ASTRONOMY

November 1980
$2
UK 95p

Universe: Time Zero

50 Years of Solar Eclipses

Tips for Astrophotographers

JPL/NASA art

What We Know About Saturn

Meade System 2000

Think of the dimensions a truly research-quality instrument would add to your observing program.

Then consider moving up to the quality and performance of a Meade 4-inch or 8-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain. For Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, both optically and mechanically, really are the finest instruments of their kind ever offered the serious observer and astrophotographer.

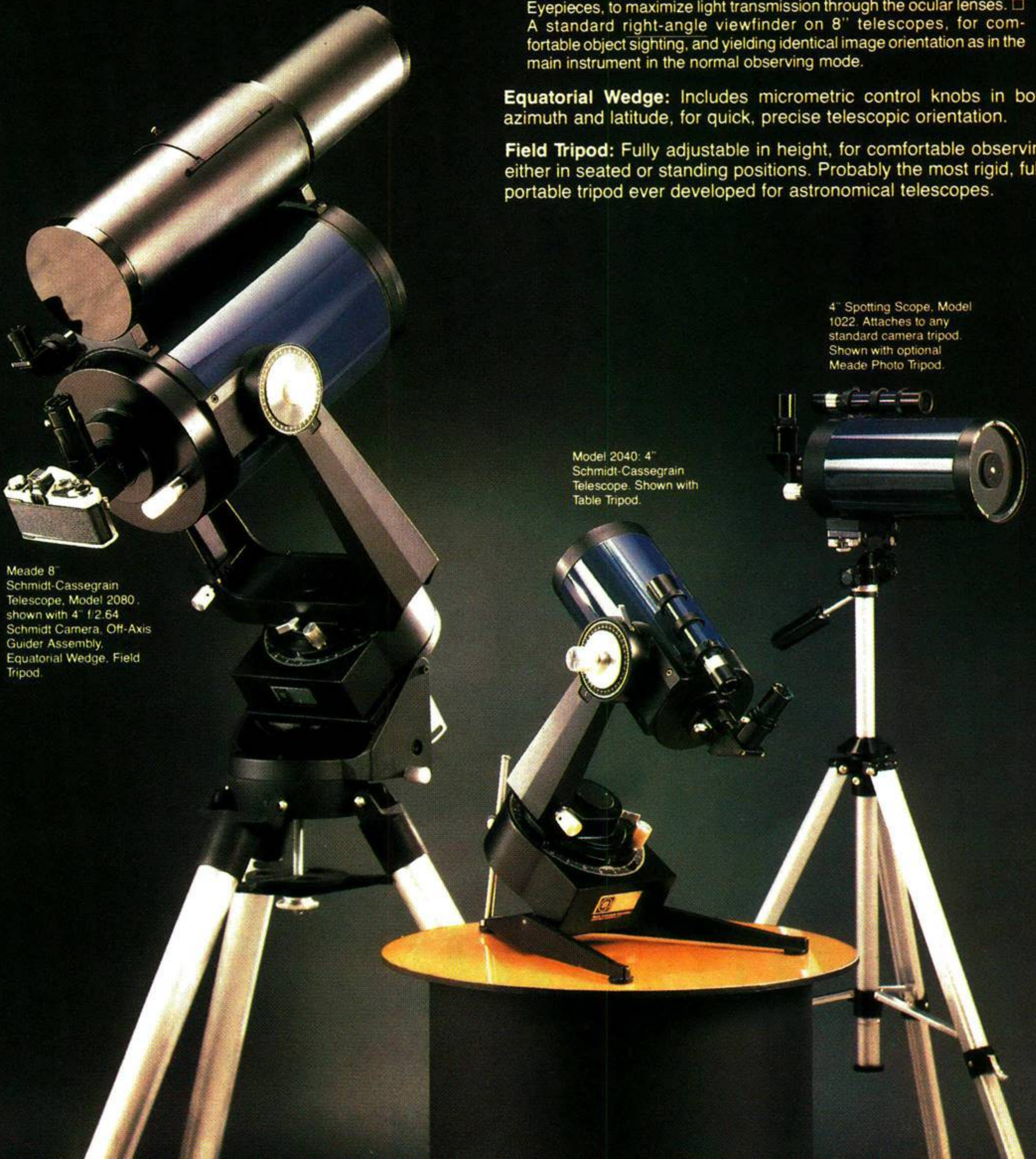
And, as parts of a wide-ranging system, they are instruments that will grow with your expanding horizons.

Standard Equipment: No other commercially available Schmidt-Cassegrains offer such a list of important technical advantages, much less as standard equipment included in the Base Price:

> Worm gear drive systems, on both 4" and 8" models, for extremely low photo-visual periodic error and zero backlash. ☐ Ball bearings on both Declination and Polar Axes, permitting microsmooth tracking and precise balancing, even with the addition of auxiliary systems on the main telescope. ☐ On 8" models, an oversize 8.25" primary mirror, for a wider fully illuminated field, and to reduce the "edge darkening" of Schmidt-Cassegrains which use standard 8" diameter primaries. ☐ Multi-Coated Eyepieces, to maximize light transmission through the ocular lenses. ☐ A standard right-angle viewfinder on 8" telescopes, for comfortable object sighting, and yielding identical image orientation as in the main instrument in the normal observing mode.

Equatorial Wedge: Includes micrometric control knobs in both azimuth and latitude, for quick, precise telescopic orientation.

Field Tripod: Fully adjustable in height, for comfortable observing either in seated or standing positions. Probably the most rigid, fully portable tripod ever developed for astronomical telescopes.



4" Spotting Scope, Model 1022. Attaches to any standard camera tripod. Shown with optional Meade Photo Tripod.

Model 2040: 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. Shown with Table Tripod.

Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, Model 2080, shown with 4" f/2.64 Schmidt Camera, Off-Axis Guider Assembly, Equatorial Wedge, Field Tripod.

Schmidt-Cassegrains

The System: Perhaps most importantly of all, Meade System 2000 Schmidt-Cassegrains are part of a wide and versatile system: the amazing 4" f/2.64 Schmidt Camera; 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain Photo-Guide Telescope with Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece; Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, and more — all of which attach easily and directly to 8" models.

Aesthetic Design: In the beauty of their enameled deep-blue tube surfaces, in the fineness of their machine-tooled mechanical components, Meade System 2000 models are light years ahead of the competition. See the System 2000 for yourself, and no further explanation will be necessary.

Warranty: As with all Meade products, the System 2000 is fully covered by the Meade One-Year Limited Warranty. See the Meade catalog for full details on this no-risk protection of your investment.

PRICE LIST

Model 2040:	
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope with Fork Mount ...... Base Price	**$545**
Model 2080:	
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope with Fork Mount ...... Base Price	**785**
Equatorial Wedge 4"/8"	**50**
Field Tripod 4"/8"	**140**
Table Tripod 4"	**35**
Table Tripod 8"	**45**
Model 1020: 1000mm f/10 Telephoto Lens	**325**
Model 1022: 4" Spotting Scope	**395**
Meade Photo Tripod for Models 1020 or 1022	**50**
Model 2066: 4" f/2.64 Schmidt Camera	**435**

All prices include packing. Complete telescopes are packed in luggage-quality foam-lined carrying cases. All prices F.O.B. Costa Mesa, California. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

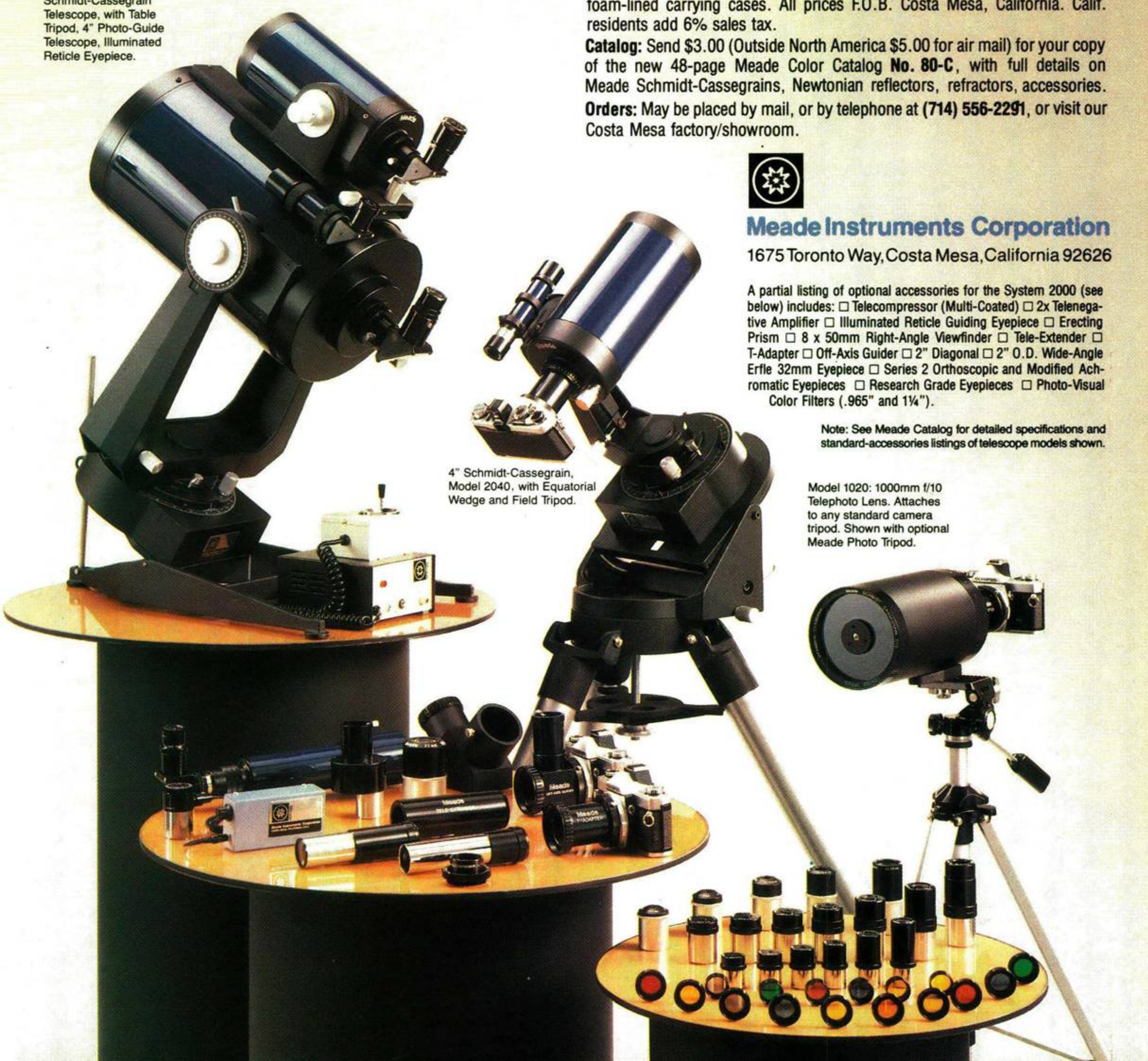
Catalog: Send $3.00 (Outside North America $5.00 for air mail) for your copy of the new 48-page Meade Color Catalog **No. 80-C**, with full details on Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, Newtonian reflectors, refractors, accessories.

Orders: May be placed by mail, or by telephone at **(714) 556-2291**, or visit our Costa Mesa factory/showroom.

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626

A partial listing of optional accessories for the System 2000 (see below) includes: ☐ Telecompressor (Multi-Coated) ☐ 2x Telenegative Amplifier ☐ Illuminated Reticle Guiding Eyepiece ☐ Erecting Prism ☐ 8 x 50mm Right-Angle Viewfinder ☐ Tele-Extender ☐ T-Adapter ☐ Off-Axis Guider ☐ 2" Diagonal ☐ 2" O.D. Wide-Angle Erfle 32mm Eyepiece ☐ Series 2 Orthoscopic and Modified Achromatic Eyepieces ☐ Research Grade Eyepieces ☐ Photo-Visual Color Filters (.965" and 1¼").

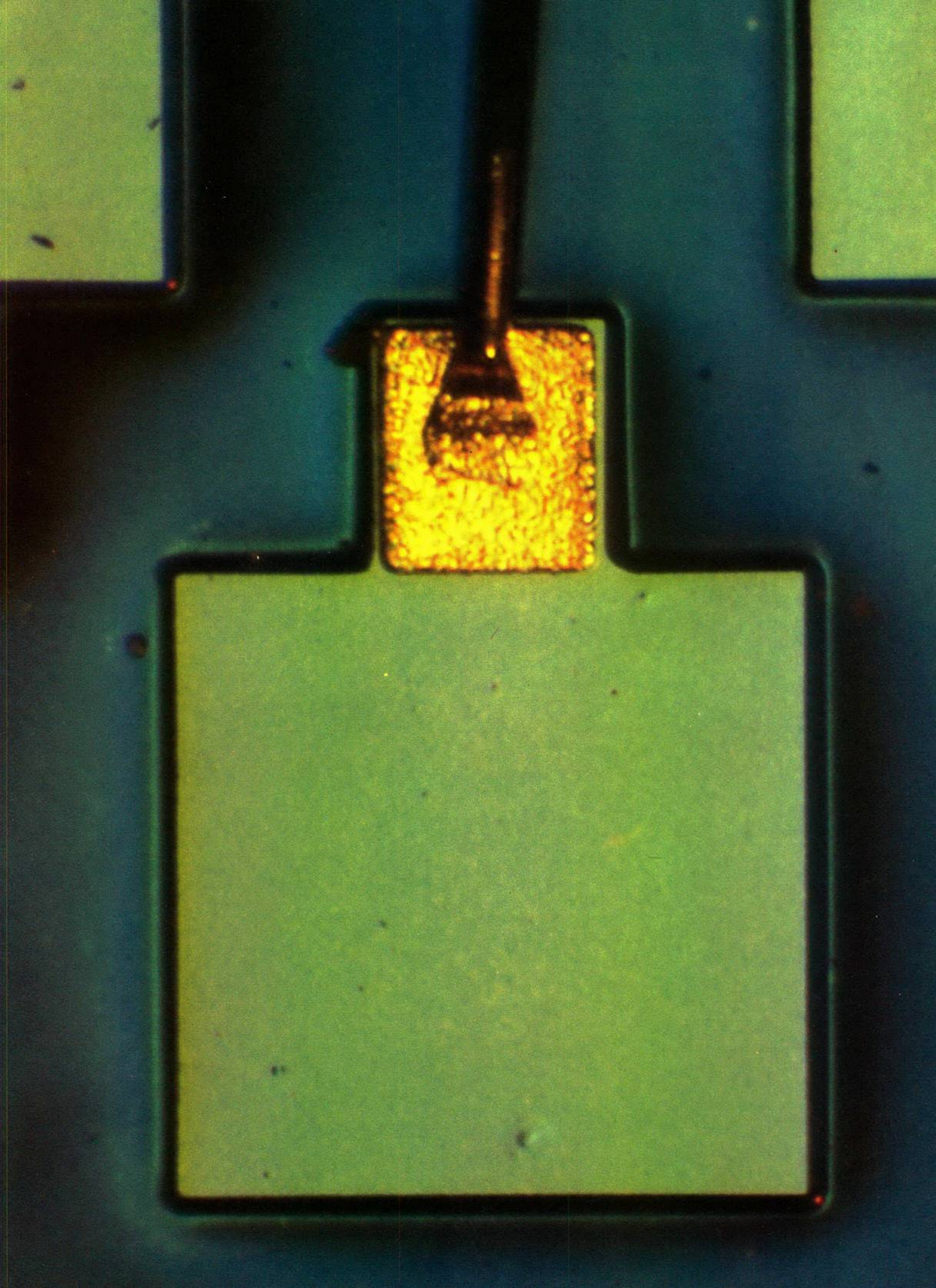
Note: See Meade Catalog for detailed specifications and standard-accessories listings of telescope models shown.



Model 2080: 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, with Table Tripod, 4" Photo-Guide Telescope, Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece.

4" Schmidt-Cassegrain, Model 2040, with Equatorial Wedge and Field Tripod.

Model 1020: 1000mm f/10 Telephoto Lens. Attaches to any standard camera tripod. Shown with optional Meade Photo Tripod.



ASTRONOMY

Vol. 8, No. 11 November 1980

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine • Established by Stephen A. Walther

Editor
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Katherine King
Associate Editor
Robert Burnham
Associate Editor
Dewey Schwartzenburg
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Art & Editorial Assistants
Jane K. Borth
Dianne P. Cuneo
G. Baker Feinstein

President, AstroMedia Corp.
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Director
Robert Schmall
Comptroller
Dennis K. Wilk
Circulation Manager
Rosemary L. Pickart
Staff:
Teresa Banks
Jacquelyn Berger
Stephanie Kiel
Maggie Martinez
Bruce Precourt
Mari Wing

Production Photography
Communi-Graphics
Color Separations
Driscoll:Graphics Co.
Printing
E. F. Schmidt Co.
Newsstand Distribution
U.S. & Canada:
Eastern News Distributors
111 Eighth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
Foreign:
Boarts International
747 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10017

6 **An Imaging Revolution**
by Michael S. Chabin

14 **Universe: Time Zero**
by David Darling

Forum 24 **An Interview with Garry Hunt**
Shrine to the Stars

Eye on the Sky 34 **Planets Cluster in the Predawn Sky**

Gazer's Gazette 44 **North American Solar Eclipses: the Next 50 Years**
by Fred Espenak

In Focus 56

Behind the Scenes 57

Equipment Atlas 62 **Equipment for Guiding Your Astrophotos**
by Walter E. Hamler

Photography in Astronomy 69 **Processing Your Astronegatives**

AstroMart 72

AstroNews 80

Astronomy Reviews 86

Stellar Frontiers 92 **What We Know About Saturn**
by Edwin Strickland

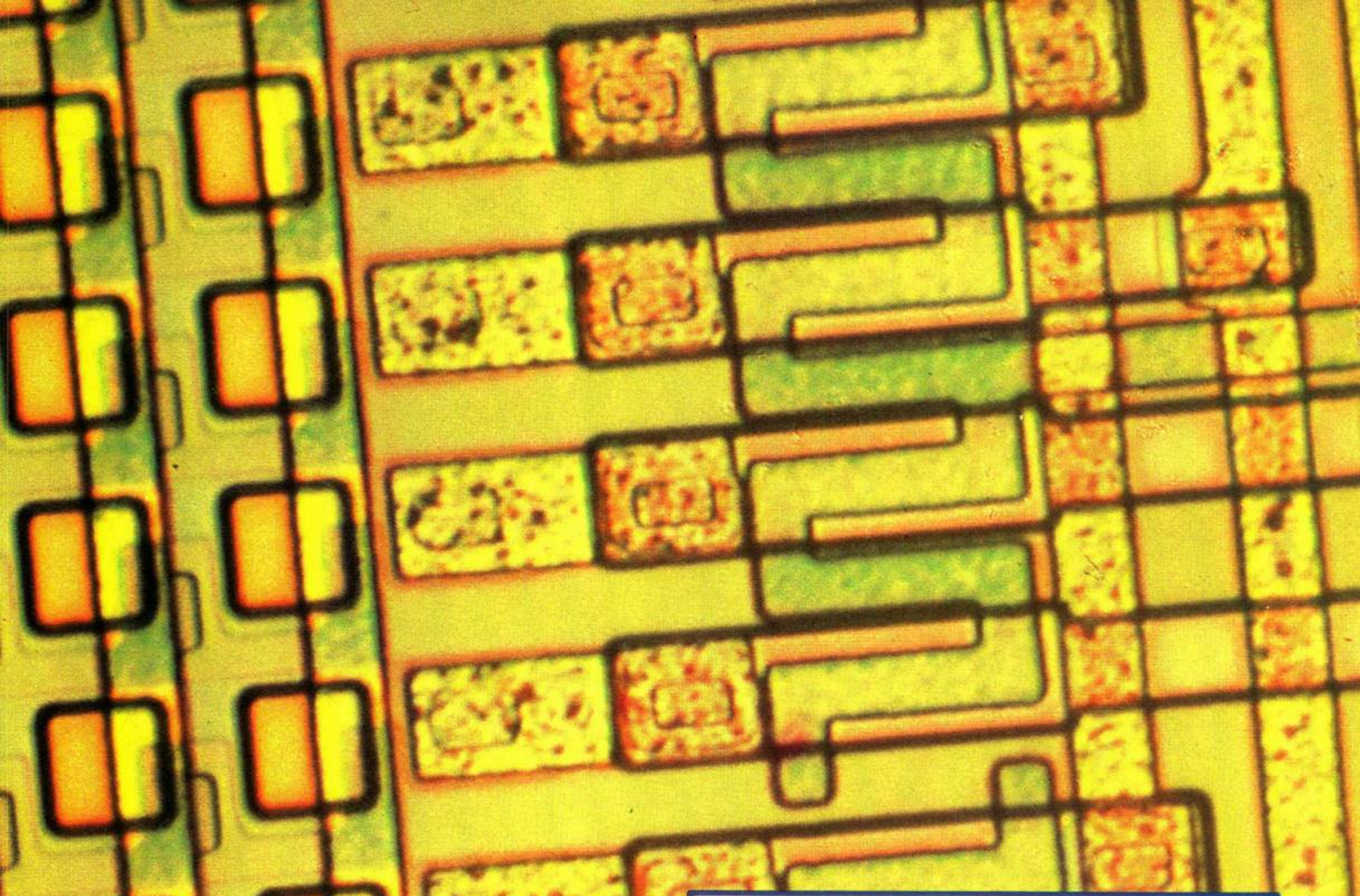
Through the Eyepiece 100 **Close-up on Pegasus**

Cover: On the 12th, the Voyager 1 spacecraft will swing past the planet Saturn and its system of satellites and radio back hundreds of pictures of unprecedented quality. This month, ASTRONOMY explores the fascinating new electronic detectors that are fast replacing photographic plates for astronomers, and takes you, via time machine, back to the beginning of the universe: TIME=0:00. These pages: An indium antimonide detector seen at high magnification. Many detectors are made at once; then a hair-thin gold wire is attached to the best one. Photograph by Patrick Waddell.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia Corp., 411 E. Mason St., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

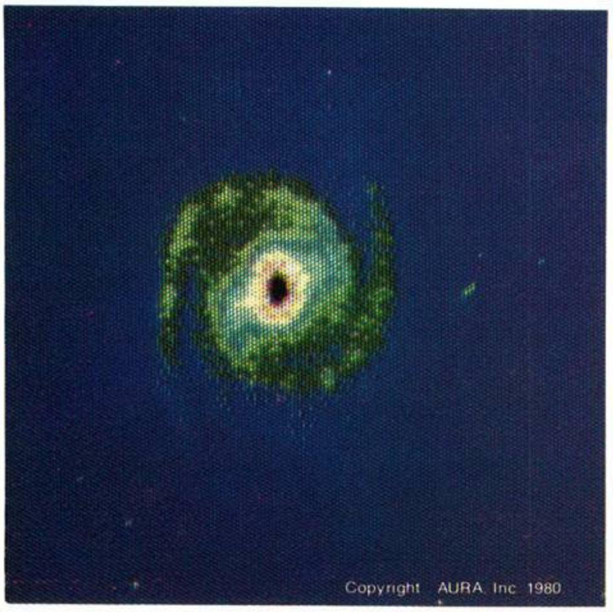
Copyright © 1980 AstroMedia Corp., all rights reserved. No part of this issue may be reproduced by any mechanical, photographic or electronic process or otherwise copied for public or private use without written permission of the publisher.

Controlled circulation postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and at New York, NY. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Direct all inquiries, complaints, editorial submissions and other correspondence to ASTRONOMY, 411 E. Mason St., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Telephone (414) 276-2689. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. Please allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address to take effect. Due to the limited availability of back issues, new subscriptions must start with the most current month's issue. Cover price: $2.00. Subscription price: 1 year, $16.00. Canada & Mexico: add $3.00 per year. All other foreign: add $6.00 per year. Please remit in U.S. funds or equivalent. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of all issues of ASTRONOMY are available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691.



THE IMAGING REVOLUTION

by Michael S. Chabin



Copyright AURA Inc 1980

When a physicist wants to study mesons, he can go to an accelerator and smash an atom. Geologists collect rocks, and biologists gather, dissect, stain, and test specimens as a matter of course. Only in astronomy, of all the major branches of science, do the scientists, astronomers, not deal directly with the objects of their study.

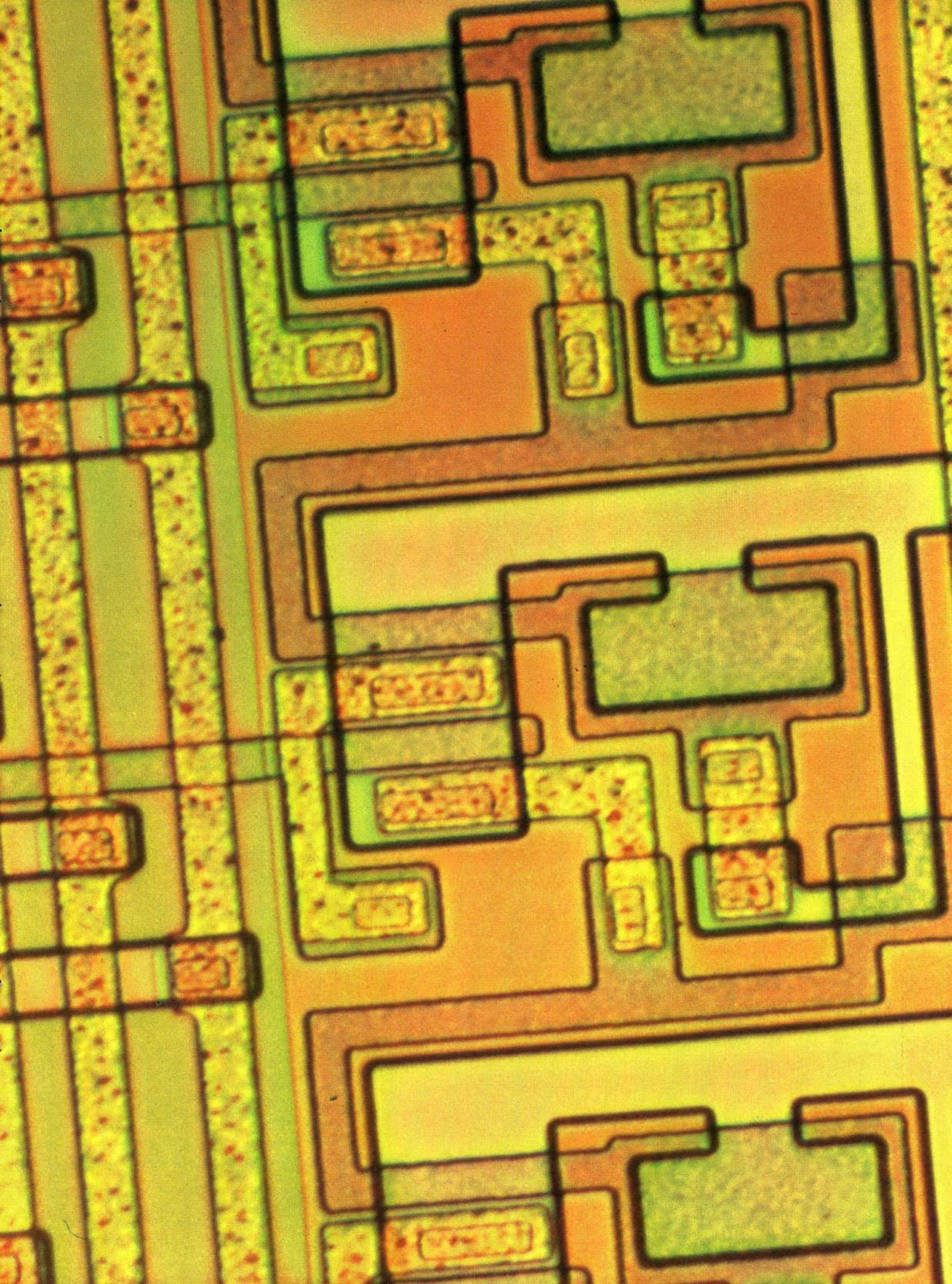
Astronomers deal only with light, or electromagnetic radiation. From radio waves to X-rays, light contains all the information astronomers will ever have about most of the objects in the universe. Fortunately for our present knowledge of the universe, it carries a lot of information.

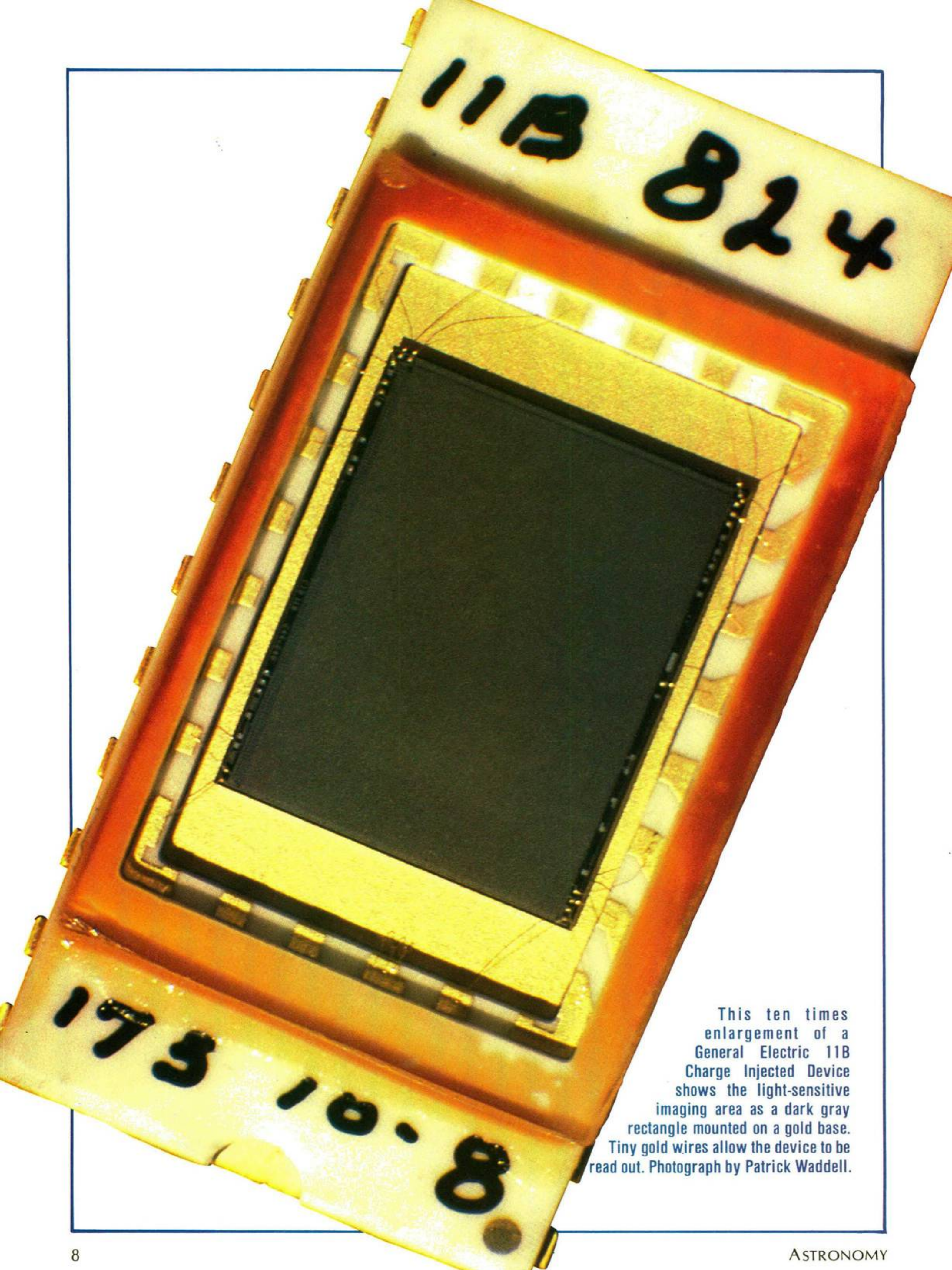
For the bulk of astronomical history, however, scientists have been able to make little use of most of that information. Early observers measured positions of stars and listed them in catalogs. After the invention of the telescope, they measured the positions of stars more accurately and made drawings of nebulae and planets. There are limits to the human eye: what an observer sees can be affected by age, fatigue, and desire. Percival Lowell was only one of several distinguished observers to sketch the canals of Mars.

What was needed, all along, was an objective way to measure starlight.

About 150 years ago, one was discovered: photography. Ranking with the telescope in its importance to astronomy, it allows astronomers to gather, or "integrate," images for many hours, to record spectra too faint to see, and to measure, with reasonable accuracy, the brightnesses of stars and other astronomical objects.

More than any other development, photography has ushered in the modern era of astronomy. But





This ten times enlargement of a General Electric 11B Charge Injected Device shows the light-sensitive imaging area as a dark gray rectangle mounted on a gold base. Tiny gold wires allow the device to be read out. Photograph by Patrick Waddell.

even so basic a tool as photography could not dominate astronomy forever. There are other ways to record and measure light, and the boom in microelectronics has produced new detectors that are, at last, beginning to undermine the pre-eminence of the photographic plate.

The new generation of detectors is growing rapidly. They range from simple devices to instruments so complicated that computers are required to read them. Although photographic plates are still the most widely used detector, electronic devices are receiving unprecedented attention. It seems clear that the great discoveries of the 21st century will be made electronically and recorded in a computer.

Infrared Detectors

Bolometers, among the first of the solid-state detectors to be used, were developed because photographic plates respond little or not at all to infrared light. A bolometer is a piece of material whose resistance to electric current varies with its temperature. It is mounted on a copper plate and cooled to very low temperatures by placing it in a vacuum bottle filled with a liquified gas. (Such a bottle is called a *cryogenic dewar flask.*) Usually the best signals from the detector are obtained at the lowest temperatures: it is common for bolometers to operate in liquid helium at 3 Kelvins.

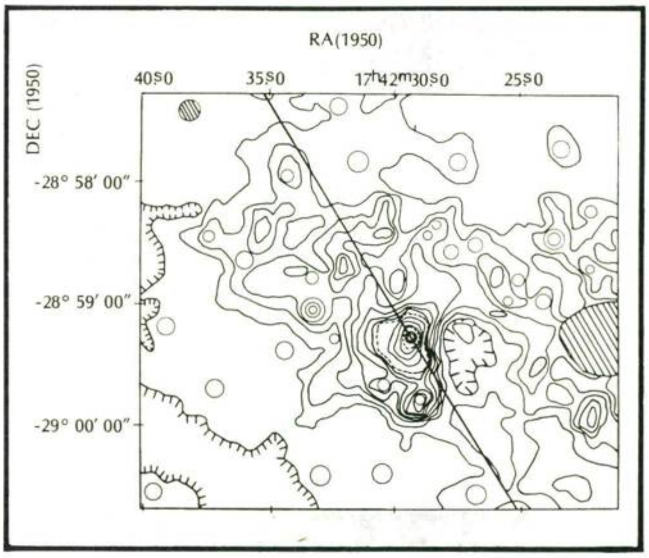
To make an observation, the bolometer is exposed to starlight through a small window in the side of the dewar. Almost everything radiates in the infrared so the signal from the star, the sky background, and even the secondary assembly of the telescope all combine to raise the temperature of the bolometer and change its resistance slightly. That change is measured carefully and recorded.

The astronomer then moves the telescope slightly so that it is no longer pointed directly at the star. Again the signal is measured carefully. The second measurement contains the signal from the empty sky, the secondary assembly, and everything else that might have polluted the first observation. When the second measurement is subtracted from the first, the difference should be a measurement of the star itself with no background at all.

Unfortunately, it doesn't always work that way. Moths, for example, emit a remarkable amount of energy at the infrared wavelength of ten microns. Many observations have been ruined when one flew in front of the telescope or took a walk on the mirror.

What are infrared observations used for? The longer wavelength of infrared light makes it less likely to be intercepted and absorbed by the dust between stars and distributed throughout spiral galaxies. The core of the Milky Way, for example, can be studied at many different infrared wavelengths to yield new information, as can new-born stars still wrapped in cocoons of dust and gas that visible light cannot penetrate. Recently, in an effort to avoid the effects of dust in spirals that obscure their true brightnesses, a team of astronomers measured the infrared luminosities of galaxies with a bolometer to calibrate the Hubble factor.

At wavelengths from five to 20 microns, bolometers are at their best, and they are serviceable up to 1000 microns, or a millimeter wavelength. At shorter wavelengths, however, other detectors are more efficient. One of the most popular for the one to five micron range is a semiconductor called *indium antimonide*. When indium antimonide absorbs a photon, it develops a charge which can be measured accurately. The detector consists of a sapphire wafer mounted upon a tiny piece of gold. On the surface of the sapphire is a row of microscopic deposits of indium antimonide. After testing each of the deposits for its response to light, a gold wire is attached to the best one of them. This detector, once ready for observing, is placed in a dewar like those used for bolometers. For most applications, the high efficiency of indium antimonide makes it unnecessary to cool it beyond the temperature of liquid nitrogen (77 Kelvins).



A 2-micron map of infrared sources, dust, and molecular clouds at the center of our Galaxy with an InSb detector. Courtesy Dr. M. J. Lebofsky.

When astronomer Marcia Lebofsky decided to study the distribution of the dust and measure the position of the large molecular clouds that lie in front of the galactic center, she chose a wavelength of two microns and a detector made of indium antimonide. Using the University of Arizona's 61-inch telescope, she mapped a part of the Galaxy optical astronomers have never been able to study. She located the sources at the center of the Galaxy, mapped the molecular clouds nearby, and demonstrated that the concentration of dust varies significantly in the area.

All of her work would have been impossible at optical wavelengths. Virtually none of the light in the optical part of the spectrum escapes the center of the Galaxy. But equally important is the fact that the work she did was impossible before the development of solid-state detectors that could be used in the infrared.

Solid-State Spectroscopists

Infrared astronomers are not the only ones to benefit from the technology of solid-state detectors. Scientists who work with the optical part of the spectrum have at least as much to gain from the new technology. Among the most powerful tools astronomers have is spectroscopy. Every major observatory has a spectrograph. Some of them have been in use since the last century, while others are computer-controlled and designed for maximum efficiency so that not a single photon is wasted. Until recently, however, *all* of them have had a place for a plateholder at the back. With the spectrograph, scientists learned enormous amounts about the composition of the nearby stars and galaxies. Photographic spectra were perfectly adequate.

Now, using large modern telescopes, astronomers studying the faint stars and galaxies in more detail have run into trouble. Depending upon the observing site, the brightness of the sky at night is from about 21 to 23 magnitudes per square second of arc. At such sites, integrating a spectrum of a 23 magnitude star upon a photographic plate is useless because the sky itself is brighter than the star. The light of the sky overpowers the stellar spectrum. Unfortunately, many of the most interesting, distant, and exotic objects aren't much brighter than the sky. The faint galaxies that seem to surround some, and perhaps all, quasars are only one example.

Recently, however, astronomers who study faint objects were given an enormous help with the development of a small device called a *Reticon*. Reticons are semiconductor detectors similar to indium antimonide detectors. Like the infrared device, it works because light striking it alters the charge on its surface, and that change can be measured precisely. But it is different from the infrared detector because it is useful over most of the spectrum of visible light, and more importantly, because it is not really a single detector at all.

A Reticon consists of two rows of up to 512 microscopic detectors. It is mounted at the back of the spectrograph in place of the photographic plate. At the front of the spectrograph is a mask with two tiny holes drilled in it. The mask is arranged so that when starlight goes down one of the holes, its spectrum falls on one of the Reticon's two rows of detectors. While the first row of detectors measures the spectrum of the star, the second measures the light from the empty sky. Every few minutes the telescope is moved so that both rows of detectors spend equal amounts of time measuring the star and the sky.

The result is two sets of measurements: one set of starlight plus skylight, and the other set of skylight alone. When the sky measurements are subtracted from the star-plus-sky measurements, the result should be a nearly perfect spectrum of the star — almost as if it had been taken through a vacuum.

Even when a star or galaxy is only 1/10 as bright as the sky background, its signal can reliably be extracted from the overwhelming light of the sky. Even though sky subtraction has not made it possible to observe as if there were no sky at all, it certainly has made it possible for astronomers to routinely observe stars significantly fainter than the sky itself.

Solid-State "Magic"

Why does it work? If it weren't for the extremely accurate performance of the detectors in the Reticon array, it wouldn't. Although photographic plates are made with incredible precision and under the most rigorously controlled environments, there is no way to guarantee the response of a specific area on a specific plate. Each is unique and once it has been exposed, it can't be used again. But the individual detectors of a Reticon can be used thousands of times, and calibrated until its characteristics are very well known.

Photographic plates are not only detectors, but a storage device as well. When observing with a solid-state detector, it is necessary to use a computer for storage. Although it's more complicated, that leads to another advantage electronic detectors have over photographic plates. When observing with a Reticon, the astronomer will often use exposure times (or "integrations") of about five minutes. At the end of each integration, he can take a quick look at the spectrum and continue. Since the individual five-minute integrations are usually stored in computer memory as independent files to be added later, all the original data are saved. Sometimes, especially when the star is variable, the astronomer can choose which files to add together and which not to.

AM Herculis is a cataclysmic variable star with a period of a little over three hours. During that time, its spectrum changes radically. That is why when astronomer Bob Williams decided to study AM Herculis, he chose to use a Reticon. By observing in small increments of time, he was able to study subtle changes in the spectrum only a few minutes apart without sacrificing the ability to add 30 minutes together for careful study of a faint spectral line.

Pictures, Too!

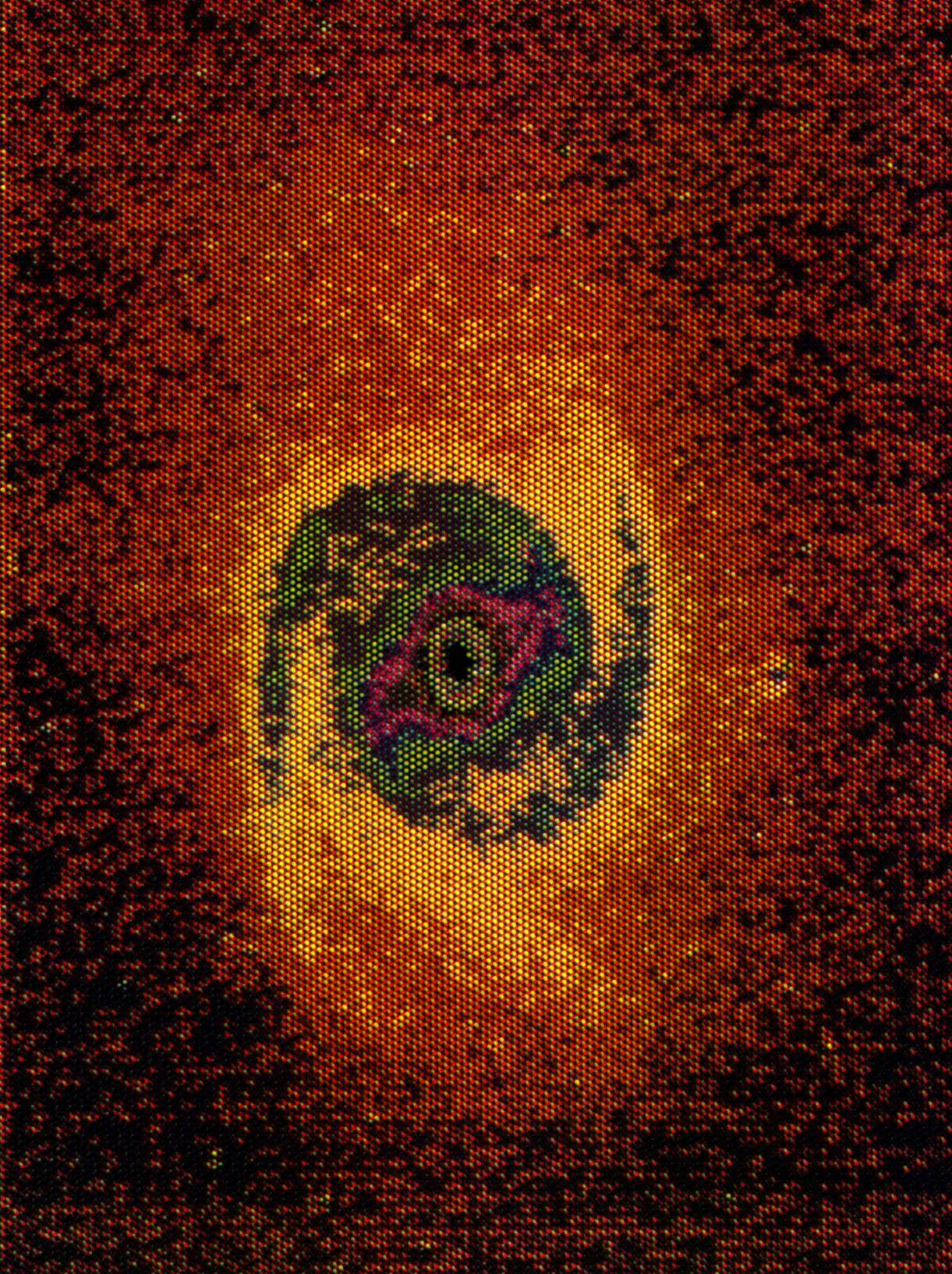
Whether used individually, as in the indium antimonide detector, or in arrays as in the Reticon, solid-state detectors promise to contribute a great deal more to astronomy. One of the best parts of astronomy has always been the pictures it provides. For that reason, some of the most exciting of the new generation of detectors are two-dimensional. Called Charge Injected Devices (CIDs) or Charge Coupled Devices (CCDs) depending upon how they operate and how the measurements are read out from them, they are basically solid-state, semiconductor detectors set in tiny arrays up to 512 detectors on a side.

Many of the largest and most influential observatories in the country are working on two-dimensional solid-state detectors and some are already using them. A CID, for example, provides the high-speed feedback necessary to operate the active optics at the Multiple Mirror Telescope.

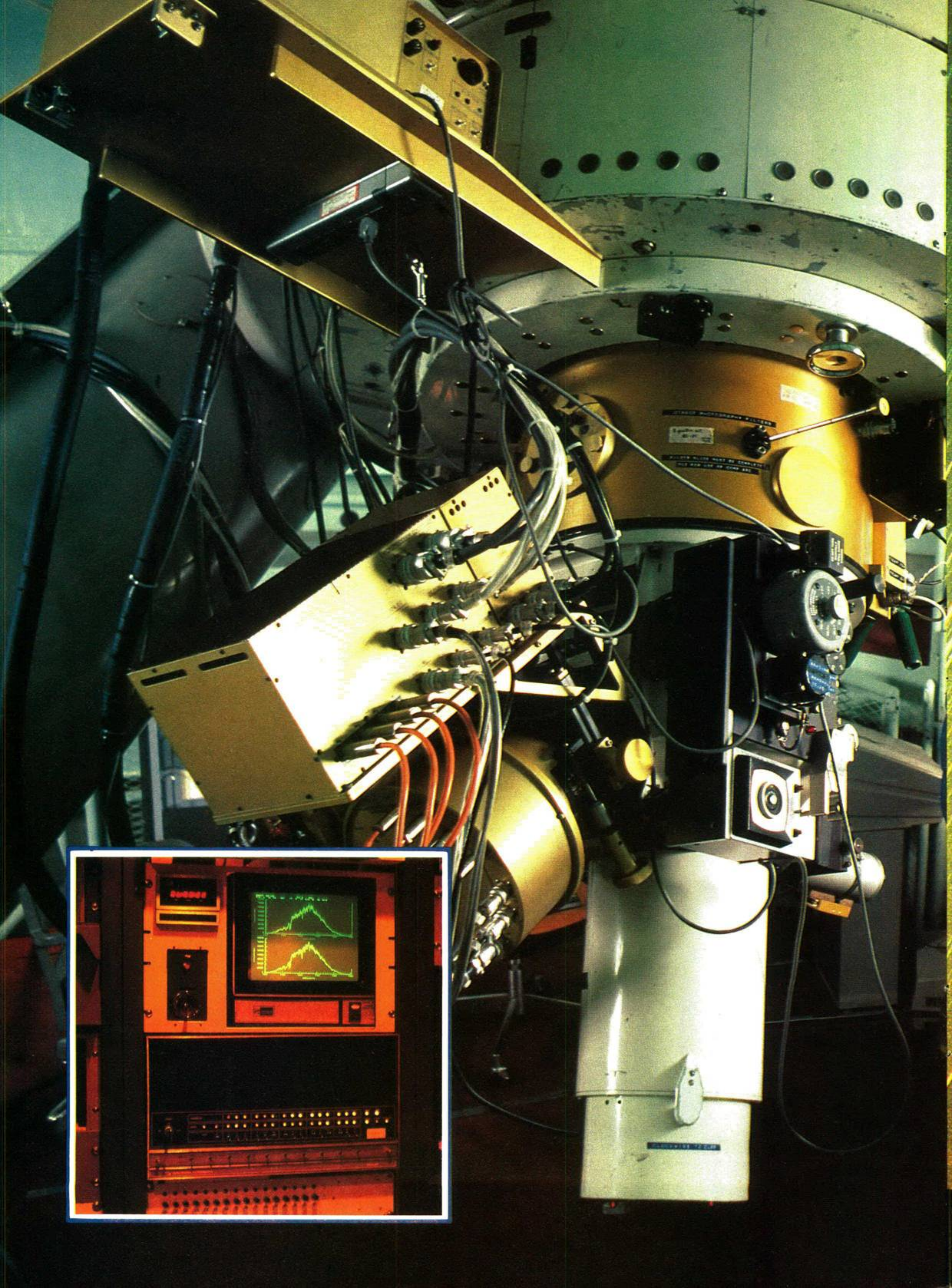
There are a variety of reasons for those observatories to be excited about semiconductor detectors. Among the most important of them is a measure of detectors called "quantum efficiency." For every 1,000 photons that fall upon a photographic plate, between five and 30 are recorded. (The rest are turned into heat or are reflected.) It is theoretically possible for a cooled CCD to record as many as 800 of them. When this happens, the quantum efficiency is said to be 80%. Even though they don't actually reach such a high efficiency, it is common for them to work in the 20% to 50% range.

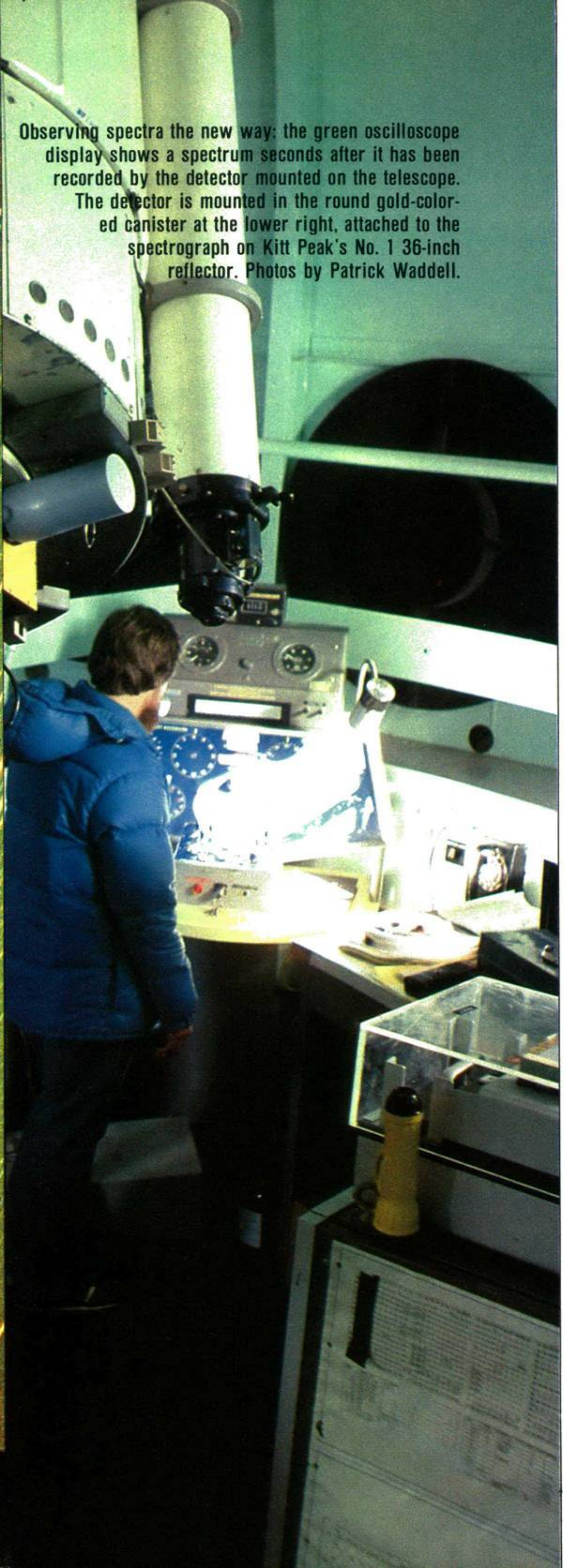
The efficiency of the new detectors would be enough by itself to fuel the enthusiasm of

After a one-minute exposure at the focus of the Kitt Peak 4-meter telescope, this Fairchild 211 CCD image of a barred spiral galaxy (displayed in false color) shows the faint structure in the outer arms as well as structure right into the bright core. Other displays of the same data are shown on pages 6 and 13. A photographic plate would have required one hour of exposure.



Copyright © AURA, Inc. 1980





Observing spectra the new way: the green oscilloscope display shows a spectrum seconds after it has been recorded by the detector mounted on the telescope. The detector is mounted in the round gold-colored canister at the lower right, attached to the spectrograph on Kitt Peak's No. 1 36-inch reflector. Photos by Patrick Waddell.

astronomers, but there is much more. For example, if a CCD has 500 detectors on each of its four sides, it contains a quarter of a million microscopic photometers each capable of extremely accurate measurements of light over most of the spectrum. For measuring the brightness of objects such as galaxies, the implications are obvious. Some astronomers are already putting polarizing filters in front of them to map the polarization of light in galaxies and dust clouds.

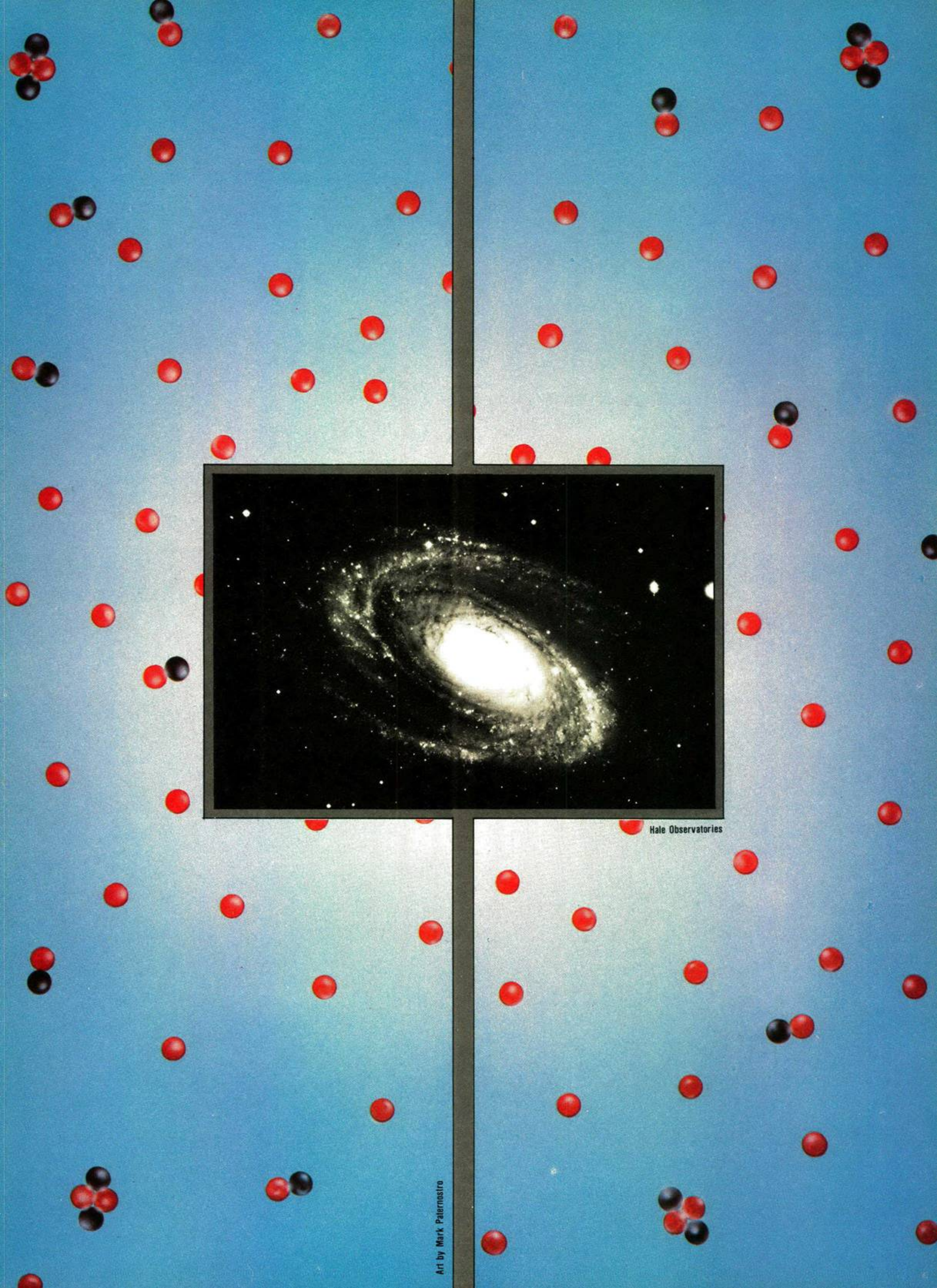
Another advantage of solid-state devices is their "dyanamic range," or their ability to function over a wide range of brightness. This was demonstrated for CCDs recently at the National Observatory's 4-meter telescope on Kitt Peak. Astronomer Garth Illingworth took a one-minute integration of a barred spiral galaxy through a deep red filter. When the data were reduced, he was able to measure the faint outer structure of the spiral arms, the large HII regions of active star formation in the arms themselves and, to some extent, the structure of the hot core and bar at the center of the galaxy.

If he had attempted to get the same information photographically, it would have required an hour-long exposure. The central part of the galaxy would have been too overexposed to have been useful, and to obtain the brightness of different spots in the galaxy would have required complex (and inaccurate) calibrations.

The list of new astronomical uses for the new detectors is growing continuously. Some of them will ride on the Galileo mission to Jupiter as the TV cameras. Others are designed to work aboard the Space Telescope to detect light from the farthest corners of the universe. The rest will remain on Earth to extend the usefulness of ground-based telescopes. But all of them promise to keep observational astronomy exciting for years to come.

Michael Chabin, in addition to free-lance writing, operates the University of Arizona's 2.3-meter telescope on Kitt Peak.

Copyright AURA, Inc. 1980



Hale Observatories

Art by Mark Paternostro

universe 0:00

by David Darling

A journey awaits us — to Time Zero. We'll travel back, far back, through time and space to when the universe was new: a journey to the genesis of our universe across a time gulf of some fifteen thousand million years.

Climb aboard an imaginary time machine. First we'll take a quick hop back to the late 1920s. Here we find a period of major upheaval in science. An earthquake is ripping through the heart of astronomy, its epicenter the fantastic concept of a violently expanding universe.

But to feel the first tremors of that earthquake, we must go back further — to the year 1916. It was then that General Relativity burst onto the scientific scene, changing our whole conception of the way the universe is put together. Albert Einstein's genius had created a totally new theory of gravitation...

Gravity and the Expanding Universe

Let's get that achievement in perspective. On a cosmic scale, gravity is the master force. When we talk about interactions between galaxies, or between stars, or even between planets, these are gravitational interactions. Of the so-called "four fundamental forces," gravitation, electromagnetism, and the strong and weak nuclear forces, gravitation dominates over large distances.

Over very small distances, like those you find within atoms, or the nuclei of atoms, gravity fades into total insignificance. In the strange world of the atom and subatomic particles electromagnetism and the less familiar nuclear forces take on the major roles.

Let's start with gravitation, though, for the moment. This is the force that molded galaxies in the early universe, that sucks star matter down the abyss of a black hole, and that controls the ultimate fate of the cosmos. And if gravity is the key to the universe, General Relativity in turn seems to be the key to gravity.

We're traveling back to the first hour of the universe. But how can we say that the universe ever had a first hour? Maybe it's always been pretty much the same as we see it today. Maybe we live in a "steady state" universe.

The equations of Einstein's great theory are very subtle. They have solutions — highly significant ones — but you have to look hard for them. Einstein himself spent two years seeking a solution to his equations for the universe as a whole. Working independently, the physicist Willem de Sitter did similar research and published his results in 1917, about the same time as Einstein.

Their conclusion was astonishing. If the General Theory of Relativity holds true, it turns out that the entire universe must be either expanding or contracting. There are simply no solutions of the equations which allow for an unchanging cosmos. Einstein even introduced changes in the equations in his attempt to find a static cosmological model — and failed. The so-called Einstein universe was unstable.

By 1922, the early theoretical work had been completed. The mathematician Alexander Friedmann, working from the original unmodified field equations, gave us the expanding universe models of modern cosmology.

And soon the models were to become the reality. Almost before the print had dried on the papers of the theorists, astonishing support for the new cosmology sprang from the photographic plates of the observers. The galaxies were racing away from us.

Spearheading the observational attack was Edwin Hubble. His intense study of the spectra of distant galaxies brought us face to face with the concept of an expanding universe. *Redshift, velocity of recession,* and *Hubble's Law* became buzzwords of contemporary astronomy, with the discovery that the galaxies fly apart with a speed in direct proportion to their separation distance.

Now the real journey begins. As we re-enter our time capsule, consider this: An expanding universe must also be an evolving universe. In the distant past, the galaxies were not as they are today. They were much closer together, and they were younger, brighter, more energetic. The universe itself was more compact and more dense. At the moment the expansion began in a colossal explosion astronomers call the Big Bang, the universe was an unimaginably hostile place. It's to that initial instant of time and the few minutes following it that we now return.

Journey to Genesis

We travel fast. The clock's hands spin back: 1 billion, 2 billion, 3 billion years. On Earth, the most primitive of life-forms are struggling on the first rungs of the evolutionary ladder.

At a point 5 billion years ago, we pause. We've reached that time when the infant Sun first powered up its nuclear furnaces, and the planets were still just local condensations in the remnant solar nebula. Looking beyond the Milky Way, we find an unfamiliar universe. Quasars, the energy tycoons of the cosmos, appear to be more numerous and not so far distant. The Galaxies in general are more "active," showing signs of their youth in the brightness of their nuclei and the compactness of their blue-star-dominated spiral arms.

Further back we go, to the dawn of the galactic universe. Now we find it simpler to measure time in terms of years After the Big Bang (A.B.B.). Ten billion years ago becomes about five billion years A.B.B. At around that time, the first recognizable galaxies were taking shape: rotating, condensing blobs of primordial hydrogen leavened with helium. Reaching to two billion years A.B.B., we witness a universe populated only by the astonishing quasars: energy geysers tapping a power source we can barely speculate on.

We stop only briefly to gaze on the two billion-year-old cosmos, our last direct link with the present-day universe, before making the final hop to Time Zero. (Fortunately, our imaginary time capsule can be made to function through the most hostile of environments, including the center of a Big Bang.)

At Time Zero, we ask: How would things appear? What would the universe look like if it were all, matter and space together, concentrated into a region smaller even than the solar system?

We can only guess. Remember, though, that this isn't matter as we normally think of it. Under the unique conditions prevailing at the time of the Big Bang, bizarre physical processes were taking place. Stretching the laws of physics to their very limits we find a cosmos filled by massive hadrons and space-time quanta. We'll return for an in-depth look at these strange beasts later on.

Back to Time Zero. The stage is set for the Big Bang and all of the curious scenes that are to follow in the first hour of the universe. Picture the Big Bang as some highly complex astrophysical play, and we as the audience. Matter, energy, and radiation make up the cast and the laws of physics, the plot. Let's browse through the program before the action starts.

The Laws of Physics

Two major physical theories will control the drama that's about to unfold. General relativity is one, and quantum mechanics the other. Under normal conditions we'd find it hard to visualize how these two very different areas of physics could overlap. They represent the two extremes: the macroscopic and the microscopic viewpoints of the universe. Yet during the first few moments of genesis there was a marriage between them, a few brief instants when the granular (or quantum) nature of space-time was revealed.

We glanced at Einstein's theory earlier, a theory which accounts for gravitational forces in terms of the local curvature of space-time. Now let's go further. Let's enter the world of curved space-time and the quantum, and go to the threshold of our understanding of the physical universe.

What we feel — or measure — as a force of gravity, is simply a manifestation of the local curvature of space-time. A good example is our own solar system. The Sun, apparently exerting some mysterious unseen force on the planets and all other members of its family, really lies deep within a gravitational well — the depression it makes in space-time. Around the inner edge of this well the planets move, like marbles rolling around the sloping sides of a soup bowl.

In general, the more massive something is, the deeper the well it forms in the local region of space-time. Stars make deeper gravitational wells than planets...galaxies make deeper wells than stars...and so on. What's more, the denser a given chunk of matter is, the steeper are the sides of its gravitational well.

To an astronaut on an interplanetary mission or an astrophysicist probing the convolutions of a black hole, mapping small regions of space-time is of great interest. Cosmologists, on the other hand, take a more global view — one which encompasses the whole of the universe. Their key question is: What's the overall structure of space-time?

As spectators of the first hour of the universe, we're also keen to learn that overall structure. But more importantly, we'd like to know how that structure is affected by the staggering densities which existed at the time of the Big Bang.

how do we know?

How can we know what the beginning of the universe was like? Scientists use three different sources of knowledge together to reconstruct the story of genesis. By *observing* distant galaxies and quasars, astronomers peer further and further back in time, learning something about conditions in the universe long ago. *Experimentation* in high-energy physics tells us about the ultimate structure of matter and energy, and how they interact under the extreme conditions at the beginning of time. Finally, *calculation* on the basis of the great theories of modern physics together with data derived from both observation and experimentation, provide an exact description of the evolution of the cosmos from the tiniest fraction of a microsecond after the Big Bang.

Bell Labs photo

Lick Observatory photo

Where was the boundary of space — the shape of the universe — at the instant before the initial explosion occurred? There are just two possibilities. Unfortunately, neither gives us the satisfaction of being able to visualize it. Space, at Time Zero, was either infinitely small — a mere point without dimensions — or infinitely large.

In the language of General Relativity, space has either a positive or negative curvature. Positive curvature, like that of a sphere, leads to a universe with a finite volume. If today's universe is positively curved, then even though it's expanding, it will always have a finite size. Negative curvature is a little more tricky. It involves space that extends forever without folding back on itself — infinite space.

In principle, it's easy to find out what type of curvature the universe has. The method is based on a concept we mentioned earlier, that the geometry of space-time is controlled by the distribution of matter. To discover how space is curved, just measure the average density of matter in the universe and make the test. Above a certain known critical density, there's enough mass around to pull space back on itself, producing a positive curvature and a finite volume. Below that same "magic" density, space must extend forever and the universe be infinite.

There's one small problem. Finding out the average density of matter in the universe is an enormously complex affair. How much invisible gas is swimming the intergalactic voids? How much dead star stuff lies within the bottomless pits of black holes? How much other hidden matter lurks throughout space? Estimates vary and we're still very unsure.

Whatever the outcome of this crucial test, though, one thing's clear. The curvature of space today is the same as it was at the time of the Big Bang. Infinite universes stay infinite; finite universes stay finite.

Taking first the case of a positively curved space, let's look again at the situation right at the Big Bang. Right away, our earlier question on what the explosion scene might have looked like becomes meaningless. At the time of the Big Bang there would have been no vantage point from which to see the event. There was no "outside." The primeval atom, the genesis egg from which the universe was to evolve, would itself have occupied the whole of space. The tiny, embryonic cosmos was so highly curved that it closed in on itself, containing at all points the very matter and energy which warped it.

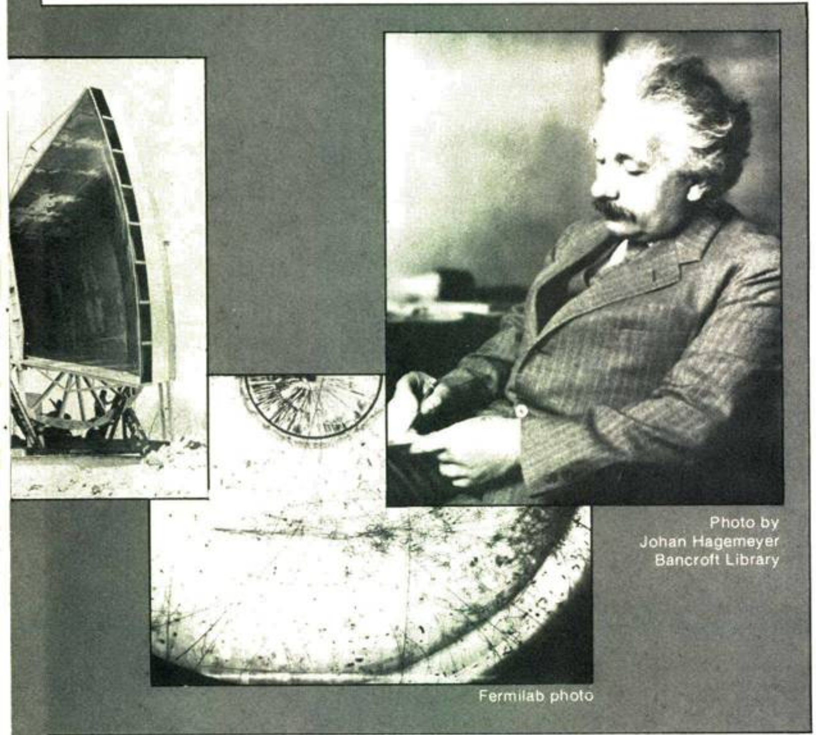


Photo by
Johan Hagemeyer
Bancroft Library

Fermilab photo

And even today the situation is unchanged. We still live within a stupendous explosion, the shape of which is defined by the distribution of matter within it. There is no such thing as an outside.

Will the universe ever stop expanding? If space is finite, yes. Not only will the expansion finally stop, it'll be followed by a long period of contraction until all the matter is once again squeezed into a fantastically small space at ultra-high density. Maybe this would then mark the beginning for a new phase of expansion, just one more cycle in a never-ending series of oscillations, but this is beyond the knowledge of present physics.

Matter in an infinite universe, though, behaves differently. From the moment it starts its headlong expansion within an already infinite space, it's doomed to expand forever. There can only be one Big Bang in a universe of negative curvature.

The Origin of the Elements

The curtains have drawn back and the players are on stage. We glance at the chronometer and see that one second has already passed since the start of the Big Bang.

One second — surely we couldn't have missed much in so short a period. Maybe a slight cooling and thinning out of the pre-explosion material?

No. We missed virtually every significant event in the early development of the universe! Incredibly, during that very first second of genesis, the debris thrown out by the Big Bang — the material in the universe — underwent several crucial transformations. This was the Golden Age of ultrafast phenomena.

During the first second of the universe, all the stable building blocks of atomic nuclei formed. At Time Zero + One Second, our capsule is surrounded by a hot melange of familiar subatomic particles. Protons and neutrons, the basic components of all nuclei, emerged from an earlier micro-era, alongside electrons, positrons, photons, and the phantom neutrinos and antineutrinos.

Let's emphasize that at one second A.B.B., this small group of particles was all the universe contained. From this super-hot stew, all of the nuclei, atoms, and ultimately the stars and galaxies of the matured universe would form.

Two ingredients of our stew are neutrons and protons. Are the components of normal atomic nuclei already forming, then, at this early stage? No. Even powerfully bonded nuclei instantly blow apart at 10 billion degree temperatures. Nothing more complex than hydrogen nuclei — single protons — could survive the searing climate of the one-second-old cosmos.

Now consider something else: present-day element abundances. Carbon, maybe? Silicon? Oxygen? Let your mind wander away from Earth, to the stars and to the universe at large. Which elements are so common that they're totally dominant throughout all of space?

There are only two: the lightest elements, hydrogen and helium. On average, of every 100 atomic nuclei in the universe, about 75 are hydrogen and about 25 helium. Elements heavier than helium would struggle to contribute even 1 to that total.

Let's focus in on those two key elements. Today, nuclei of hydrogen outnumber those of helium by around 3-to-1 — a pretty healthy margin in favor of the lighter element, it seems. But remember what's happening at the cores of all normal, stable stars throughout the universe. Hydrogen is being converted into helium. Over the last 15 billion years or so, since thermonuclear reactions began at the centers of the first stars, the cosmic balance of power has shifted. It has slid inexorably away from hydrogen, and toward its chief fusion product, helium.

Our best estimates point to an original hydrogen-to-helium ratio of about 9-to-1. But without star cores to burn hydrogen "fuel" to helium "ashes," we arrive at an interesting question. Exactly when was the primitive helium formed? Certainly not at the 1 second A.B.B. stage, with its nucleus-tearing temperatures. Let's watch the scene closely, as the cosmic explosion moves on from the one second mark. Can we pinpoint the moment of creation of the first helium?

Fifteen seconds A.B.B. The temperature has fallen to a modest three billion K and it's cool enough for some stable nuclei like helium-4 (He^4), the normal form of helium, to exist. So where is the helium? We can find no trace of it.

Think of how a helium nucleus is made up: four particles in all — 2 protons and 2 neutrons — bonded together by strong nuclear forces. How would such a nucleus be manufactured in the quarter-minute old, fast-expanding cosmos? Answer: on an assembly-line of fast collisions involving just 2 particles at at time.

Starting with individual neutrons and protons there are several ways you can make a helium nucleus. A neutron and a proton will combine to give a nucleus of deuterium (heavy hydrogen). A further collision between deuterium and a neutron produces tritium, H^3, the top-weight form of hydrogen. Taking another path, the deuterium might slam into a proton and emerge as helium-3 (He^3). Either way, helium-4 is just one short step away. Tritium swallows a proton and becomes helium-4; helium-3 swallows a neutron and does the same. Yet fifteen seconds following the Big Bang, there's no stable nucleus in the universe except hydrogen. Why?

The answer lies with the temperature stability of the middle-men: deuterium, tritium and helium-3 — especially deuterium. Three billion degrees is still too high for these weaker bound nuclei, and they simply blow apart the instant they form. Although the end product, helium-4, is stable at much higher temperatures, its formation is held up by the less stable nature of the intermediate nuclei.

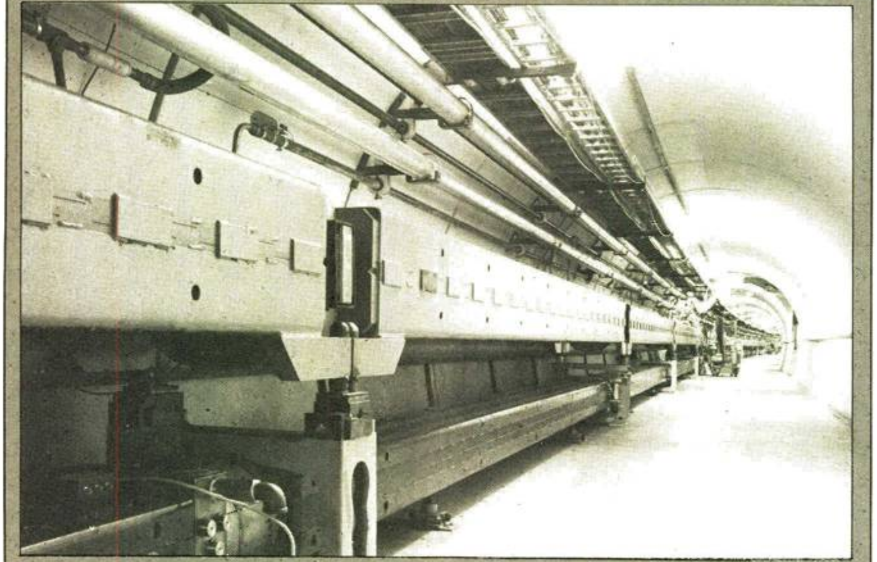
One hundred seconds following the Big Bang, small quantities of helium-4 start to appear. The temperature is *sliding down* to a billion degrees, and tritium and helium-3 are starting to cling together long enough for the final jump to helium-4 to occur.

Just below the one billion degree barrier it happens. Suddenly the universe is 10% helium, and we're through the dramatic moment when deuterium finally achieves stability. With the chain reaction process from neutrons and protons to helium-4 no longer choked off at the second level (deuterium), virtually all the remaining free neutrons are swallowed up into helium nuclei.

Our time capsule hovers in the 200-second-old universe, sensors scanning its surroundings. Blindingly intense radiation bathes every corner of space. Photons swarm over the cosmos: a billion such bundles of electromagnetic radiation for every proton and neutron. Electrons and their antiparticles, the positrons, diminish in number as they totally annihilate each other upon collision.

Nearly 4 minutes have passed since the initial explosion. The universe contains roughly equal numbers of electrons and protons, together with nuclei of hydrogen, helium-4, and the intermediate nuclei.

Our capsule's sensors detect nothing more massive than helium-4. No nuclei of carbon, oxygen, nitrogen, silicon, or iron. Why? For the very same reason that the formation of helium-4 was delayed. Even when the final product was perfectly stable, certain intermediate nuclei, vital steppingstones in the process of "nucleosynthesis" were still highly unstable. Deuterium's temperature instability caused the holdup for helium-4 formation. Now, for anything heavier than helium, such as lithium-6, beryllium-9, boron-10 and carbon-12, it's the unstable nuclei with 5 and with 8 nuclear particles that are the problem.


Fermilab photo

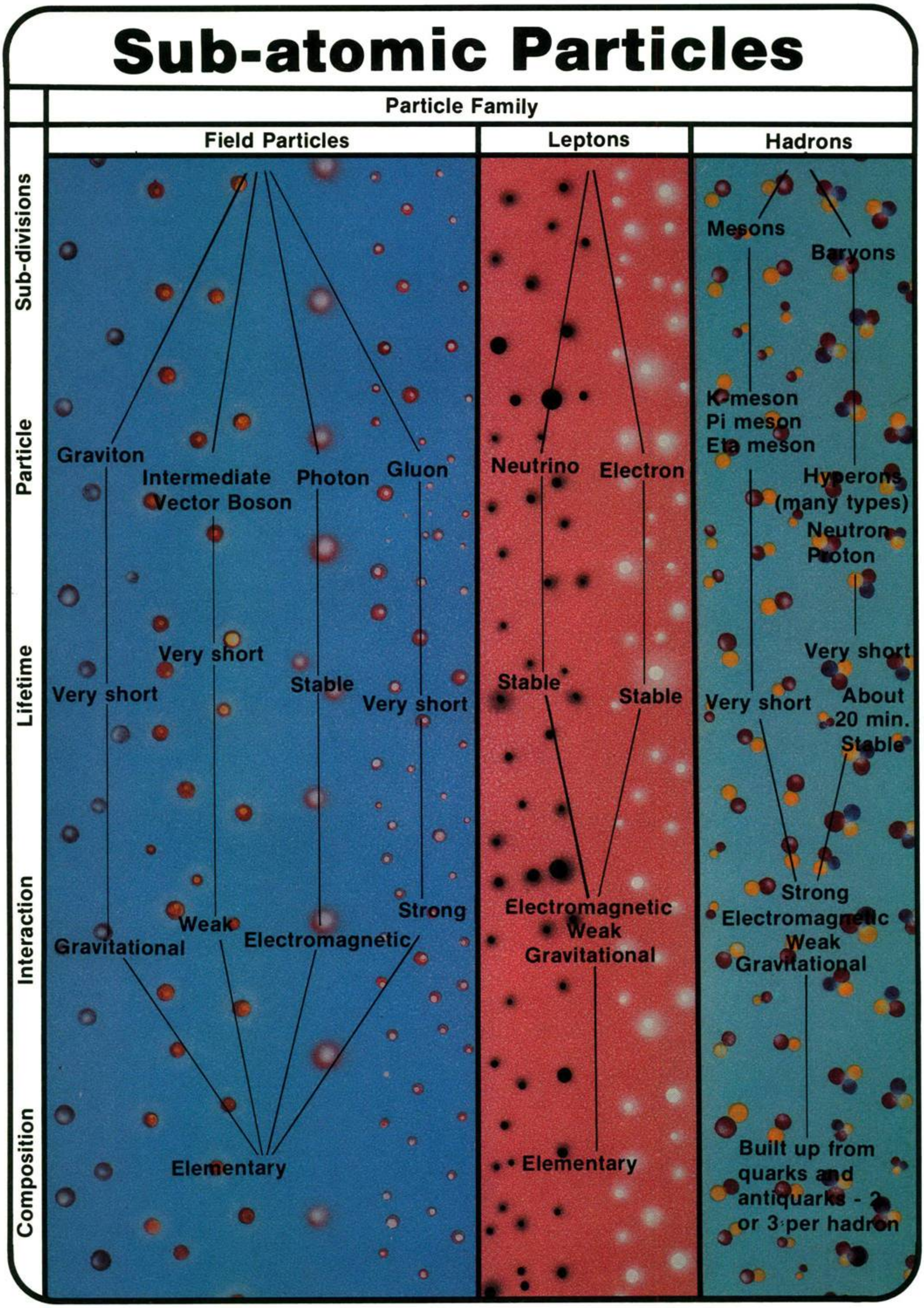
We wait. A half-hour slips by. The universe cools to a balmy 300 million degrees K — just 15 times hotter than at the Sun's core. Nucleosynthesis has come to a virtual standstill. Space will roughly double in size in the next hour if it's positively curved.

How is the energy within the universe distributed during the first hour after the Big Bang? Some of it is obviously tied up in the mass of particles like neutrons and protons and the nuclei they make up. Recall Einstein's famous equation, $E = mc^2$, linking energy with mass. The vastly greater bulk of energy, though, isn't in the form of matter at all. It exists, instead, as radiation.

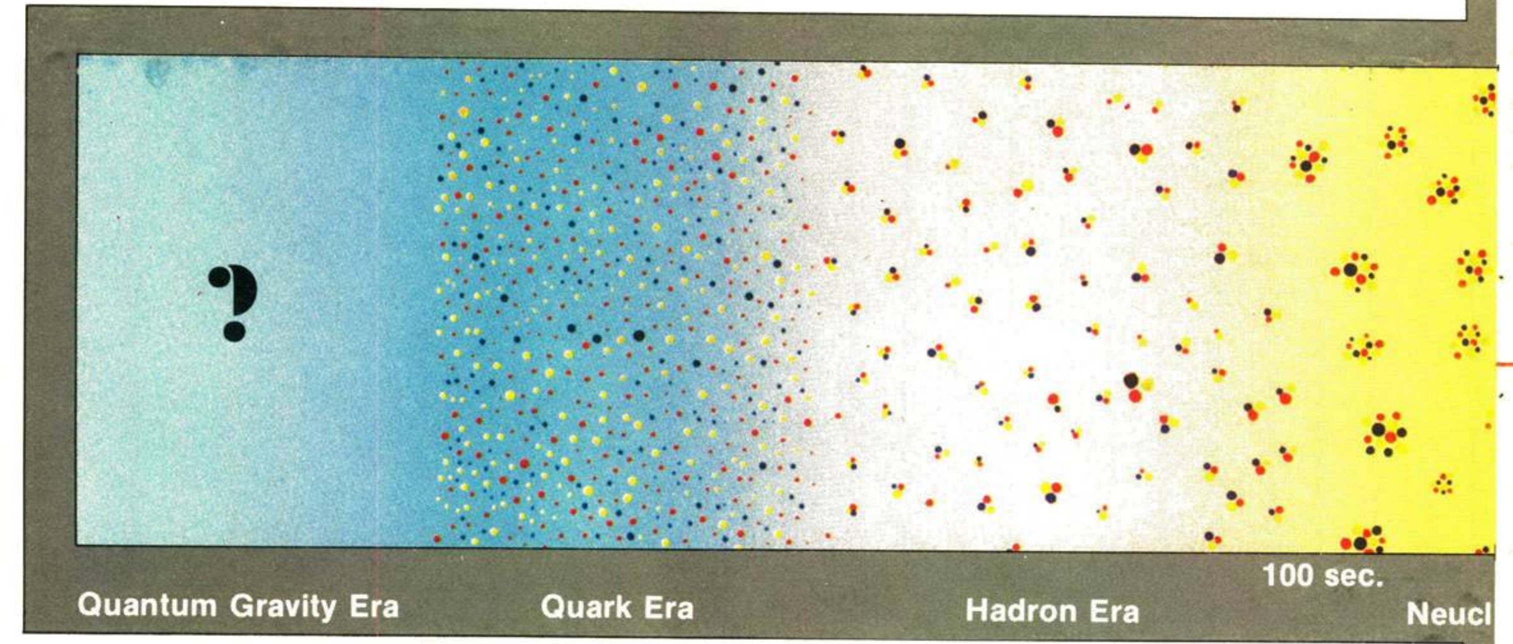
Laser bright in its intensity, the young electromagnetic field blasts apart anything resembling an atom. High-energy photons, bullets of pure energy, strafe the cosmos, instantly stripping away any electrons that dare to enter bound orbits around a nucleus.

Over half a million years later, the first stable atoms would form in a cooler universe. Matter and

Sub-atomic Particles



	Particle Family							
	Field Particles				Leptons		Hadrons	
Sub-divisions							Mesons	Baryons
Particle	Graviton	Intermediate Vector Boson	Photon	Gluon	Neutrino	Electron	K-meson Pi meson Eta meson	Hyperons (many types) Neutron Proton
Lifetime	Very short	Very short	Stable	Very short	Stable	Stable	Very short	Very short About 20 min. Stable
Interaction	Gravitational	Weak	Electromagnetic	Strong	Electromagnetic Weak Gravitational		Strong Electromagnetic Weak Gravitational	
Composition	Elementary				Elementary		Built up from quarks and antiquarks - 2 or 3 per hadron	



radiation would go their separate ways, and slowly the universe as we know it today would evolve.

We've reached to the end of the universe's first hour, and looked beyond. But we have an appointment to keep which can wait no longer. We must make our rendezvous with genesis.

Before the One Second Mark

Our versatile time machine eases back to the universe as it was just one second after the Big Bang. Outside, neutrons, protons, and the rest swelter in the 10 billion degree cosmic climate. Yet even at this early stage we've clearly missed a great deal. We still draw a blank on the vital question: Where did the particles of the 1-second cosmos — particles that we're very familiar with — come from in the first place? Did they just magically materialize from a dense blob of pure radiation energy or did they evolve from earlier, more exotic particles?

Again, we're moving. But now it's through microstrata of time separating the universe at one second from its unimaginable initial state.

The temperature rises to 100 billion degrees as we reach a point just 1/100th of a second A.B.B. Let's start to use compact, scientific notation and call it 10^{-2} second A.B.B.

The universe may be much hotter now, and denser, but the ancestors of the protons and neutrons, and of the lighter particles, electrons and positrons, vanished in a still earlier epoch.

All around us, the basic ingredients of matter as we know it remain unchanged. Cooking enthusiasts might note the recipe: roughly equal numbers of neutrons and protons, plus vast quantities of electrons, positrons, and the massless particles, photons, neutrinos, and antineutrinos. Stir thoroughly until the density is 4 billion times that of water and bake at 100 billion degrees. One cautionary note: sprinkle only lightly with nuclear particles. 10^{-2} of a second after the Big Bang, electrons, neutinos, and their *antiparticles* outnumber the more massive protons and neutrons by about a billion to one.

As we push further back, things really start to liven up within the newly-born universe. Ultra-high temperatures and ultra-high densities form the perfect environment for fast action in the world of subatomic particles. Two types of particle reaction dominate. Neutrinos ram into neutrons producing protons plus electrons. Protons, likewise, soak up antineutrinos to reappear as neutrons and positrons. Bang! A neutron turns into a proton, losing a tiny bit of mass but gaining a positive charge. Bang! The same bewildered particle is battered by a light-speed antineutrino and changes back into a neutron.

High-energy reactions between particles are becoming more frequent and more important as our capsule closes in on the moment of creation. Let's step into the "looking-glass" world of particle physics and discover exactly what's going on.

The Material of Matter

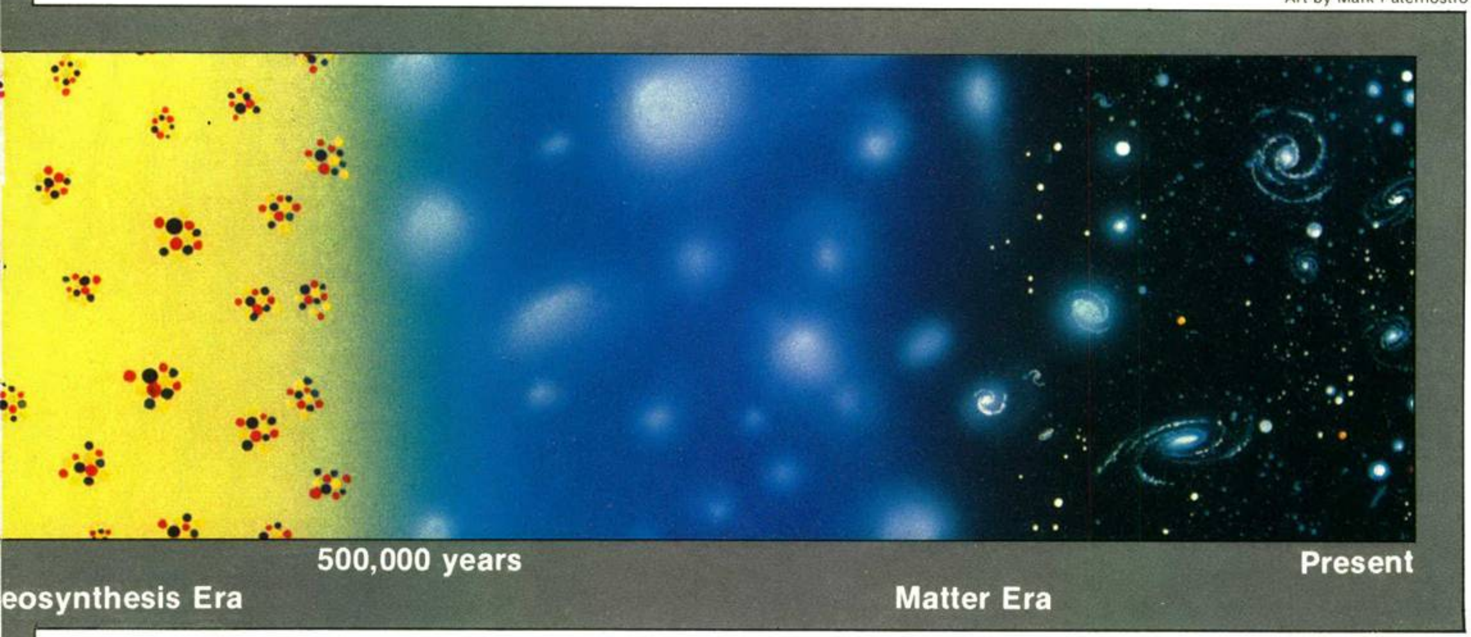
First, glance at the chart on page 19. In it you'll find a list of all the basic particles of matter and energy that we're interested in, and the three families into which they're grouped. Right away, you'll spot some old friends like the proton, neutron, electron, and photon. Don't be surprised, though, to see some oddball characters in there. In a hostile world, totally unlike our own, we'll be encountering a variety of new, exotic ingredients of matter.

Now think about the ways in which any two particles can interact. Think, in particular, about those four fundamental forces we mentioned earlier. What were they again? Gravity, electromagnetism, and the strong and weak nuclear forces.

Any two particles which have mass will pull each other through gravity. If they're charged, like the proton and the electron, they'll also feel an electromagnetic force. But what in the world are the strong and weak nuclear forces?

From our point of view, the weak nuclear force — the force underlying radioactivity and many particle "decays" — isn't too important. The strong force, though, plays a vital part in the very early development of the universe following the Big Bang.

So what is the strong nuclear force? To answer that, let's consider a simple atomic nucleus. The carbon nucleus is a good example. We find it to be made up from 6 neutrons and 6 protons, and to be very stable. How many diamonds have you seen that



Art by Mark Paternostro

have spontaneously exploded?

6 neutrons and 6 protons, hmm... Neutrons have no charge; protons each have a single elementary positive charge. Gravity plays no noticeable role at the atomic level.

But wait a moment. Diamonds should surely explode. Don't like charges repel? How can those 6 protons, each vigorously repelling the other 5 through the electromagnetic force, possibly live together in a stable nucleus?

Of course, there's only one answer. There must be a nuclear "glue" — another force, even more powerful than electromagnetism, which binds together particles in the nucleus. That force, the strong nuclear force, is what prevents the mutual electromagnetic repulsion of the protons from blowing the nucleus apart. Because it's important only over the tiniest of distances, we're never conscious of its presence in the everyday world.

Take another look at the chart. Notice, especially, the family of particles called *hadrons*. You'll see amongst the hadrons, in the heavy-weight group called the baryons, the familiar names of neutron and proton. As it turns out, not just the neutron and proton but every single particle in the hadron family can interact through the strong nuclear force.

How does all this tie in with events in the early universe? Let's look again through the windows of our time capsule and find out.

The onboard chronometer shows a time of just 10^{-4} of a second A.B.B. The outside temperature is a staggering 500 billion degrees K. And the cosmos has changed. No longer is matter made up from just a few simple components like protons and neutrons and electrons. Instead, one ten-thousandth of a second after the initial explosion, the universe is filled with a hot, dense, complex soup of heavy particles. We've arrived at the *hadron era*.

Densities are now so high that the strong nuclear force — a very short-range force — has become dominant. Living up to its name, the strong force is over 100 times more powerful than its nearest rival, the electromagnetic force. By comparison, gravity, the star crusher, is 10 trillion trillion trillion times weaker than electromagnetism!

All around the hadrons swarm. Neutrons and protons have been joined by their more exotic, short-lived cousins: the hyperons, pi mesons, K-mesons, and eta mesons. The further we travel back in time, it seems, the more complicated the universe gets. High-energy environments are ideal for producing great numbers of exotic, transient particle states.

Returning again to our chart we find these lighter particles grouped together in a very exclusive band called the leptons. How does a lepton differ from a hadron?

First, leptons can't "feel" the strong nuclear force. Electrons interact with protons, for example, only through electromagnetism. Secondly, leptons are probably truly elementary particles. Hadrons almost certainly aren't. Recent evidence from experiments at high energies suggests very strongly that hadrons are made up from even smaller components. Let's see how this exciting new evidence affects our understanding of the contents of the universe as we probe back to earlier and earlier times.

Around twenty years ago, cosmologists generally believed that the hadron era represented the very first state of development of the cosmos after the Big Bang. Not just the few hadron family members shown in our chart were involved. The idea was that for instants closer and closer to Time Zero, increasing numbers of more and more massive high-energy hadrons appeared on the scene. A tiny, hot dense microcosm rich with a fantastic variety of heavy hadrons is the picture which emerges.

But the picture now needs redrawing. Today, we know that hadrons aren't what they seem to be.

Take an atom — and split it. You'll find what appear to be the most basic components of all stable matter: electrons, protons, and neutrons. For many years following their discovery these particles were thought to be indivisible — to be elementary.

Electrons, together with the rest of the lepton family, have survived the test of time. Leptons, it seems, really are indivisible specks of matter. But what of the hadrons?

For some time, theorists had suggested that maybe the hadrons were really composite particles made up from even smaller entities called *quarks*. Today, we've enough evidence from experiments at a number of high-energy labs, to be able to say that quarks really exist.

There's only a small family of quarks, but they come in a variety of "flavors" with colorful names like "strange" and "charmed." Together with the leptons, they're now thought to be the only truly elementary particles of matter in nature.

All this has a decisive bearing on events in the earliest moments of the universe. It turns out that the hadron era no longer extends back to Time Zero. Look at the capsule's instruments as the outside temperature climbs to several thousand billion degrees. The hadrons have vanished.

Knowing that hadrons are really quark clusters — 2 or 3 quarks per hadron — it's not difficult to see what's happened. At temperatures as high as those we're now seeing, quarks can only exist in the free state. One ten-billionth (10^{-8}) of a second A.B.B., hadrons — bound quark states — are unstable.

Think how simple the universe now is, just 10^{-8} of a second after its creation. Gone is the hodgepodge of strongly interacting massive hadrons. In its place is a less torrid, far less complex mix of particles. Quarks, leptons, and their antiparticles, along with the ever-present barrage of photons, wander freely through the fantastically dense cosmos. The strange fact which emerges is that the closer they are together, the less force quarks exert on one another.

We stand ten-billionths of a second from the Big Bang. Quarks, each with the energy of a Saturn V in motion, race through space on their undisturbed flight. We ask: Is this the end of our journey? Does the quark era represent the very first evolutionary phase of the universe? No. There is one more step to genesis.

The Forces of Creation

Look again at our chart of particles. Look, specifically, at that one family of particles which we've so far ignored — the so-called *field particles*. Notice that our friend the photon is a member.

There's no mystery about field particles. They're exactly what their name suggests: tiny blimps of matter and energy which are present whenever a field exists. You'll find exactly 4 types of field particle — one for each field.

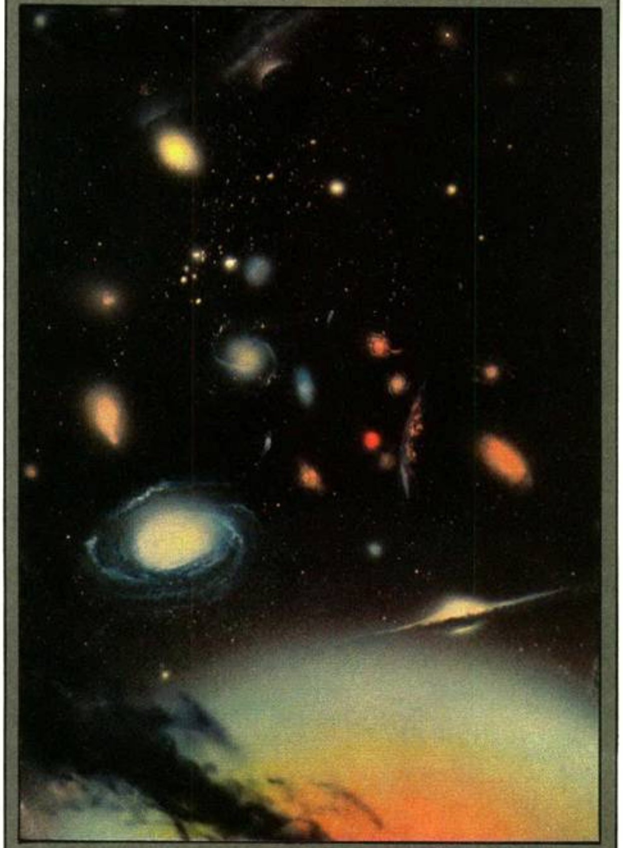
How do we fit the idea of "force" into this picture? Forces — gravitational, electromagnetic, or otherwise — come about through a continual bouncing back and forth of field particles. The force between, say, an electron and a proton occurs through the transfer of photons — quanta of the electromagnetic field — between the two particles.

A curious thing happens when field particles have super-high energies. They can spontaneously turn into totally new particle-antiparticle pairs. High-energy gamma rays, for instance, can suddenly transform into electron-positron pairs. The vast swarms of electrons and positrons which roamed the early universe were born in this way.

Like granules in the emulsion of a fine-textured film, field particles are the reality behind the four basic force fields of nature. As we delve deeper and deeper into the smallest strata of time separating us from the Big Bang, the granules of successively weaker forces come into focus. First, we encounter the quanta of the strong nuclear force as they burst into quark-antiquark pairs. Then the photons come into view, and we see the birth of electrons and positrons. The weak nuclear force has its heyday, too, with the cosmic temperature at around 3,000 million million degrees K. Gravity alone seems unaffected. Even as we cross the five trillion degree mark, the continuity of space-time remains unaffected.

One trillion trillionth of a second A.B.B., and we start to see the first grains in the structure of space-time. Particle-antiparticle pairs are beginning to seep out of empty space.

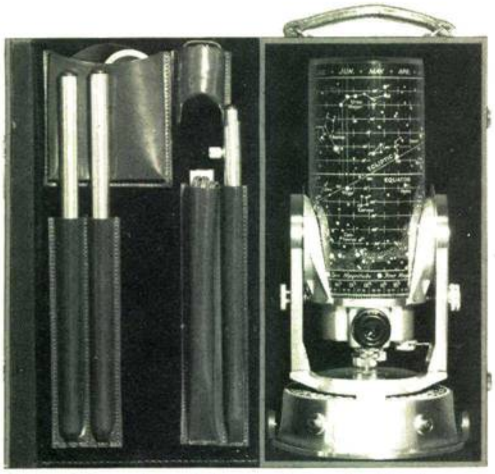
Finally we arrive. With the temperature at a mind-boggling 100 million trillion trillion degrees K, and the chronometer showing a time of just 10^{-43} of a second after the Big Bang, our capsule comes to rest.


Art by John Clark

Gravity is now the dominant force in the universe, overpowering even the strong nuclear force. High-energy gravitons shower everywhere, bursting spontaneously into particle-antiparticle pairs. The grain in the emulsion of space-time is finally revealed in all its detail.

And so we reach the end of our journey. A dark shadow stretches over even earlier times, obscuring our view of Time Zero. The shadow will only begin to lift when we finally succeed in unifying general relativity and quantum mechanics into an exciting new quantum theory of gravity.

David Darling received his doctorate in astronomy from the University of Manchester (England). His last article for ASTRONOMY was "Space, Time, and Black Holes," October 1980.

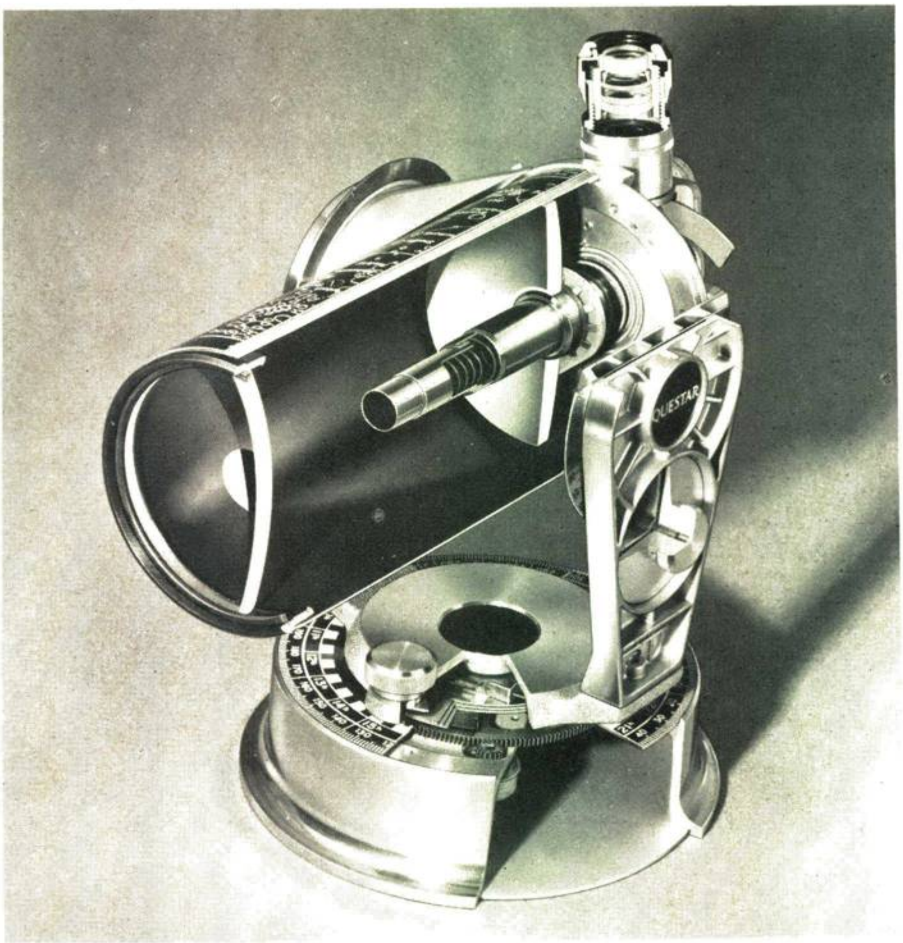


Your Questar is ready for use just as it slides from the case. Just push the barrel into a horizontal position and you are ready to observe, with smooth manual controls in altitude and azimuth. For its polar equatorial position, the legs in the case fit the holes in the base. Could anything be more convenient?

QUESTAR DOESN'T DO THINGS BY HALVES

© 1980, Questar Corporation. All rights reserved.

You can carry your Questar with you on your next trip. In its handsome leather case it weighs only 12 pounds. So whether you are into sky observing or wildlife photography, and whether you go by plane, train or bus, Questar is an easy traveling companion.



Our first ad in *Sky and Telescope* appeared early in 1954 and what we had to say was radical for its day. We had a new thing under the sun—a miniaturized version of the classical astronomical telescope. It was so small that it could be used on a table top and carried around in a leather case; a design that had built-in controls for finder, power changes, drives in right ascension and declination, both manual and electrical; and it could focus from infinity down to less than 10 feet.

We actually cut a Questar in half so that you could see what went on inside. The photograph shows the rugged construction of the fork-within-a-fork mount and the inner refinements, including the mounting of the mirror on its central support, with the careful machining and light baffling of the sliding tube. The internal motions of the mirror and power changes are all controlled by finger-flick knobs in the rear of the control box. In the base you can see the oversize gear that drives the scope without falter or backlash, and the three disks that give you such smooth manual following.

The versatile design of the original Questar, which was equally suitable for observing and photography, has not changed. But what started out by being the finest instrument we could make at the then state of the art became even better as time went on and techniques and materials improved. For example, when broad-band and low reflection coatings were invented we lost no time in making them available on our telescopes for those who wanted the 22% total increase in light grasp over our regular coatings. When we say special coatings we spell it out: on the mirror a broad-band dielectric coating that increases its reflectivity to 99%. And to reduce the light loss at each surface of the front lens to less than 1/10 of 1%, a VLR coating is applied which transmits all frequencies of the visible spectrum.

All this adds up to great telescope design and great convenience for the Questar observer: something to think about when you are investing in a telescope. There was nothing like it in 1954, there is nothing like it today.

QUESTAR, THE WORLD'S FINEST, MOST VERSATILE TELESCOPE, IS DESCRIBED IN OUR BOOKLET IN COLOR, WITH PHOTOGRAPHS BY QUESTAR OWNERS. PLEASE SEND $2 TO COVER MAILING COSTS ON THIS CONTINENT. BY AIR TO SOUTH AMERICA, $3.50; EUROPE AND NORTH AFRICA, $4; ELSEWHERE $4.50. INQUIRE ABOUT OUR EXTENDED PAYMENT PLAN.

QUESTAR

BOX DDA, NEW HOPE, PA. 18938 TELEPHONE (215) 862-5277

ASTRONOMY
FORUM

An Interview with Garry Hunt

Garry Hunt is the director of the Laboratory for Planetary Atmospheres at University College London, in England, and an investigator on the Voyager Jupiter-Saturn Missions.

ASTRO: You've been deeply immersed in this mission for many years now.

GH: Right from the very beginning.

ASTRO: How many years is that?

GH: I've been on Voyager since 1972. Before that I was also with Grand Tour Mission, so it's a long, long while — about 10 years.

ASTRO: And what have you found most personally satisfying about this whole experience?

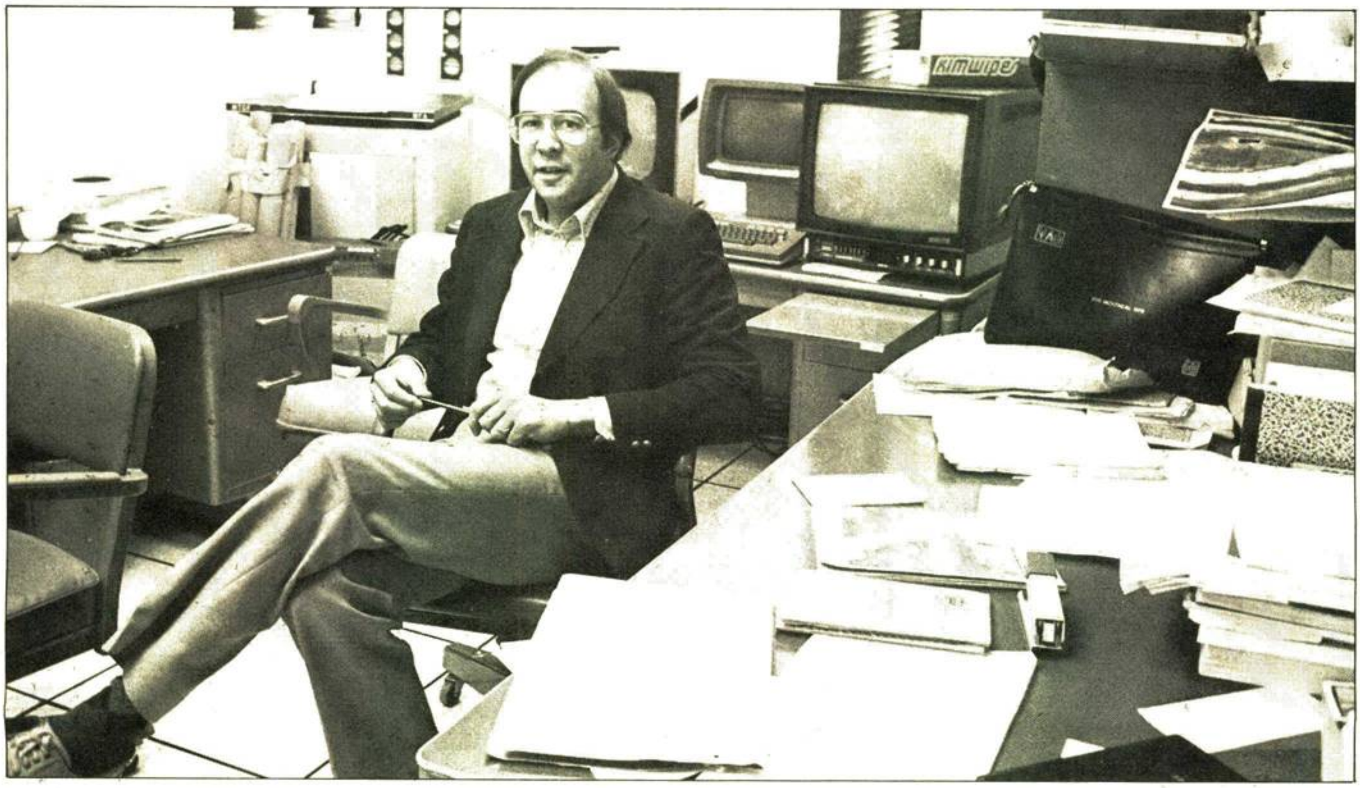
GH: I think the best thing of all is to have been in right from the beginning of the mission: to help design the instruments, to choose a trajectory, to plan what the sequence is going to be — and then see it pay off. I've been in from the very first breath, and survived the traumatic arguments, discussions, in-house fights that we've had just to get anything done.

ASTRO: Why was there conflict?

GH: Because there are certain trade-offs between scientific instruments. Everybody can't get just what he needs. But now, at the outcome of it, we can see we've run what must be the most satisfying project that the scientists participating are ever going to have in their lives. I'm proud to be part of that, part of a mission which has made marvelous discoveries not only in my own field, meteorology, but in the whole exploration of the solar system.

ASTRO: Can it help to restore public interest in space?

GH: I believe it has captured the imagination of mankind far more than anything we have done in a long while, probably as much we've done with some of the Apollo missions. We've really shown that we have a great deal to learn right here



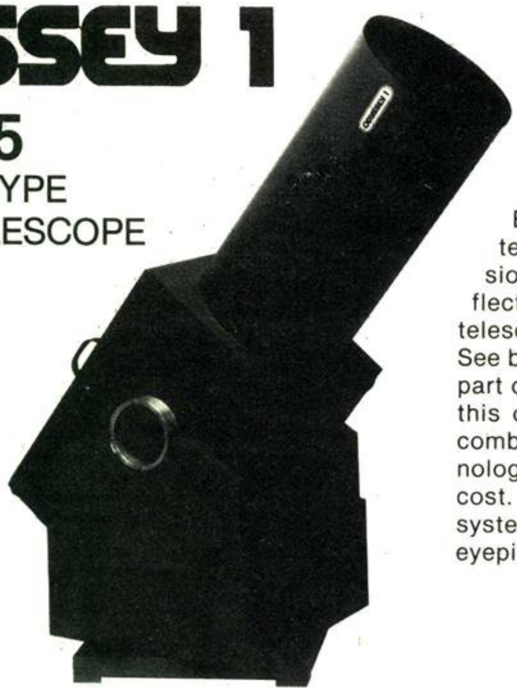
ODYSSEY 1

13.1" f/4.5

DOBSONIAN TYPE
DEEP SKY TELESCOPE

$395.00

F.O.B. Idyllwild, CA
Add $75.00 Crating
Shipping Weight
Approx. 185 lbs.



REACH FAR BEYOND WITH A NEW DIMENSION IN OBSERVING

Experience the excitement that only a true deep sky telescope can provide, an incredible 13.1-inch f/4.5 precision instrument for less than many six and eight-inch reflectors. What a difference! Smudges of light in lesser telescopes become spiral arms of galaxies in the Odyssey I. See bright gaseous clouds, brilliant globular clusters . . . all part of a ten-fold increase in capability and enjoyment with this outstanding new system. Coulter technical expertise combines the finest optics available with Dobsonian technology to produce a better telescope at a surprisingly low cost. Ready to use with Pyrex mirrors, 9-point flotation system, 1¼" rack-and-pinion focusing with 25mm Kellner eyepiece, blue Zolatone finish.

QUALITY OPTICS FOR ASTRONOMY

ASTRONOMICAL MIRRORS

These mirrors are recognized as the finest, yet lowest priced, on the market. They meet the most demanding specifications. The mirrors are made from fine annealed Pyrex blanks with a 1:6 thickness ratio. Aluminized and silicon monoxide coated, null figured. Satisfaction guaranteed. Postpaid U.S.A.

6'' f/5	$49.95	10'' f/5.6	$105.50
6'' f/8	39.95	12½'' f/6	199.50
8'' f/6	69.95	14¼'' f/6	399.50
8'' f/7	69.95		

RICH-FIELD MIRRORS

Null figured f/4 paraboloidal mirrors provide breathtaking, wide-angle views of the heavens. Postpaid U.S.A.

6'' f/4	$74.50	10'' f/4	$199.50
8'' f/4	127.50	12½'' f/4	357.50

CASSEGRAIN OPTICS

Perforated classical type. These null figured sets make compact telescopes. Paraboloidal f/4 primaries matched and figured with their secondaries under autocollimation. Postpaid U.S.A.

6'' f/15	$127.50	10'' f/15	$324.50
8'' f/15	179.50	12½'' f/15	455.00

ELLIPTICAL DIAGONALS

These coated flats are ready to mount and use. They are low priced and available in a wide selection. 1/10 wave guaranteed. Choose minor axis below. Postpaid U.S.A.

0.75''	$ 6,00	2.14''	$16.50
1.30''	8.00	2.60''	19.50
1.52''	11.50	3.10''	29.95
1.83''	13.50		

SUGGESTED SIZE OF DIAGONAL

6'' f/4	2.14''	10'' f/4	3.10''
6'' f/5	1.83''	10'' f/5.6	2.14''
6'' f/8	1.52''	12½'' f/4	3.10''
8'' f/4	2.60''	12½'' f/6	2.14''
8'' f/6	1.83''	14¼'' f/6	2.60''
8'' f/7	1.83''		

COULTER KITS

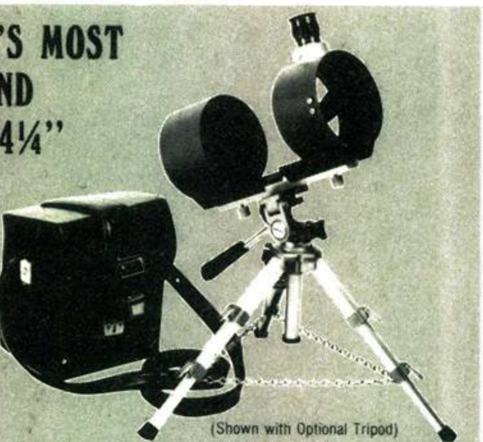
4¼'' RFT	$34.50
4¼'' Lunar-Planetary	39.50
5'' f/3.2 Lensless Schmidt Camera	79.50
Performance Kit	5.95

THE WORLD'S MOST COMPACT AND VERSATILE 4¼" TELESCOPE SYSTEM

$79.50

Postpaid U.S.A.

COULTER CT-100



(Shown with Optional Tripod)

Whether you are a beginning astronomer or just want to enjoy the sights, you can double your viewing pleasure with a precision-engineered CT-100 Telescope System from Coulter. Start with the basic CT-100 (f/4), the finest 4¼'' rich field instrument on the market today. Then add the CT-100 f/8 Conversion Kit and a wide choice of high quality accessories. You'll have a compact system with the brightness, magnification power, and flexibility to capture the full range of observational astronomy.

4¼'' f/4 (432mm F.L.), null figured, paraboloidal mirror. Front and rear optical housings. Slide bar fits any tripod. 27mm helical focusing eyepiece with 1¼'' barrel provides 14X. Case is 7'' long x 7½'' high x 5½'' deep. Ready to use. Shipping Wt.—5 lbs.

When One Telescope Isn't Enough . . . With Options It's A:

LUNAR-PLANETARY TELESCOPE

ASTROGRAPHIC CAMERA

TERRESTRIAL TELESCOPE

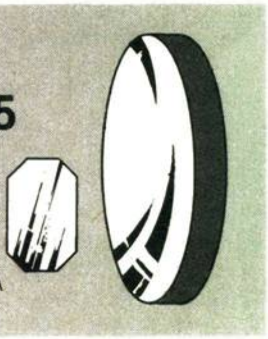
BUILD YOUR OWN DOBSONIAN

Now it is possible to build an observatory class deep sky telescope at a reasonable cost by using this set of optics and utilizing Dobsonian technology. The performance increase of 17.5'' of aperture produces a dramatic new dimension in observing. Literally, every N.G.C. object can be detected. Faint undefinable objects become objects of major interest. There is no better way of increasing your interest and enjoyment in observing deep sky than to increase aperture. 17.5'' dia. by 1½'' thick, Null figured paraboloidal Pyrex mirror. 4.25'' Pyrex flat, both coated. Includes useful data. ■

17½" f/4.5 OPTICS

$595.00

Includes Shipping USA



WRITE TO DEPT. A FOR FREE LITERATURE

Coulter Optical Company

P.O. BOX K, IDYLLWILD, CA 92349
Showroom Hours Mon.-Fri. 8 to 4:30 Sat. 12 to 4
VISA and Master Card accepted
(714) 659-2991

in the solar system.

ASTRO: And for yourself?

GH: It's helped me to build up a very substantial research laboratory in London, where Voyager is one of our major research projects. This has certainly been able to develop through this involvement. And I've been very happy to be part of it. I look forward to another 10 years.

ASTRO: What do you anticipate we'll know about Jupiter in another 10 years?

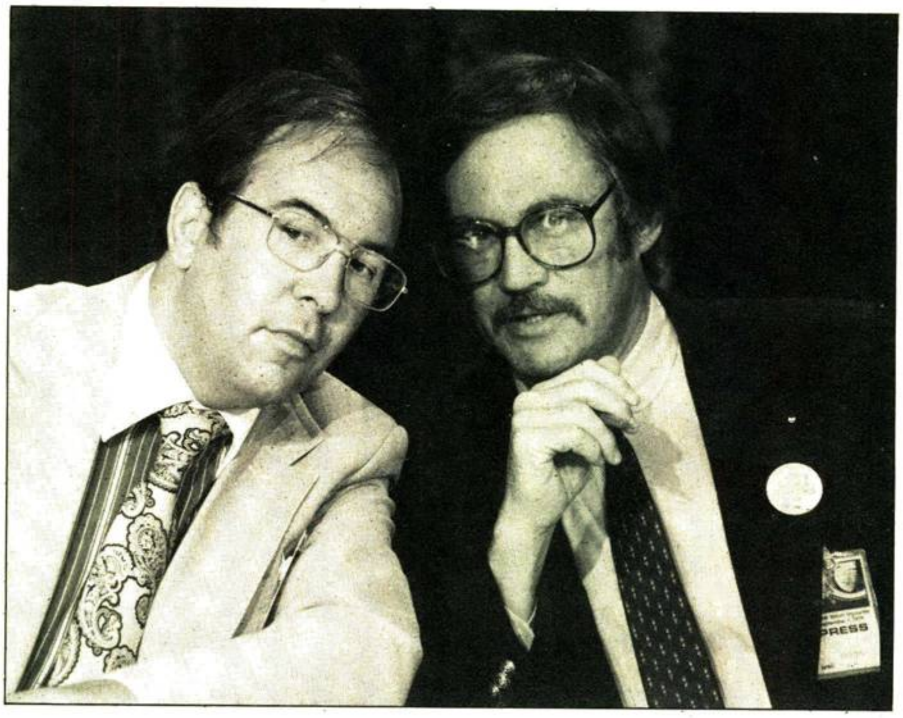
GH: The level of understanding of Jupiter will probably reach the level of understanding of some aspects of the Earth. I think the meteorology will be very well understood — and not just with Voyager. Voyager has given, after all, a myopic view of the planet because we see it for a short period of time. We'll basically be able to examine some of the energy diagnostics to understand what drives the flow. We'll also be able to use Space Telescope and watch Jupiter on a longer time base, with resolutions not terribly different from that we had with Voyager.

ASTRO: So the meteorology will be pretty sophisticated?

GH: We may be able to predict and simulate Jupiter's weather. We'll still be left with not knowing the forcing function, and may still be playing games with that, but I expect the meteorology of Jupiter will be very advanced and extremely quantitative. This is particularly nice because we're in a similar position with Venus and with Mars.

ASTRO: It's not just Earth alone...

GH: If we're ever going to understand basic geophysical flow-dynamics, we won't do it while looking at the Earth in isolation. Jupiter is a natural laboratory where wave interactions of the mean flow are dominant. It's a very important area for study.



ASTRO: What about Saturn? Shouldn't it fall into line with Jupiter?

GH: Yes, Saturn, this year, is going to be an interresting test of the models, because the models we used to describe Jupiter must also fit Saturn with just a few small deviations in some of the parameters. We may be feeling happy and successful now, but the big test is coming.

ASTRO: Are you ready for it?

GH: We are. We're also ready in knowing what we need to extract from the data. With Jupiter there are so many features to observe that we could obviously extract a vast amount of information. We expect Saturn to be more quiescent, more subtle, in its characteristics. But we'll know precisely how we should analyze the data. I think that we're in for a few surprises and a lot of excitement.

ASTRO: The data are not just pictures, but also the infrared...

GH: There are infrared measurements of atmospheric composition and structure. Polarimetric observations of the reflected sunlight and the ultraviolet measurements were made as well. We look at every portion of the electromagnetic spectrum to try to derive the information that we require, in the same way we do from the Earth. Meteorology is an integrated interdisciplinary science and we have to make sure we're using every instrument on board that's capable of adding to our knowledge.

ASTRO: Do you think that atmospheric models for the Earth will benefit?

GH: I don't want to make the claim that weather forecasting of the Earth is going to get better. I do think that the way we look at the Earth will change — and that will be for the better. And I believe our basic understanding of fluid mechanics, which is what meteorology is about, will improve dramatically.

ASTRO: The hard-rock astronomers have just been handed four new planets, Jupiter's moons. What would your reaction be, as an astronomer, if Jupiter itself had just now been discovered?

GH: That it's a very strange planet. That we've never seen anything like it before.

ASTRO: And as a meteorologist?

GH: As a meteorologist, it's surprising how similar Jupiter happens to be to the Earth. Now that may be surprising. As you are aware, the Earth's weather systems are driven by differential heating, by the large gradient of heat between the equator and pole. Terrestrial weather moves the energy from the equator to the polar regions. But Jupiter just does not have as much sunlight reaching the atmosphere; instead it has an internal heat source.

ASTRO: So you would expect some major differences?

GH: Yes. And another major difference, of course, is the spin rate. Jupiter rotates very quickly compared to Earth. That, I think, makes a lot of the differences we do see.

DISCOUNT GIANT BINOCULARS

These are the same high-quality giant Japanese binoculars that sell elsewhere for much more. Fully coated, their awesome light-gathering power produces incredible deep-sky experiences.

Star images are crisp and well-defined. See the North American Nebula, the Ring Nebula, the Owl Nebula, galaxies, gobular and open clusters... all against a stunning deep-space vista.

Beginning astronomers find it easier to locate difficult elusive objects, such as the M101 – M33 Galaxies... even the Veil Nebula.

Professional astronomers use these binoculars because they know only giant binoculars reveal the sweeping star clouds of the Milky Way so beautifully.

So, if you are a beginning astronomer, you can't go wrong and if you are a serious amateur or professional and don't already have a pair, of if you want more, you can't top our quality or price... so why wait?

We supply European style because they offer superior stray-light baffling, fewer ghost images and are lighter, easier to hold. They still have utmost mechanical rigidity for accurate collimation throughout the years.

The 11 × 80's feature three-element Kellner eyepieces with maximum eye-relief for eyeglass wearers. The 20 × and 30 × 80's have five-element Erfle wide-angle oculars. All are fully coated with finest Achromatic 80mm objectives. No wonder others ask much more. They're worth it!

Why our low price? Because we like you. We don't even want you to send your money... We'll ship C.O.D. and you can order by phone right now.

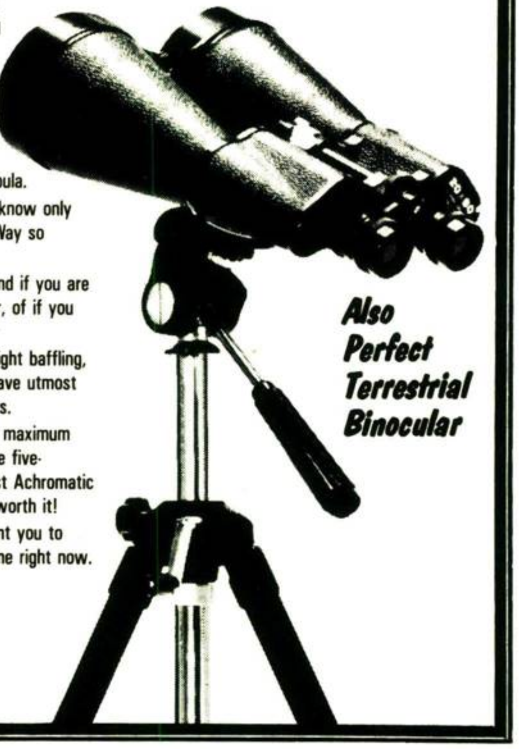
30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

11 × 80	$149.00
20 × 80	149.00
30 × 80	159.00

All models come complete with lens caps, deluxe cases, etc. and prices include postage & C.O.D. charges. State sales tax will be added in California & Florida.

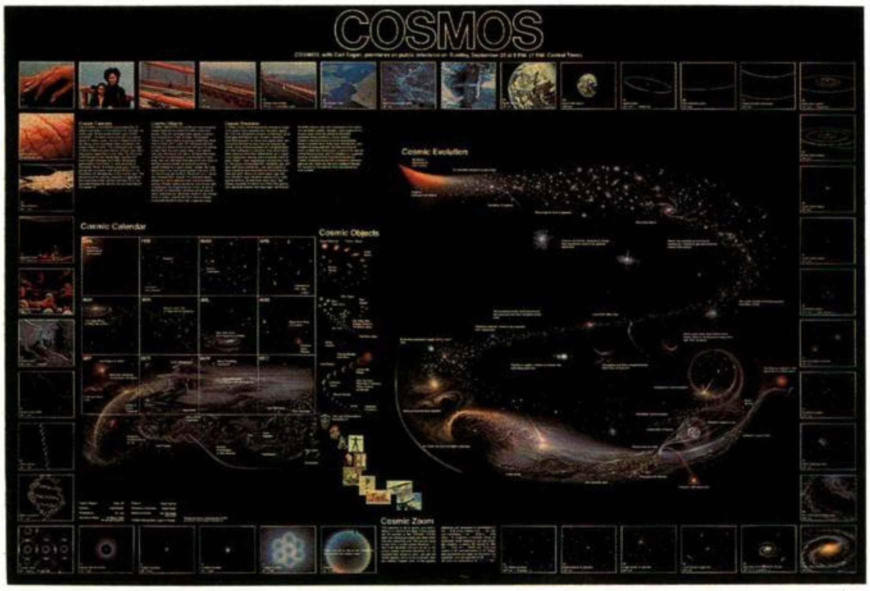
Call anytime
813-626-3404

POWER OPTICS **P.O. Box 953**
Brandon, Florida 33511



Also Perfect Terrestrial Binocular

The Cosmos Poster



26″ x 39″ Illustrated by Adolf Schaller

The Cosmos Poster illustrates the entire universe and its history. It consists of four sections with explanatory text.

Cosmic Calendar which compresses the 15 billion year history of the universe into a single calendar year.

Cosmic Evolution traces the evolution of starstuff from the Big Bang to the present and considers the future.

Cosmic Zoom travels from one edge of the universe to the other—from a single proton to clusters of galaxies in 42 illustrations.

Cosmic Objects depicts the principal objects of our universe—types of galaxies, stars, and planets.

Each poster, printed on a high quality stock, will be shipped in a protective mailing tube. Discount prices available on orders of fifteen or more.

Send your check for $7.95 per poster to:

Intergalactic Light and Power
11812 East McGirk
El Monte, California 91732

(California residents add 6% sales tax.)

ASTRO: The pictures we've seen are very pretty, but I'm sure you haven't just looked at and admired them.

GH: Oh no — we've been able to use interactive image processing techniques to measure the clouds and build up a very large statistical package of the basic cloud velocities. From that we've been able to make some very detailed interpretations of Jupiter's meteorology. When we produced our zonal wind profile, a chart showing how everything moves in Jupiter's atmosphere in an east-west direction, we noticed that the values that we obtained compare very favorably with those obtained from the Earth.

ASTRO: The zonal wind profiles obtained by Earth-based telescopes must rely on large features only.

GH: That's correct. The initial Voyager studies concentrate on features just a few hundreds of kilometers across. When you look at smaller and smaller scales and you still extract the same velocity, it means you're seeing mass motions and not just waves passing through. Another thing is that when you look at Jupiter's cloudbelts, you notice the asymmetry between the hemispheres. The northern hemisphere does not have large-scale features like the southern hemisphere's Red Spot and ovals, and it has a different belt-zone structure. Immediately you can see that the clouds in the two hemispheres are quite different.

ASTRO: I see. But the velocity profile *is* symmetric about the equator.

GH: At first sight you may believe that these two things are in conflict. What it tells you, though, is that the jets are long-lived features of Jupiter's atmosphere. They agree with Earth-based observations which have been made over a long period of time. Their symmetry suggests there must be factors well beneath the visible clouds controlling these jets.

ASTRO: So the visible clouds are superficial, and the jets are driven by something deeper.

GH: We do not know what's going on beneath the visible clouds. But somewhere, probably hundreds of kilometers below the levels we probe with Voyager, must be a boundary which is very important in controlling the long-lived features.

ASTRO: By "long-lived," you mean the belts and the zones?

GH: Yes, and secondly I mean the Red Spot, white ovals, and perhaps even the plumes as well — since they are relatively long-lived features. Beyond that, of course, the most fundamental question to answer about Jupiter's meteorology is why indeed Jupiter has belts and zones at all. That's something which we shouldn't shrug our shoulders at. It is perhaps the most fundamental question of all.

ASTRO: And you want to determine how they are driven?

GH: Of course. But we're just at the start. We have only something like 160-200 days of the data, and we haven't analyzed much of that yet. We've only looked at barely two days worth in sufficient detail, where we've actually produced a velocity pattern over the entire planet.

ASTRO: What about the Red Spot?

GH: The one thing that we've tried not to do is to examine the Red Spot in isolation: it has to be part of the general circulation. One clue to this is the decline of the white ovals which we have seen over the last 40 years. From being an enormous zone in 1940, they are now just three large pieces of cloud only 11,000 kilometers long. The Red Spot itself has gotten smaller. Over the last 100 years, in fact, it's reduced from 46,000 to 21,000 kilometers in length now. And so the working hypothesis is that perhaps ultra-long waves are associated with the belt-zone structures. The large scale features manifest themselves on these waves, and become stable — or apparently stable — for long periods of time.

ASTRO: You've more than answered my question, "Has Voyager been sufficient for a basic understanding of the jovian atmosphere?", and the answer is "Yes, it has."

GH: Yes, it has. Quite emphatically.

ASTRO: Would you like to add anything else?

GH: Yes. I think that as resident foreign national, I carry some "extra" responsibility. As a foreign national, I am doing a lot for my own country in participating in this major mission. I'm also adding something, contributing, to a very important NASA mission. I acknowledge that responsibility, and I acknowledge the privileged position. I'm just very grateful to be in it, and I hope that I have been able to contribute significantly toward it. I've certainly enjoyed it, and I've got a lot out of it, but I hope that the whole mission has benefited a great deal from having me participate.

Shrine to the Stars

Stellafane — the very word is filled with magic. Even for those who have never journeyed to the verdant hills of Vermont, it conjures up images of lovingly wrought optical creations in glass and metal, mirror and wood.

For the many who have set foot on "Breezy Hill" but once in a lifetime (having traveled from distant states or even flown from alien shores), Stellafane will forever evoke memories of the finest in Yankee ingenuity applied to the art of amateur telescope making.

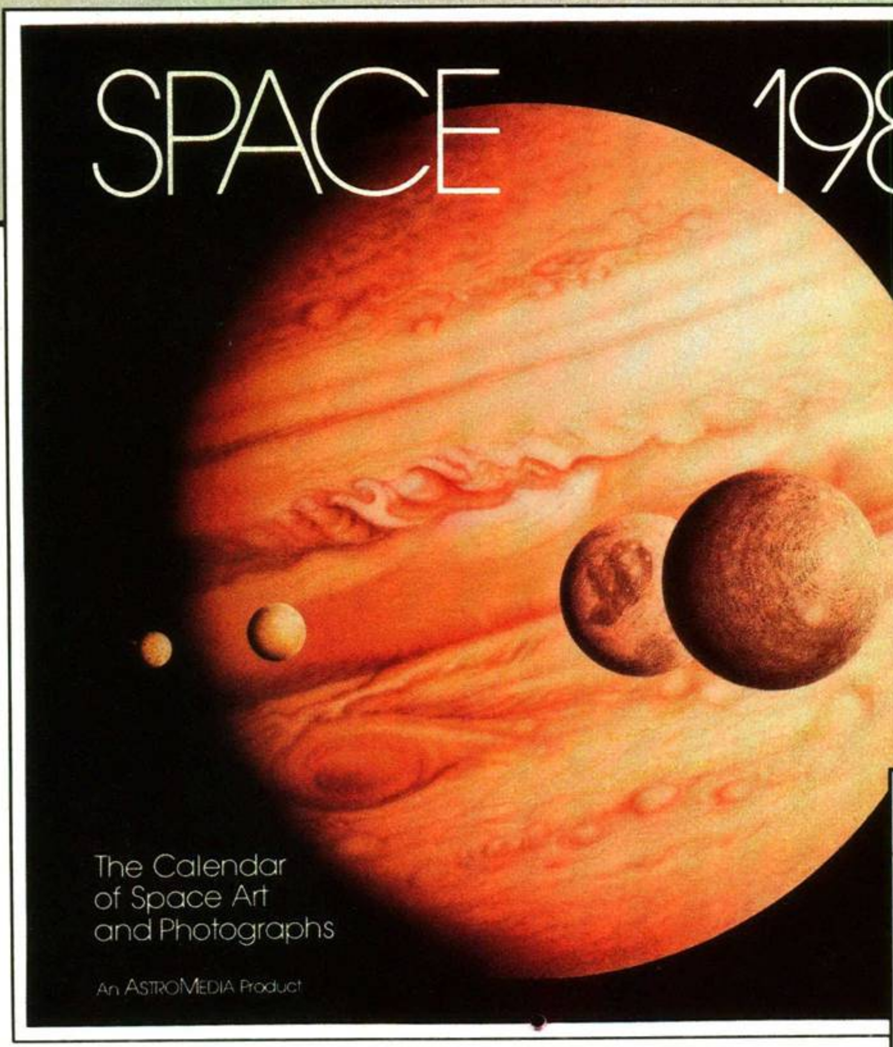
For the fortunate who yearly make the pilgrimage to the pink shrine atop the hill, the historical landmark has become a jousting ground of friendly competition for optical excellence and craftsmanship, where tournaments are won by the length of a wave of light.

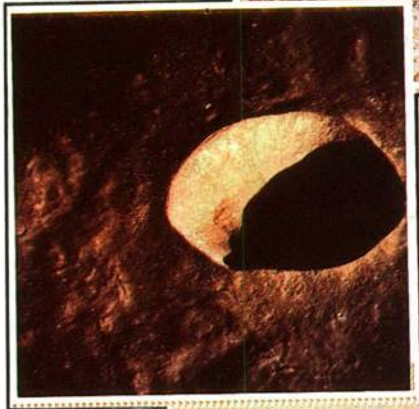
For it was here, in Springfield, Vermont, not far from the banks of the Black River, that ordinary men and women, half a century ago, first combined the accuracy of their tool-making skills with the patience of mirror grinding, culminating in the creation of the first amateur telescopes in the world.

The ingredients were all at hand: the micrometer-artisanship of the inhabitants of "Precision Valley" who filled the growing needs of American industry for castings, bearings, and gears — masters all, but men whose horizons were limited by the seemingly inescapable routine of their daily travail. All that was needed was a catalyst, the single spark of genius whose presence would transcend the social barriers of the day and would lift the machine-bound factory workers beyond the confines of their mills, up and out to the very edge of the universe.

His name was Russell W. Porter, himself a Vermonter, an engineer, arctic explorer, inventor and visionary; friend to man, a lover of the stars, it was he who first set out to instruct a group of fifteen men — mostly Springfield machinists — and one woman — a school teacher — in the art of fashioning their own mirrors. Soon after, he would teach them how to construct and use their own telescopes.

They met for the first time on August 17th, 1920 in the "foreman's room of the Jones & Lamson Machine Co." to chart the course of their endeavors. By December 1923, they had formed a club which called itself the "Springfield Telescope Makers," and elected Russell Porter its first president. Half a century ago, *eventually with help from the Boston* A.T.M.s, the club began to host its annual gatherings. Individuals and


SPACE 1981
The Calendar of Space Art and Photographs
An ASTROMEDIA Product



Enjoy the spectacle of space every day of the year

ASTRONOMY's new calendar takes you from stark lunar craters to searing solar storms to giant elliptical galaxies in 12 fabulous images of the wonders of the cosmos. Not only a useful reference, this calendar presents all the beauty and variety of space for your wall.

Each 12" × 12" picture is accompanied by a brief, clear description, and is printed in full color on poster- weight stock, varnished and ready for framing at the end of the month. In picture impact, reproduction, stock weight, and overall quality, we think this is the finest calendar ASTRONOMY has yet created.

- Full color printing on 100 lb. stock, fully varnished
- Wire spiral-bound to open flat, punched for easy hanging
- Over 300 listings of celestial events
- Room for notes, appointments, special events
- Bonus: 3-year calendar and magnificent B&W Orion nebula
- All art reproduced full frame as original — no cropping

$5.95 **includes postage & handling**

Gift Givers - Buy 3, Get the 4th Free!

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery **To order use form between pages 90-91.**

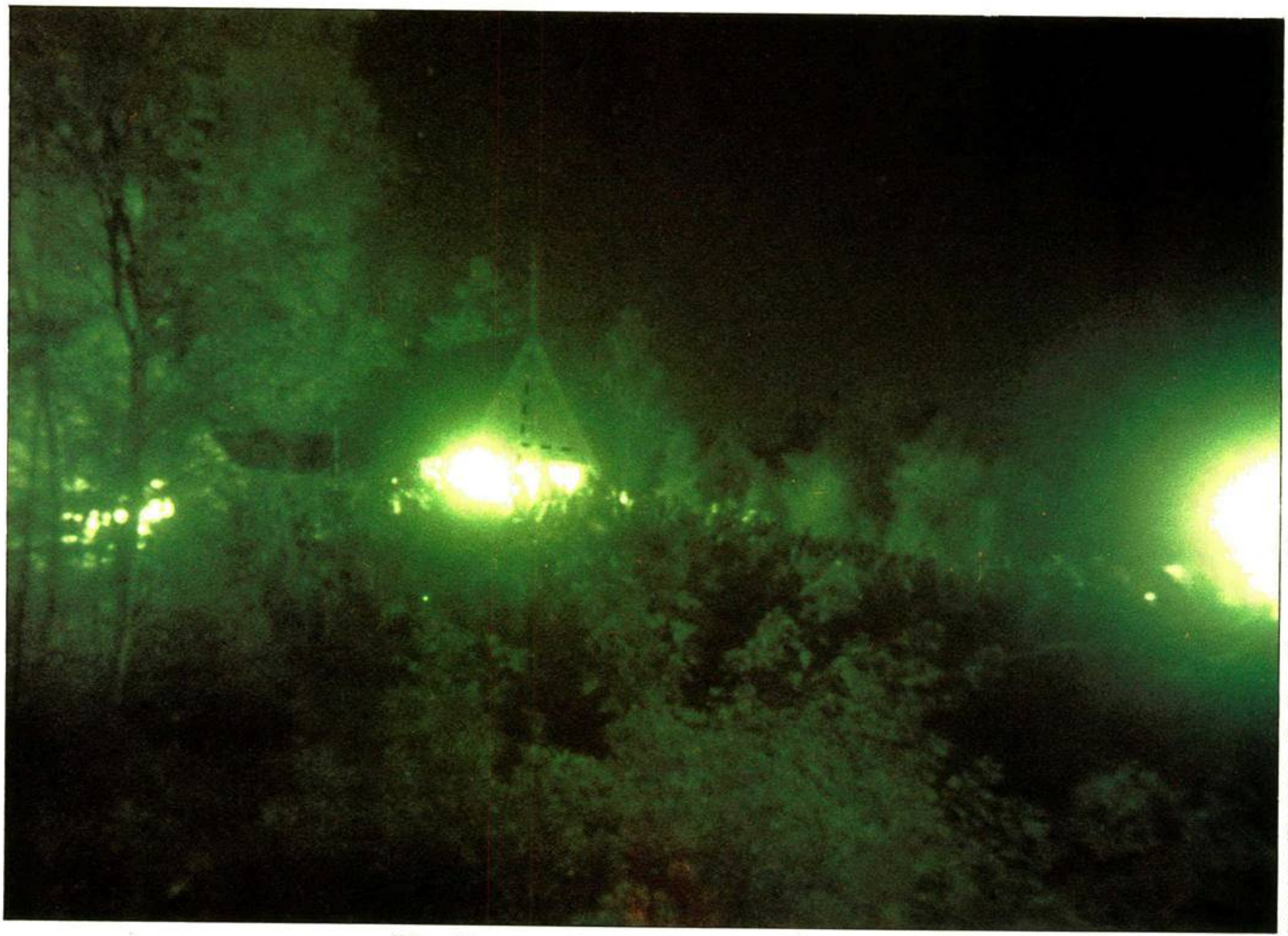


Image intensifier photo by Ben Mayer (2 sec. exp., f/1.4)

"The Heavens Declare The Glory Of God"

members from other groups were invited to display the products of their skills. In due course, prizes for superior craftsmanship and optical excellence in telescopes were awarded.

That was the beginning of "Stellafane" as we know it today. Since the very outset, the event has taken place in and around the little gabled pink house on land owned by the Springfield Club.

Berton C. Willard, a prime mover in current Stellafane gatherings, chronicles the history and the generosity of Russell Porter: "Porter had inherited the land on top of Breezy Hill in 1906. At first he leased it to the Springfield Club but finally sold it to them for one dollar."

The clubhouse, beloved of thousands of "Stellafaners" was completed in 1924. Records show that it was again Porter who contributed $314.35 for building materials, and it is believed that James Hartness, an avid amateur astronomer and governor of Vermont, contributed the balance.

Concerning the color of the clubhouse: It seems that a local merchant contributed the paint for the building — and it just happened to be pink. To this day, the gabled cottage has been maintained in that color.

Scientific American was the first major publication to spread the story of "Stellar Fane" — Shrine to the Stars — as it was originally named. Their first articles resulted in an increased public interest in amateur astronomy and, since then, a steadily growing participation in astronomical pursuits. (TELESCOPE MAKING will report, in words and pictures, this year's award-winning innovations as well as the names of the outstanding amateur telescope makers.)

The recent 45th Convention followed the classical format. Friday evening and Saturday afternoon, many interesting papers were presented, most illustrated with slides. Topics ranged from the humorous and practical astrophotographic experiences of David Healy to new ways of using Projection Blink Comparators by Gerald Dyck.

Friday night, clouds did not permit the use of the telescopes which had been set up. But on Saturday the weather turned glorious, and we knew the daytime judging of the instruments for their construction and craftsmanship would be followed by optical evaluation that night.

The Saturday evening program, presided over by George T. Keene, began with words of welcome by Vermont Governor Joseph B. Johnson and the customary twilight shadowgram by Walter Scott Houston. The featured speaker was the Master of Ceremonies himself, who took his audience on an eclipse tour to Kenya and Egypt.

As one who has himself been shown the privilege of being invited to be the keynote speaker at Stellafane (in 1978), I was again reminded of the uniqueness of the audience, sprawled in the darkness of the hill and waiting to be regaled with stories about the stars. Some sit on chairs brought from the nearby campsites; others recline on the grass or on blankets spread over the native Vermont rock.

Above it all, an endless roof over a vast auditorium, the night sky extends. Often clear, sometimes misty or cloudy, the stars remind all *present of the heavens beneath* which we pursue our daily lives. To most people the day ends with the setting of the Sun — only the starlovers seem awake to the loveliness and the mystery which surrounds our lives once darkness descends.

Perseid meteors, those sparkling harbingers of autumn, etch lazy or hurried lines into the velvet firmament. Only the fainthearted speaker would feel upstaged by their magnificence and the gasps of delight which they elicit from the listeners. For these shooting stars are a part — an intrinsic part — of what Stellafane is all about.

Stars, falling stars, novae, supernovae, and cataclysmic exploding suns must all suggest, to speaker and audience alike, their fleeting presence on this one small planet we call Earth. In hearing about Stellafane meetings long past, one cannot but become aware of the transience of all who have trod this hill, and spoken or lectured.

For one brief moment they proudly stand, holding forth about light-years, about Einstein remembered, or the tombs of Egyptian kings. Publications may cover these proceedings, filling pages that will quickly yellow with age. The participants in the events may record each other with photographs, brief flashes cut out of time. Then, having soared like meteors, the speakers will vanish. The stage will yield to succeeding personalities, and their names may in turn briefly illuminate the pages of journals yet undreamed of.

Could it be that this is why so many among the ranks of astronomers are engaged in searches or quests for discovery? Might the hunt for the comet be merely a means to the end of having one's name immortalized through all time, or at least for as long as astronomical records are kept and preserved? Is it possible that anyone engaged in the pursuit of a search is also secretly seeking the ultimate reward of being linked, for all time, with the stars?

There is no place like Stellafane. Here the amateur is celebrated as the lover he should unashamedly be. It is here, for three exhilarating days, that commercialism is frowned on. It is here ingenuity and resourcefulness triumph. It is as if friendships entered into on Breezy Hill are forged under the stars to be more lasting.

The spirit of Stellafane is epitomized in the brief legend which is carved into the angled fascia boards on the clubhouse itself. It simply states:

THE HEAVENS DECLARE
THE GLORY OF GOD.

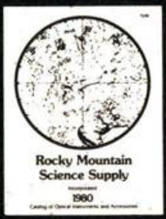
Ben Mayer
Los Angeles, CA

OUR COMMITMENT
to you the astronomer explains our exceptional selection of quality equipment. Side by side comparison of brands and product availability are an important part of the service we offer.

Our showroom and catalogue display:

OPTEC
GITZO
NIKON
BRANDON
SWIFT
DAYSTAR
BUSHNELL
BAUSCH & LOMB
STAR
MEADE
UNITRON
PENTAX
EDMUND
QUESTAR
QUANTUM
CELESTRON

In addition our 60 page catalogue includes telescope selection guides, an explanation of eyepiece optics and optical maintenance procedures. For your copy send $2.00 today.



3093 Walnut St. Dept. AS-2
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 442-6805
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

STAR TRACKER

MASTER CHARGE • VISA • AMERICAN EXPRESS HONORED

ASTRO ASTRO

Guide to Back Issues

— $4.00 each —

August 1973: FIRST ISSUE. "Hour of the Midday Night" (solar eclipses); "In Search of Planet X"

July 1974: "Astronomy from Skylab"; "What Radio Eyes Would See"; "An Introduction to Small Telescopes"

September 1974: "Planet of the Double Sun"; "The Dumbbell, the Owl and the Eskimo"; "Tell the Planets to Say 'Cheese'"

— $3.00 —

January 1975: "Beyond the Milky Way"; "Saturn — The New Frontier"; "Getting to Know Your Telescope, Part 1"; "Why Does the Crab Nebula Shine?"

May 1975: "The Search for Intelligence"; "Countdown to 2001" (future of the space program); "Comet Exploration from Space"

June 1975: "From Dust to Dust" (stellar evolution); "The Changing Surface of Mars"; "The Realm of the Galaxies"; "Rich Field Telescopes"

July 1975: "The Quest for Life on Mars"; "The Age of Nearby Stars"; "Mysteries of the Galactic Core"; "The International Space Venture" (Apollo-Soyuz)

August 1975: "Showers of Fire" (meteors); "Faster Than Light?" (quasars); "Observing the Perseids"; "The Great Red Spot"

September 1975: "Baptism of Fire" (meteor craters); "The Quasar Dilemma"; "Cosmic Rays"; "Let's Take a Look at the Sun...Cautiously"; "Building a Solar Projection Screen"

October 1975: "Aurora"; "Starspots on Betelgeuse"; "Shape of the Milky Way"; "Observing Jovian Detail"

November 1975: "Big Bang to Galaxy"; "Mars' New Frontiers"; "Two X-Ray Stars"; "Find a Comet"

December 1975: "Astronomy From the Moon"; "The Planet Mercury"; "Tune Up Your Telescope" (collimating optics); "Stellar Beehive" (Globular Clusters)

— $2.50 —

February 1976: "Io"; "Exploding Stars"; "How Far Is Up?" (stellar distances); "The Gibbous Moon"

March 1976: "Beyond Space Shuttle"; "Whispers of the Cosmos' Birth" (cosmic microwave background); "Infrared Astronomy"; "Life's Protective Shield" (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: "Finding Unseen Worlds" (astrometry); "Dust Clouds and Ice Ages"; "The Constellations' Changing Faces"; "Your Most Valuable Equipment" (Your Eyes)

May 1976: "Quasars: Oddities of Space"; "Cosmic Explosions"; "Molecules of Life" (interstellar molecules); "Choosing B&W Films"; "Observing Galaxies"

June 1976: "Asteroids"; "Viewing the Full Moon"; "What You Can See Through a Small Refractor"; "Setting Up an Astrodarkroom"

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!). "The History of American Astronomy." Complete from prehistory through Palomar and beyond.

August 1976: "Venus"; "Viking Orbits Mars"; "Clusters of Galaxy Clusters"; "Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1"; "Red Light Sky Photography"

September 1976: MOON ISSUE "The Moon's Early History"; "Science on the Moon"; "The Last Quarter Moon"; "Man Looks at Mars"; "Developing B&W Astrofilms"

October 1976: "Radio Interferometry"; "Searching for Mars on Earth"; "Birthplaces of Stars"; "City Astrophotography"; "Star-Test Your Telescope"; "Radio Photographs"

November 1976: "The Space Telescope"; "Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes"; "Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars"; "Schmidt Cameras"; "Mars Pictorial"

December 1976: "The Magellanic Clouds"; "Radar Astronomy"; "Red Giant Stars" "Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1"; "The Messier Catalog"; "Cleaning Your Telescope Mirror"

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. "Viking on Mars: Exciting Results"; "Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results"; "Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2"; "Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2"

February 1977: "Uranus and Neptune"; "Pluto"; "Miniblack Holes"; "Observing Saturn"; "Cold Cameras, Part 1"

March 1977: "Phobos and Deimos"; "New Color Photos of Galaxies"; "Duststorms of Mars"; "Cold Cameras, Part 2"; "Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2"; "Observing From the City"

April 1977: "Supernovae!"; "Astronomers in Space, Part 1"; "Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 3"; "Building A 6" Reflector, Part 1"; "Observing the Outermost Planets"

May 1977: "The End of Time"; "Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies?"; "Building A 6" Reflector, Part 2"; "Astronomers in Space, Part 2"

June 1977: "Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation"; "A Second Ringed Planet"; "Beginning With Your Telescope"; "Observing With Binoculars"

July 1977: "The X-Ray Universe"; "What Makes Novae Blow Up?"; "Astrophotography With Telephoto Lenses"; "What Is a HEAO"; "Tracking Asteroids"

August 1977: "Slow Boat to Centauri" (interstellar travel); "Probing the Nearest Star"; "Building A 6" Reflector, Part 3"; "Assembling Your Telescope"; "Observing Planetary Nebulae"

September 1977: "Stars With Companions"; "Robot Probes"; "Between Stars and Space"; "Building A 6" Reflector, Part 4"; "Light Pollution"

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. "The Polar Regions of Mars"; "Martian Climate"; "Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes"; "'Stoplight Stars': The Red Variables"

November 1977: "The Revolution in Astronomy"; "The Southern Sky"; "Measuring Double Stars"

December 1977: "Why Do Planets Have Rings?"; "Tunguska — Collision With a Comet"; "Learning the Constellations, Part 1"; "Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4"; "Tuning In On Radio Astronomy" (Building Radio Telescopes)

— $2.00 each —

January 1978: "Our Sun"; "Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha"; "Observing Herschel Objects"; "Building A 6" Reflector, Part 5"

February 1978: "The Shaky Machine"; "Why Does Earth's Climate Change?"; "Photograph the Moon!"; "What You Can See Through A 6" Telescope"; "Observing Venus"

March 1978: "Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators"; "Rival Cosmologies"; "Isophote Mapping"; "What's Inside Your Telescope? Part 1"

April 1978: "Beyond Centauri"; "Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes"; "What's Inside Your Telescope? Part 2"; "Learning the Constellations, Part 2"

May 1978: "Terraforming"; "Blink for a Nova!"; "The 'Big Four' Asteroids"; "Celestial Software, Part 1" (Right Ascension and Declination)

June 1978: "Astronomical Spectroscopy"; "Solar Eclipse '79"; "Astrophotography — With Camera Only!"; "Gravity, Dust and Solar Neutrinos"; "Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 1"

July 1978: "Red Dwarf Stars"; "What's Inside Your Telescope? Part 3"; "Are Galaxies Here to Stay?"; "Celestial Software, Part 2" (Telling Time); "Learning the Constellations, Part 3"

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. "The Early History of Planet Earth"; "Our Dynamic Planet"; "Earth's First Oceans"; "What's Inside Your Telescope? Part 4"; "Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2"

September 1978: "The Redshift Problem"; "The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe"; "Celestial Software, Part 3" (Altitude and Azimuth)

October 1978: "Are Black Holes Really There?"; "The New Era in Ultraviolet Astronomy"; "Learning the Constellations, Part 4"; "Build Your Own First Telescope"

To Order Back Issues

Print the month and year of the issues you want on the form between pages 90-91. Please list the earliest issue first, and the rest in order by date, so that we can save time in filling your order. Add per order for shipping & handling: $2.00 Mexico & Canada, $2.50 other foreign.

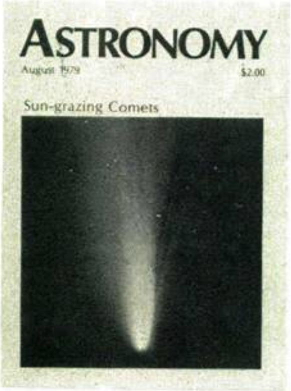
November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. "Asteroid Mining"; "Observing Earth From Space"; "Why Go to a Solar Eclipse?"; "Film the Eclipse!"; "Winterize Your Expedition"

December 1978: "Pluto — Planet or Impostor?"; "U.K. Schmidt Pictorial"; "Watching the Inner Planets"; "Celestial Software, Part 4" (Calculate Horizon Coordinates)

January 1979: "Are We The Only Intelligent Life In Our Galaxy?"; "Is There A New Lunar Crater?"; "Photographing Star Clusters"; "Hunt A Cluster"

February 1979: "Stellar Evolution"; "The Sun Will Darken!"; "Eyepieces: What You Get Is What You See!"; "A New Revolution in Solar Physics"

March 1979: "The Grand Adventure" (space exploration); "Planetary Nebulae, Part 1"; "Nebular Filters"; "Patrolling the Planets"



April 1979: "Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood" (Stellar Motion); "Voyager Approaches Jupiter"; "Pioneer Venus: First Results"; "Piggybacking — Without a Drive"; "How to Use a Star Atlas"; "Planetary Nebulae, Part 2"

May 1979: "A Voyage to Jupiter" (22 page coverage); "The Great Midwinter Eclipse"

June 1979: "Gravity Wave Astronomy"; "X-Ray Pictures from Space"; "The Moon: the Southern Highlands"; "How to Photograph a Spaceship"

August 1979: "The First Second Of Time"; "The Sun-Grazers" (comets); "Nebular Filters 2"; "Jupiter Pictorial"; "Catch A Falling Star" (photography)

September 1979: "Return To Jupiter" (Voyager 2); "Visual Image Brightness"; "Stellar Formation"; "Learning to Look"

October 1979: "Using Earth as a Radio Telescope"; "Buyer's Guide to Telescopes"; "The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects"; "The Cosmological Principle"

November 1979: "Pioneer at Saturn"; "High Resolution Astrophotography"; "The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps"; "Mass Loss from Stars"

December 1979: "The Quasar Connection"; "Equipment for Observing the Sun"; "Observe a Quasar!"; "Tricolor Astrophotography"

January 1980: "Alien Eyes" (imaging radar); "Night Lights" (satellite views of Earth); "Wide-Field Sky Photography"; "Was Einstein Wrong?"

February 1980: "Southern Skies Explored" (pictorial); "A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets"; "Jupiter's Miniature Solar System"; "Cool Your Telescope"; "Are Blazars Quasars?"

March 1980: "The Colors of Deep Space" (pictorial); "The Cooling Fire of Creation"; "Photographing the Sun"; "Building a Sundial"; "The Radio Universe"

April 1980: "Return to the Moon"; "Observing Galaxies"; "What Accessories Do You Really Need?"; "Using SO-115 Film"; "The Radio Universe 2"

May 1980: "The Colors of Mars"; "Asteroids: The Flying Mountains"; "The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection" (eclipse); "An Album of Galaxies"; "You're Looking in the Wrong End, Charlie!"; "Sunspots"

June 1980: "Cosmic Contamination"; KAO: Mission Incredible" (Kuiper Airborne Observatory); "How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 1"; "Watching the Lunar Phases"

July 1980: "The Great Red Spot"; "Mysterious Pluto"; "Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae"; "How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2"; "Observing Diffuse Nebulae"; "The Puzzle of SS-433"

August 1980: "Journey to the Center of the Galaxy"; "Constellations of the Milky Way"; How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 3"; "Photograph The Perseids"; "Extraterrestrial Climate Threats"

Topical Index

The following is a listing of feature articles devoted primarily to subjects of strong interest to our readers. There may be some duplication, but each has a different viewpoint. All are 4 - 24 pages long and most are heavily illustrated.

Solar System

Mercury — Dec 75

Venus — Aug 76, April 79, Jan 80

Earth — Sept 75, Mar 76, April 76, Feb 78, Aug 78

Moon — Dec 75, Sept 76, Jan 79, April 80

Mars — June 75, July 75, Nov 75, Aug 76, Sept 76, Oct 76, Nov 76, Jan 77, Mar 77, Oct 77, Nov 78, May 80

Asteroids — June 76, Sept 77, May 78, Nov 78, May 80

Jupiter — Oct 75, April 79, May 79, Aug 79, July 80, Sept 80

Saturn — Jan 75, Dec 77, Nov 79, Dec 79, Oct 80

Uranus — Feb 77, Dec 77, Jan 79

Neptune — Feb 77, Dec 77

Pluto — Feb 77, Dec 78, July 80

Comets — May 75, Nov 75, Dec 77, Aug 79, Jan 80

Other — Planet X, Aug 73; Rings, Dec 77; Meteorites, Sept 80; Tunguska, Dec 77; Formation, Jan 79

Cosmology

Nov 75, Mar 76, May 77, Aug 77, Mar 78, Sept 78, July 79, Aug 79, Oct 79, Mar 80

Indexes to Back Issues

Comprehensive, alphabetical listing of all articles and reviews. The key to your entire library.

5-Year Index — The complete guide to 1973-1978, supersedes individual years $2.50
Vol. 6 Index — 1978.
Vol. 7 Index — 1979.
Both free, just send a long, self-addressed, stamped envelope .... FREE
Vol. 1 & 2 (1973-4), 3, 4, 5 .... $1.00

To order, use order form between pages 90-91.

eye
on the
sky

planets cluster in the predawn sky

the wanderers

With the sole exception of Mars, there's little for a naked-eye planet watcher to see during the long evenings of November. To catch sight of the other four "classical" objects, set your alarm clock early — they are all in the morning sky.

From the first of November to the last, **Mars** is a dimmish point of light, low in the southwest at day's end. Though far more ruddy, its brightness slightly surpasses that of Alioth, the first star in the Big Dipper's handle. About 45 minutes after sunset, when the twilit sky is well along toward dark, look for Mars about as far above the horizon as the width of your palm held at arm's length.

On the evening of the 10th, you'll see a 3-day-old crescent **Moon** near Mars, above and a little to the right of it.

But compare this with the morning sky's program of events!

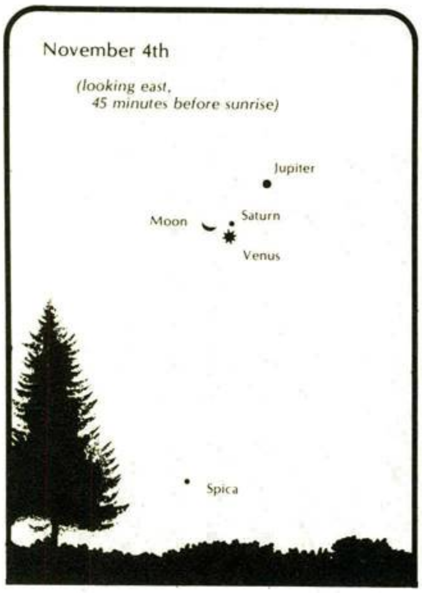
On the mornings of the 3rd, 4th, and 5th, a glance to the east 45 minutes before sunrise will reveal three planets, the Moon, and two stars. Highest of the three planets is bright **Jupiter**, white in color. Below and to the left lies yellowish **Saturn** and, directly below, brilliant **Venus**; 'way down by the horizon is white **Spica**, the brightest star in the constellation of Virgo. Over to the left and somewhat higher is orangy **Arcturus**, the luminary of Bootes, the herdsman.

Down through them sweeps the Moon: on the morning of the 3rd, it is a slender crescent above Jupiter. On the 4th, it'll lie just to the left of Saturn and Venus. By the 5th, you'll see it to the upper left of Spica, about level with Arcturus, the lunar crescent having become very thin.

This leaves only one naked-eye planet unaccounted for: **Mercury**. As if waiting for its cue, this elusive object pops up into view in the east around the 10th of November. You can spot it if you look very low in the east-southeast 45 minutes before sunrise. Over the days to follow, it'll climb swiftly higher each morning, reaching maximum height on the morning of the 19th.

Joining it on this same morning is the quintet (Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Spica, and Arcturus) you watched two weeks earlier. Only the Moon, now nearing full, is missing.

On the same evening that it becomes full (the 22nd), the Moon will pass through a spray of stars known as the Hyades cluster (see Skylore below for more on the Hyades). The best view is in binoculars, because the moonlight will wash out all but the brightest stars. But it's still well worth a look to the east as the Moon rises.



The best by far of November's annual **meteor** showers is the Leonid display, which reaches peak numbers early on the morning of the 17th. Leo, the constellation they appear to come from, is well up by about 2 a.m. local time. If you bestir yourself and go out, you can expect to see about 10 to 15 per hour.

the starry sky

If you go out around 6 or 7 p.m. on a mid-November evening and look up, you'll see a curious amalgam of three distinct seasons: Summer, Fall, and Winter. Overhead and toward the west, run Summer's starry groups — Cygnus, Lyra, Aquila, Scutum, the Milky Way. Arrayed before you in the south lies Fall: Aquarius, Pegasus, Cetus, Andromeda. Rising in the east are the glories of Winter — Taurus, Orion, Canis Major — though these won't become prominent until around midnight. Let's browse through this assortment and pick up whatever strikes our fancy.

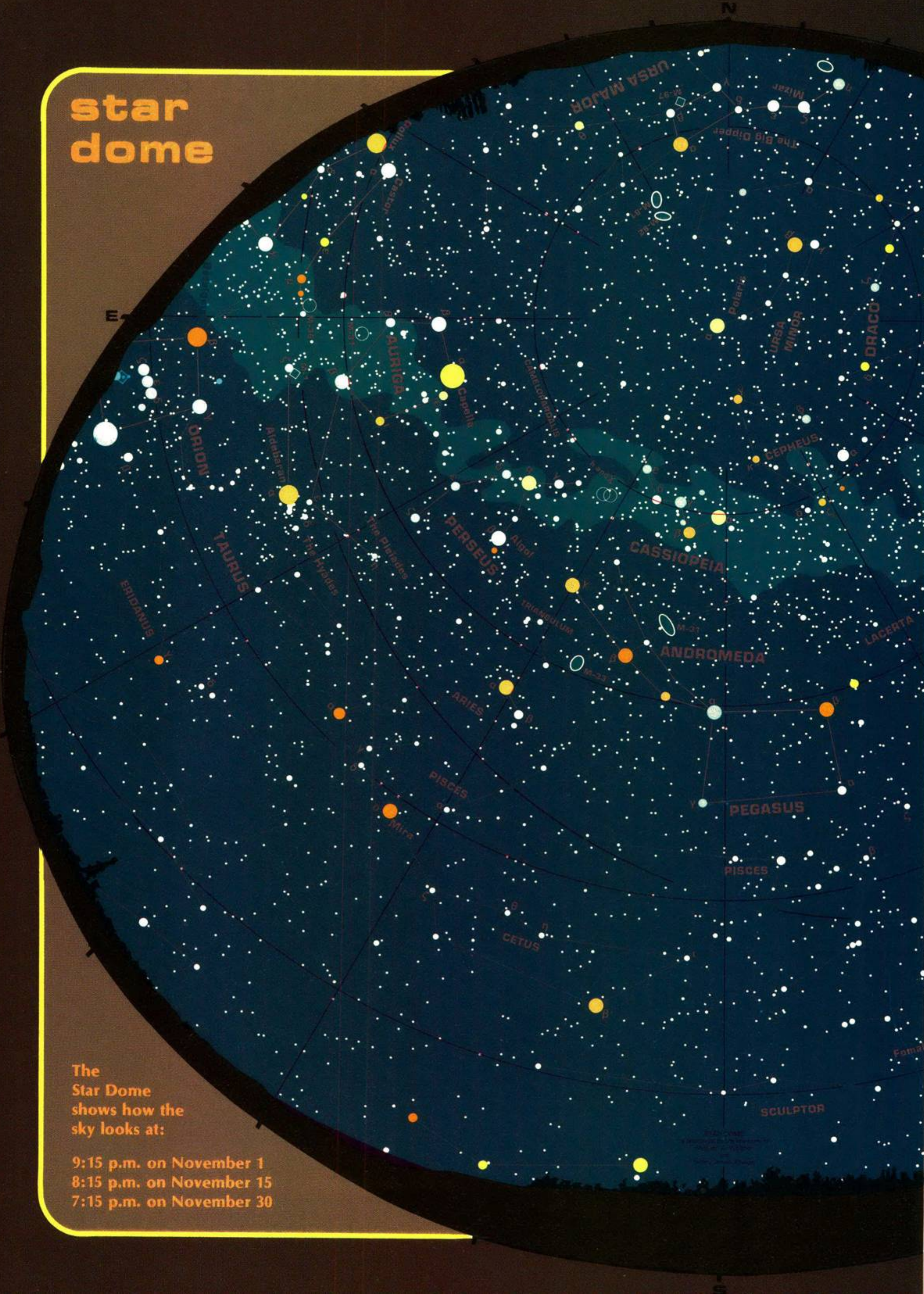
Starting in the southwest (for this region will set soonest), scan along the **Milky Way**. Down on the horizon, and dipping under about now, is **Sagittarius** (the archer), a moderately bright group with an uncanny resemblance to a teapot.

Just north from Sagittarius lies **Scutum** (the shield), a relatively inconspicuous constellation amidst the rich star-clouds of the Milky Way. Directly north of that lies bright **Aquila** (the eagle), which has first-magnitude Altair as its beacon. **Altair** is one-third of the **Summer Triangle**, an informal grouping of **Deneb** (in Cygnus) and **Vega** (in Lyra), that becomes visible in the early Summer and stays prominent until late Fall.

Cygnus (the swan, also called the **Northern Cross**) appears to be flying

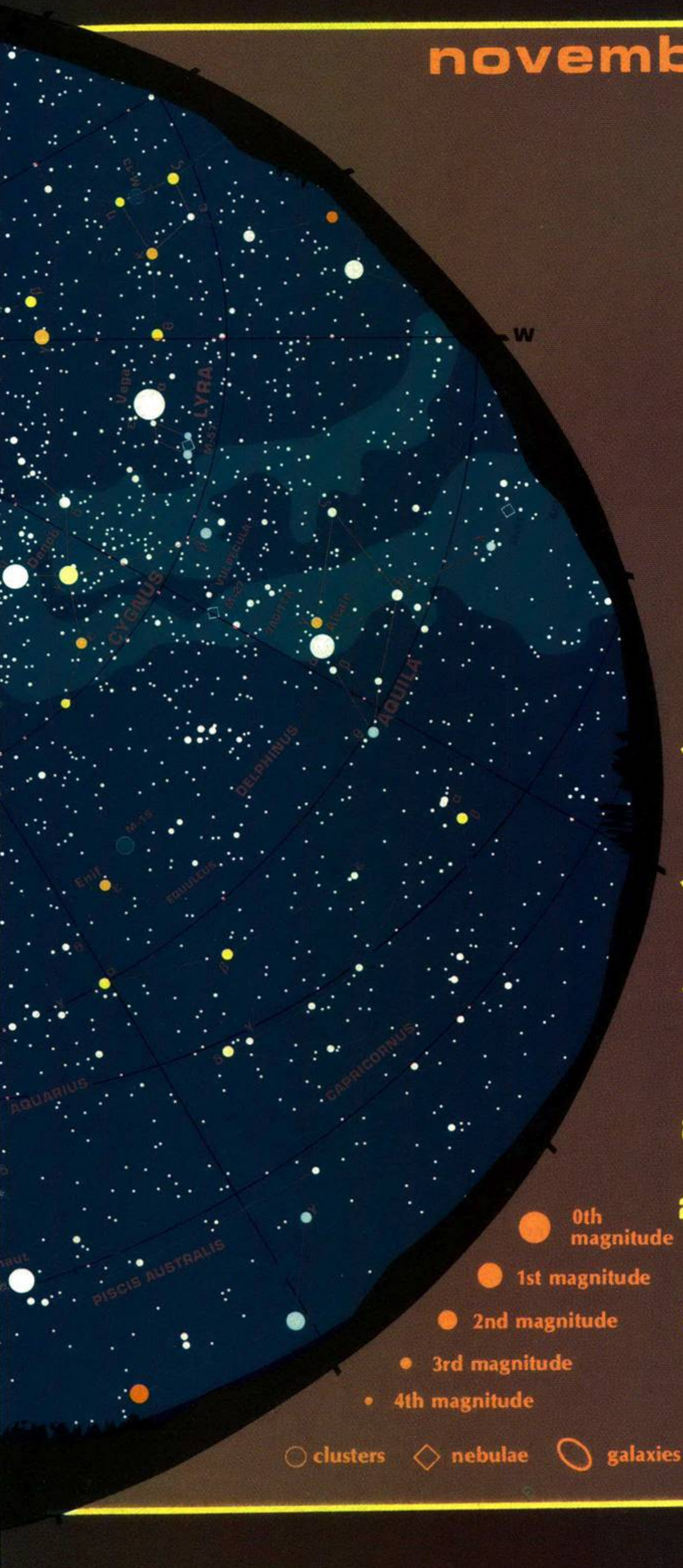
A bright Perseid meteor streaked away from Polaris, the pole star, during the 45 minutes Martin Anderson ran his exposure. Another Perseid, much fainter, lies near the center of the photo. His lens was a 50 mm f/2.8 "normal." (For more photos of the Perseid shower, see pages 102-104 in Through the Eyepiece.

star dome


N
E
S
URSA MAJOR
M-97
Mizar
The Big Dipper
Pollux
Castor
M-81
M-82
Polaris
URSA MINOR
DRACO
AURIGA
Capella
CAMELOPARDALIS
ORION
Aldebaran
TAURUS
The Pleiades
The Hyades
PERSEUS
Algol
CEPHEUS
CASSIOPEIA
TRIANGULUM
M-31
M-33
ANDROMEDA
LACERTA
ERIDANUS
ARIES
PISCES
Mira
PEGASUS
PISCES
CETUS
SCULPTOR

The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

9:15 p.m. on November 1
8:15 p.m. on November 15
7:15 p.m. on November 30


W
M-13
Vega
LYRA
M-57
Deneb
CYGNUS
VULPECULA
M-27
Altair
AQUILA
DELPHINUS
M-15
Enif
EQUULEUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
PISCIS AUSTRALIS
0th magnitude
1st magnitude
2nd magnitude
3rd magnitude
4th magnitude
clusters
nebulae
galaxies

november sky almanac

3rd Mercury passes between the Earth and Sun today, shifting from the evening sky into the morning. Start looking for it low in the east before sunrise about a week from now. Also, there's a fine array of the Moon and planets in the predawn sky today, tomorrow, and Wednesday.

5th Moon is farthest from Earth (apogee) today at noon EST: 251,982 miles.

7th New Moon comes at 3:43 p.m. EST.

9th Mercury is closest to Sun: perihelion.

15th First Quarter Moon happens at 10:47 a.m. EST. Good time to look for craters on it with a telescope.

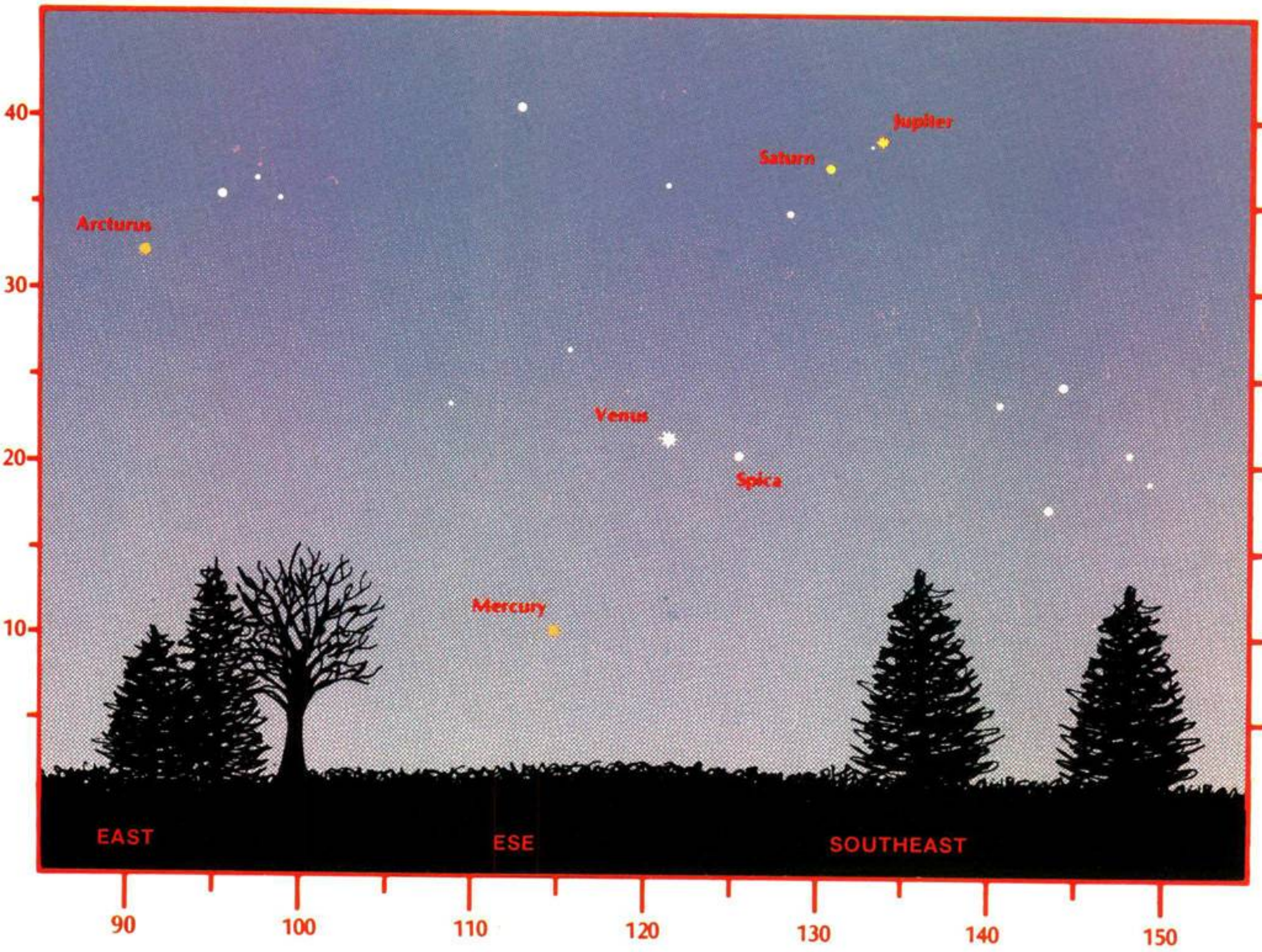
16th Tonight and early tomorrow morning: the Leonid meteor shower.

19th Mercury is at its widest separation from the Sun in the morning sky. Best day to look for it.

20th Moon is closest to Earth (perigee) at 8 p.m. EST: 222,741 miles.

22nd Full Moon at 1:39 a.m. EST today. Tonight, it passes through the Hyades cluster.

29th Last Quarter Moon comes at 4:59 a.m. EST. In a few days, it'll be near Jupiter and Saturn.



The morning sky on November 19th will reveal a fascinating array of planets and stars. The view above shows what you'll see if you go out 45 minutes before sunrise and look east-southeast. You will see much the same pattern during most of November, so if weather's poor on the 19th, don't give up hope!

south along the Milky Way, perhaps heading for warmer climates! **Lyra**, to the right of the Milky Way when you face west, completes the Summer Triangle with Vega, and in a clear sky does resemble its namesake at least a little.

North from Cygnus, the next bright constellation is **Cassiopeia**, a group easily recognised by its "M" or "W" shape. (When you face north around 7:30 p.m., it looks like an M, hovering above **Polaris**, the pole star.)

To the south of Cassiopeia, spread the Fall constellations. The closest of them to Cassiopeia is **Andromeda**, a small spray of stars second magnitude and dimmer. The constellation's brightest star, **Alpheratz**, is shared with Pegasus (the flying horse), which adjoins it to the southwest (lower right).

If the night is very clear, in northern Andromeda you can see a faint patch of haze. This is the most distant object visible to the naked eye: the **Great Galaxy** — a near twin of our own Galaxy, almost 2½ million light-years away.

In **Pegasus**, the most distinctive part of the constellation is the so-called **Great Square** — which you can't miss since it looks just like its name! We mentioned that Alpheratz, on the Square's upper left corner, belongs to Andromeda, but the rest of the stars in it, **Scheat** (upper right), **Markab** (lower right), and **Algenib** (lower left) are all true "Pegasians."

Below Pegasus and to the right lie two dim zodiacal constellations, **Aquarius** (the water carrier) and **Capricornus** (the goat). Neither has any star brighter than third magnitude and so are often overlooked by people viewing from typical urban or suburban areas. Only when you get out under rural skies do you begin to see these two and other dim constellations as they must have appeared to the ancients who created them.

To the southeast (lower left) of Andromeda and Pegasus lie three relatively inconspicuous constellations, two of which are zodiacal: **Aries** (the ram), **Pisces** (the fishes), and **Cetus** (the whale). Aries, which lies on the zodiac, would never win any prizes for brilliance. Its brightest star, **Hamal**, is only second magnitude and the rest quickly fade down into obscurity, forcing you to work your imagination a little to see a ram here!

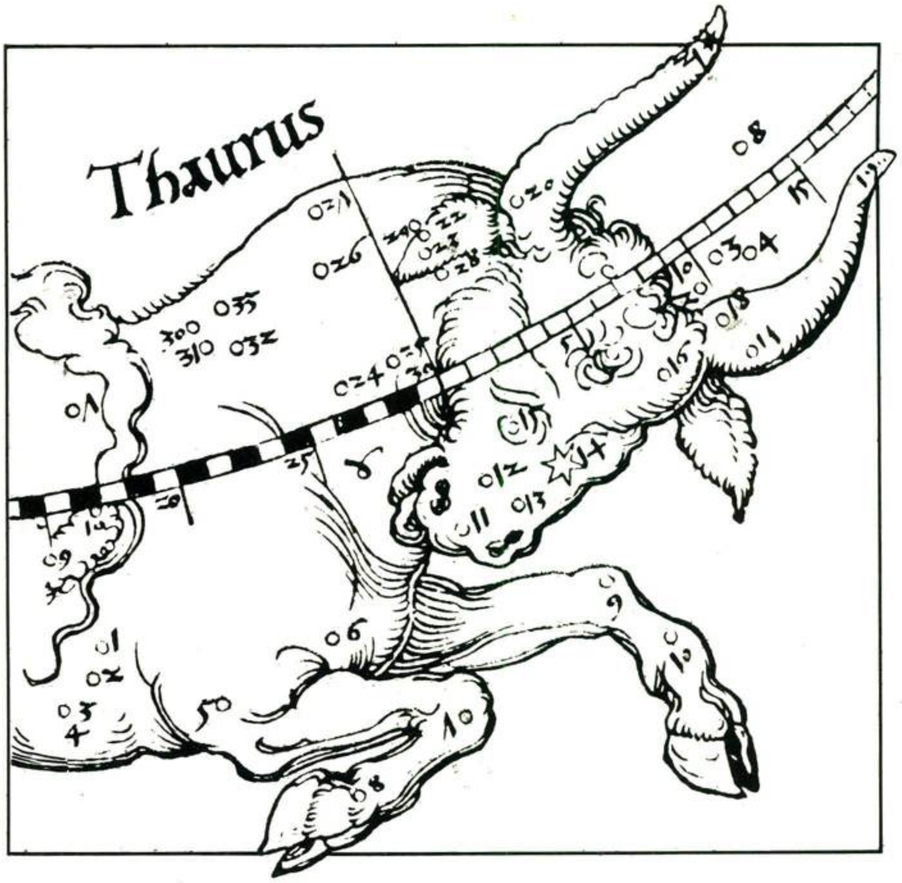
Pisces (also zodiacal) purports to be two fish, their tails tied together by a long cord. One fish lies below the Great Square and shows as a circlet of fourth and fifth magnitude stars. To the east (left) from here extends a line of dim stars — the cord — which stops at fourth magnitude **Alrisha** ("the knot"). The cord continues north and west from Alrisha, stretching up between Pegasus and Aries to the second fish.

Below Alrisha swims **Cetus**, a large sprawling constellation with many third and fourth magnitude stars and one very unusual one. The brightest is **Deneb Kaitos** (second magnitude) which lies about where the whale's mouth ought to be. But in the middle of the whale's tail lies a famous red variable star, **Mira** ("the marvelous").

Mira's brightness changes slowly from third magnitude to about 10th over a period of 331 days. It was at maximum brightness around September 12 and is now fading. For how many weeks more can you keep it in sight?

By now, it's middle to late evening.

Summer has set and Winter's groups are rising: heralded by the Pleiades and Hyades clusters in Taurus, Orion's retinue glitters in the east. Farther below lies Canis Major and its flashing diamond, Sirius. To the north and overhead, five-sided Auriga (with its *lucida* Capella) and Perseus are in view...but let's save Winter's splendors for another night!



skylore

In ancient times man turned to the heavens for clues to happenings on Earth. It was soon noticed, no doubt, that the changing of the seasons had its exact corollary in the changing appearance of the night sky, and it was only natural that certain constellations and groups of stars became associated with specific times of the year. We see this today in such titles as the "Summer Triangle," and the image of Orion as the Hunter of Winter. Sirius, the "Dog Star," gave its name to the "Dog Days" of August, which follow the time of its heliacal rising (when it first appears in the eastern sky just before sunrise).

One of the more impressive stellar groupings with earthly meteorological associations is the striking naked-eye star cluster known as the Hyades, gathered around (actually behind) the brilliant first-magnitude star Aldebaran in Taurus. The very name "Hyades" has been understood to mean the "Rainy Ones," although some, as we shall see below, derive the word from the Greek name Hyas. Their watery character is testified to by these lines from Tennyson's *Ulysses*:

Thro' scudding drifts
The rainy Hyades vext the dim sea.

Interestingly enough, the Hyades have been associated with rainy weather all over the world, including China where they were worshipped as Yu Shi, the Ruler of Rain. Capella and the Kids, located in the constellation Auriga a little farther to the north of the Hyades, are also considered a sign of storms and rain. These associations undoubtedly arise from the fact that both these groups are visible all night long beginning in November, the month when unsettled weather begins in northern temperate latitudes.

In his *Celestial Handbook*, Robert Burnham, Jr. notes that an even more sinister association for the Hyades has been recently made by H.P. Lovecraft. Lovecraft, the author of the frightening Cthulhu Mythos stories, locates the "Lake of Hali" on "a dark star near Aldebaran in the Hyades." This Lake, according to Lovecraft, is the haunted place of exile for the "Old Ones," his monstrous semi-divine beings of terror and fear who long ago ruled Earth and its inhabitants. In fact, the Hyades is a rather old cluster, and it's known to contain a number of low-luminosity white dwarfs....

The Hyades, so large in apparent extent, is actually one of the nearest of all star clusters, lying at a distance of about 130 light-years. Although the distinctive "V" pattern of the stars suggests a motion to the west, in reality the cluster is moving eastward, toward a point near Betelgeuse. Aldebaran itself is not a member of the cluster, but a much closer star which the cluster stars are passing by in the distance.

According to ancient Greek myth the Hyades were seven sisters, but unlike the seven Pleiades, there was never any agreement as to their names. Hesiod lists them as Koronis, Eudora, Phaeo, Kleea, and Phaesula, but that only adds up to five. Other ancient authors give their names as Dione, Ambrosia, Thyene (or Thyone), Aesula (or Pedile), Polyxo (or Phyto), Koronis, and Eudora, at least getting the number right, but with considerable disagreement over some of the names. In any case, none of these names have ever been applied to particular stars in the cluster (even the stars of the Pleiades received specific names only in relatively modern times).

Whatever their names, the Hyades were at least half-sisters of the Pleiades, since all agree that the titan Atlas was the father of both groups. (He was also the father of the three Hesperides, but they never made it higher into the sky than the colors of sunset.) Most agree that the mother of the Hyades was Aethra, but some name her Pleione, who was also the mother of the Pleiades. In any case all this took place long before Atlas was condemned to carry the vault of heaven upon his shoulders. This punishment he earned for leading the Titans against Zeus when the latter sought to overthrow his father Chronos. The enmity of Zeus toward his uncle Atlas, however, did not extend to his cousins the Hyades. Some say that the Hyades fostered Zeus when he was growing up in hiding. Others add that they later took care of Zeus' son Dionysus when he was a child and in danger, and say that it was for this service that Zeus rewarded them by placing them in the sky as stars.

Others, though — somewhat less convincingly — say that their metamorphosis was a recompense for their extreme grief over the death of their brother, who was named (conveniently enough) Hyas — hence their name of Hyades. Hyas, it seems, was slain one day when he was out hunting, but the entire tale becomes even more dubious when we learn that those who relate this version cannot even agree whether he was killed by a serpent or a wild boar. Supposedly the Hyades cried so much over his body that Zeus transformed them into stars lest they drown the Earth — which they still threaten to do each year when they appear in the sky and their tears bring storms and rains down upon us.

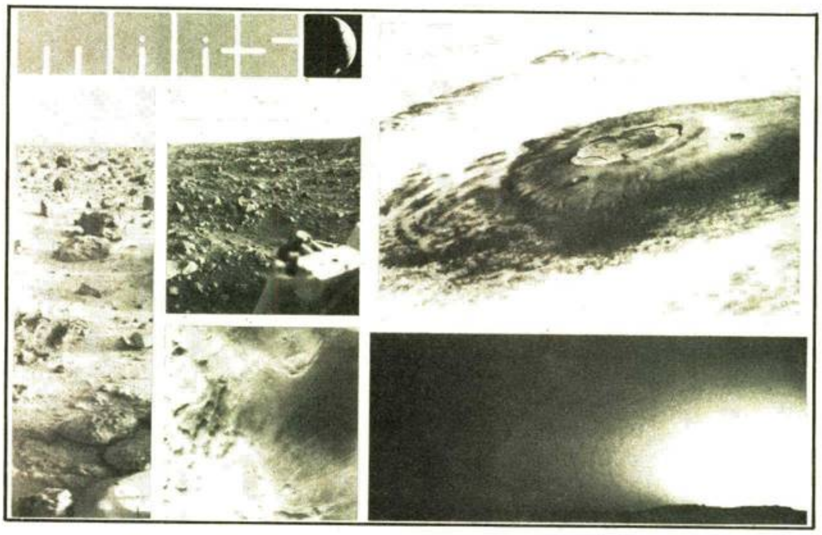
MARS

The new addition to ASTRONOMY's planet poster series features the awesome Olympus Mons rising 15 miles high and 400 wide from the clouds of the Red Planet. The great caldera and massive shoulders of the solar system's largest shield volcano are the most dramatic images returned by the Viking spacecraft.

Further Martian mysteries are revealed in the delicate clouds of Noctis Labyrinthus, the snowy surface of Utopia and the rust-red boulders and salmon sky of Chryse, all in contrast to the subtle colorations of an extraterrestrial sunset.

All of these remarkable NASA images are brought together on this large 22″ × 34″, full-color poster. Hang it intact or divide it into framable single images — this unique poster is available only from ASTRONOMY.

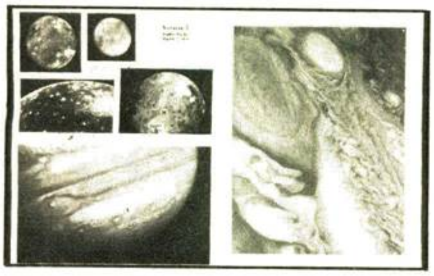
$5.95



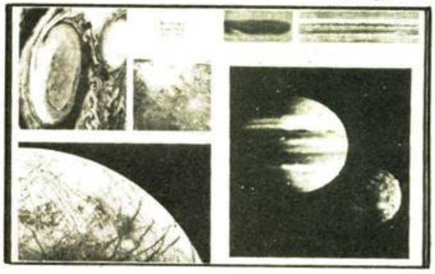
Also available: the miniature solar system of Jupiter, shown in a dozen unduplicated Voyager images on 2 full-color 22″ × 34″ posters.

$5.95 each

Voyager 1



Voyager 2



All posters feature quality printing on heavy coated stock, and are shipped in sturdy tubes to arrive unwrinkled. To order use form between pages 90-91.

Unitron presents an astronomical Christmas offer.

Act now to get Unitron quality at these down-to-earth prices.

There's no better way of observing the stars than with Unitron telescopes. And there's no better time than right now to get Unitron quality at tremendously reduced prices for yourself or as an ideal gift. Prices have been slashed an average of 30% on popular Unitron spotting scopes and refractors. Take advantage of these New Low Prices and get a special Christmas bonus.

A special free gift. (Retail value $10.95.)
The first 100 orders will receive **Using the Telescope** by noted British astronomer J. Hedley Robinson. Newly published in the U.S., it is a complete guide to observing that tells you how and what to observe. And it could be yours free from Unitron if you order now.

Using the Telescope

4" Equatorial Refractor, Model 152

Complete with Equatorial Mounting and slow motion controls for both right ascension and declination, extension flexible cable for R.A. control, provision for attaching accessory motor drive, setting circles and verniers, tripod with levels, accessories shelf, battery-operated shelf illuminator, 10x-42mm viewfinder, rack and pinion focusing, choice of UNIHEX or star diagonal and erecting prism system, 7 coated eyepieces: 60mm (250x), 7mm (214x), 9mm (167x), 12.5mm (120x), 18mm (83x), 25mm (60x), 40mm (38x), Achromatic Amplifier, solar aperture diaphragm, sun projecting screen set, dewcap, dustcap, wooden cabinets, instructions. **Specify No. 16518 with UNIHEX, or No. 16519 with Star Diagonal and Erecting Prism System on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$1910.00~~ **New Low Price:** $1433.00

3" Equatorial Refractor, Model 142

Complete with Equatorial Mounting and slow motion controls for declination and right ascension, extension flexible cable for R.A. control, provision for attaching accessory motor drive, setting circles and verniers, tripod with accessories shelf, 8x-30mm viewfinder, rack and pinion focusing, choice of UNIHEX or star diagonal and erecting prism, 5 coated eyepieces: 6mm (200x), 9mm (133x), 12.5mm (96x), 18mm (67x), 25mm (48x), Achromatic Amplifier, solar aperture diaphragm, sun projecting screen, dewcap, dustcap, wooden cabinets and instructions. **Specify No. 16508 with UNIHEX, or No. 16509 with Star Diagonal and Erecting Prism System on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$1113.00~~ **New Low Price:** $759.00

2.4" Equatorial Refractor, Model 128

Complete with Equatorial Mounting and slow motion controls for declination and right ascension, extension flexible cable for R.A. control, provision for attaching accessory motor drive, setting circles and verniers, tripod and leg brace with eyepiece shelf, 6x-23.5mm viewfinder, rack and pinion focusing, choice of UNIHEX or star diagonal and erecting prism, 5 coated eyepieces: 7mm (129x), 9mm (100x), 12.5mm (72x), 18mm (50x), 25mm (35x), Achromatic Amplifier, sun projecting screen, dewcap, dustcap, wooden cabinets, instructions. **Specify No. 16502 with UNIHEX, or No. 16503 with Star Diagonal and Erecting Prism System on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$692.00~~ **New Low Price:** $491.00

4" Compact Equatorial Refractor, Model 132-C

Complete with Equatorial Mounting and slow motion controls for right ascension and declination, extension flexible cable for R.A. control, provision for attaching accessory clock drive, setting circles and verniers, tripod and brace, 10x-42mm viewfinder with mounting brackets, rack and pinion focusing mechanism with focusing locks, star diagonal, erecting prism, 7 coated eyepieces: 6mm (250x), 7mm (214x), 9mm (167x), 12.5mm (120x), 18mm (83x), 25mm (60x), and 40mm (38x), sun projecting screen set, dustcap, Achromatic Amplifier, wooden cabinets, instructions. **Specify No. 16541 on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$1985.00~~ **New Low Price:** $1200.00

2" Altazimuth Refractor, Model 105.

Complete with Altazimuth Mount with slow motion controls for both altitude and azimuth, sturdy wooden tripod, 4x-19mm viewfinder with crossline eyepiece, rack and pinion focusing, star diagonal, 9mm (78x) and 25mm (28x) coated eyepieces, dustcap and instruction manual. **Specify No. 16550 on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$295.00~~

New Low Price: $185.00

3" Altazimuth Refractor, Model 140

Complete with Altazimuth Mounting and slow motion controls for both altitude and azimuth; tripod and leg brace with eyepiece shelf; 8x-30mm viewfinder; rack and pinion focusing mechanism; choice of UNIHEX or star diagonal and erecting prism system; 5 coated eyepieces, 7mm (171x), 9mm (133x), 12.5mm (96x), 18mm (67x), and 25mm (48x); Achromatic Amplifier; dewcap; dustcap; wooden cabinet and instructions. **Specify No. 16506 with UNIHEX, or No. 16507 with Star Diagonal and Erecting Prism System on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$654.00~~

New Low Price: $467.00

80mm Spotting Scope, Model SC

Here's the basic unit to which you can add accessories later. You get the same large field of view, sharp focus, and the price includes felt-lined quick release tripod clamp, one 20x eyepiece, dust caps and instruction manual. **Specify No. 16539 on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$200.00~~

New Low Price: $106.00

80mm Spotting Scope, Model Q

This complete terrestrial viewing system produces distortion-free, non-reversed images and includes wide field 80mm objective, 20x, 30x, 40x, and 60x eyepieces; table-top tripod; wooden carrying cabinet; dustcaps and instruction manual. **Specify No. 16536 on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$465.00~~

New Low Price: $245.00

3" Compact Equatorial Refractor, Model 131-C

Complete with Equatorial Mounting and slow motion controls for declination and right ascension, extension flexible cable for R.A. control, provision for attaching accessory clock drive, setting circles and verniers, tripod and brace, 8x-30mm viewfinder with mounting brackets, rack and pinion focusing mechanism with focusing locks, star diagonal, erecting prism, 6 coated eyepieces; 6mm (200x), 7mm (171x), 9mm (131x), 12.5mm (96x), 18mm (67x), and 25mm (48x), Achromatic Amplifier, sun projecting screen set, solar aperture diaphragm, dewcap, dustcap, wooden cabinets, instructions. **Specify No. 16540 on the order form.**

Previous Retail Price: ~~$1133.00~~

New Low Price: $695.00

2.4" Altazimuth Refractor, Model 114

Complete with Altazimuth Mount with slow motion controls for both altitude and azimuth; tripod and leg brace with eyepiece shelf; 6x-23mm viewfinder; rack and pinion focusing; choice of UNIHEX or star diagonal and erecting prism system; 4 coated eyepieces, 9mm (100x), 12.5 (72x), 18mm (50x), and 25mm (35x); Achromatic Amplifier; dewcap; dustcap; wooden cabinet and instruction manual. **Specify No. 16500 with UNIHEX, or No. 16501 with Star Diagonal and Erecting Prism System on the order form.**

Retail Price: ~~$440.00~~

Special Offer Price: $312.00

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN

Here's how to order.

Once you have made your selection, write in the quantity and product number in the space indicated. Payment may be made by check or money order for the full amount, by Master Charge or Visa, or by C.O.D. with 20% deposit. Massachusetts and New York residents must add applicable state sales tax to the New Low Price indicated with each telescope.

Unitron will ship your order, freight charges collect, via U.P.S., truck, or parcel post for overseas orders.

All models illustrated are in stock at the present time for immediate delivery.

Mail the completed order form, including your name, shipping address, and credit card information (if applicable) or check to:

Unitron Instruments, Inc., Department A11
175 Express Street, Plainview, New York 11803
(516) 822-4601

ORDER FORM

Please accept my order for:

Qty.	Prod. No.	Desc.	Price

for a total purchase price of $__________
including any applicable state sales taxes.
I wish to pay by

☐ Check, full amount ☐ C.O.D., 20% deposit enclosed

☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

☐ Card No. __________

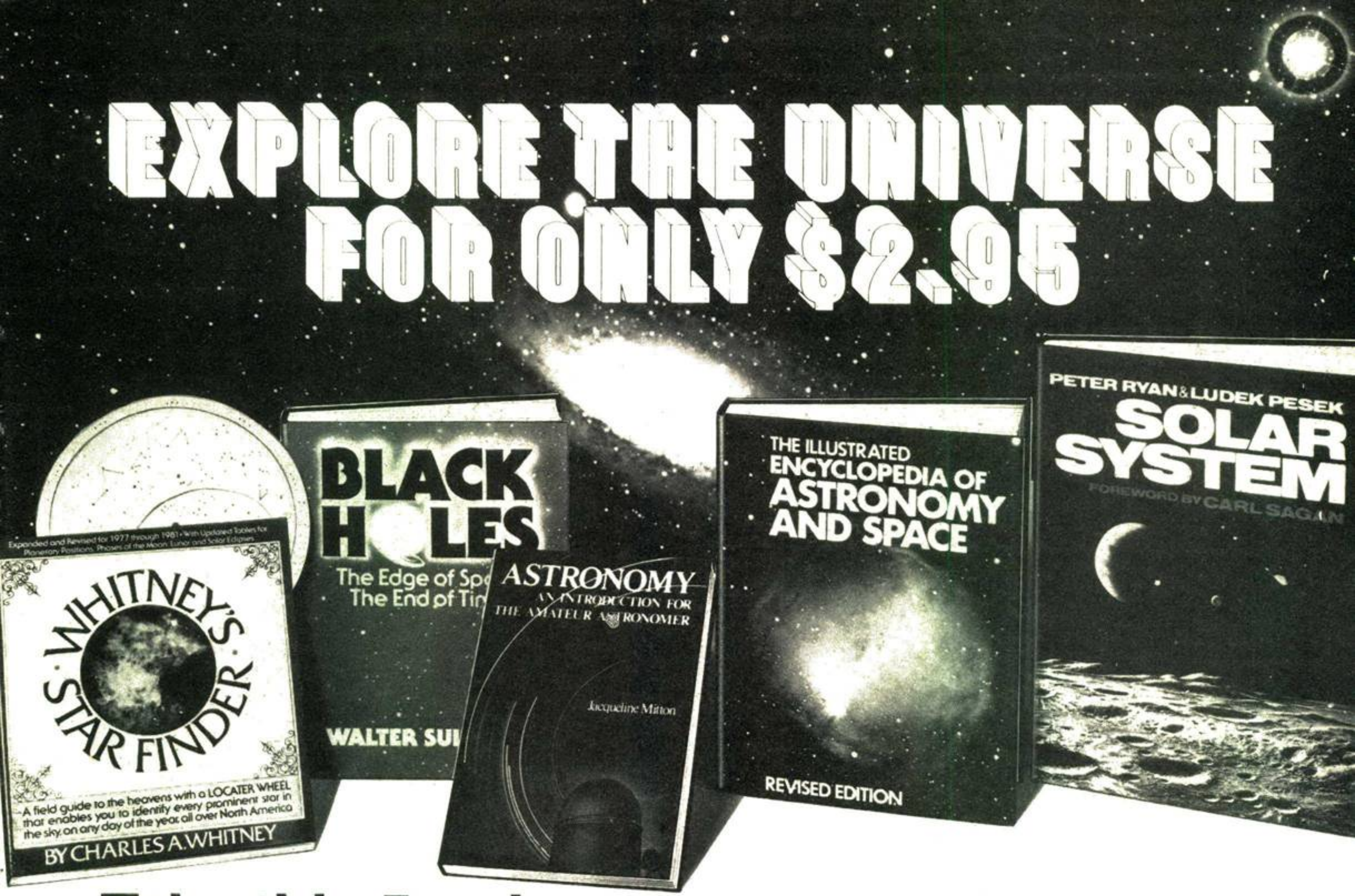
Expiration Date:______ Signature:______

Name__________

Address__________

City______ State______ Zip______

Phone__________


EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE
FOR ONLY $2.95
Expanded and Revised for 1977 through 1981 • With Updated Tables for Planetary Positions, Phases of the Moon, Lunar and Solar Eclipses
WHITNEY'S STAR FINDER
A field guide to the heavens with a LOCATER WHEEL that enables you to identify every prominent star in the sky on any day of the year, all over North America
BY CHARLES A. WHITNEY
BLACK HOLES
The Edge of Sp
The End of Tir
WALTER SUL
ASTRONOMY
AN INTRODUCTION FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER
Jacqueline Mitton
THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY AND SPACE
REVISED EDITION
PETER RYAN & LUDEK PESEK
SOLAR SYSTEM
FOREWORD BY CARL SAGAN

Take this 5-volume Basic Astronomy Library for $2.95 (a $70.75 value)

if you will join the **Astronomy Book Club** now for a trial period and agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

Black holes, quasars, pulsars, supernovae, white dwarfs—explore the fantastic discoveries being made about the universe with this outstanding selection of five critically acclaimed astronomy books. Together they form a marvelously comprehensive Basic Astronomy Library.

Here is what your library will include:

WHITNEY'S STAR FINDER. *Charles A. Whitney.* Top-notch field guide to the heavens. Enables you to identify every major star in the sky over North America. Comes with a convenient Star Finder-Locater Wheel. Publisher's price $6.95.

BLACK HOLES: The Edge of Space, The End of Time. *Walter Sullivan.* Bottomless pits into which whole stars can disappear. . . *Black Holes* takes you on an incredible journey that will change your picture of the universe. Hardbound. Publisher's price $17.95.

ASTRONOMY: An Introduction for the Amateur Astronomer. *Jacqueline Mitton.* From the fundamentals of physical, chemical and optical laws to stellar evolution. Hardbound. Publisher's price $7.95.

THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY AND SPACE. Revised edition. *Edited by Ian Ridpath.* Your window to the universe. Over 1,000 entries and 150 photographs and illustrations. Hardbound. Publisher's price $17.95.

SOLAR SYSTEM. *Peter Ryan.* Paintings, charts, diagrams and over 100 photographs taken in space. A unique, outsized (8¼" × 11½") book. Hardbound. Publisher's price $19.95.

Discover the phenomena of space—join **Astronomy Book Club** today.

What is the Astronomy Book Club?

Astronomy Book Club is a very special club—one that is operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. The Club is devoted to making the finest astronomy books available conveniently and inexpensively!

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off the publisher's price on any book offered in the Club.

4. Convenient Service. At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, New Jersey 08075 L-AD4

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

Please send me the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY-B (10135) for $2.95

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name ______________________________

Address ____________________________

City _______________________________

State _______________ Zip ____________

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

gazer's gazette

north american solar eclipses: the next 50 years

by
Fred Espenak

In February of 1979, tens of thousands of people from all over the world converged on a 200 by 2,000 mile strip of land from the clammy Pacific Northwest through Manitoba to the icy tundra of Hudson's Bay, parts of North America cursed with miserable weather during that time of year. If not actually snowing, overcast skies and temperatures plunging to a bitter -20° F are common. The goal of these hardy pilgrims was no tropical vacation but a total solar eclipse.

Common sense might well lead you to wonder why so many people spent hundreds of dollars each and put up with many inconveniences to see an eclipse lasting less than three minutes — which would probably be obscured by clouds anyway!

If you *are* wondering, then you've never seen a total solar eclipse — that's for sure. Words, even photographs, can't convey the awesomeness and majesty or the surge of emotion and excitement you experience while witnessing nature's most spectacular phenomenon. Even if you've seen a partial eclipse, there's really no comparison.

Let's imagine that you're standing in the path of the Moon's shadow as it engulfs you. The sky takes on a dark blue color not unlike twilight. A rosy sunrise glow circles the entire horizon: the shadow's edge.

Glancing skyward, you see the brighter stars and planets. But the center of attention is the Sun. Our star has gone away, and replacing it is a hole in the firmament as black as any you've ever seen. You're looking at the unilluminated disk of the Moon silhouetted against the ghostly, beautiful solar corona.

On closer inspection, you notice little red beads scattered around the rim of the Moon's disk and extending out into the corona. These are prominences or clouds of hot gas spewed out from the Sun by violent magnetic storms. Time seems to stand still while you empathize with primitive man who believed his god had been consumed by a demon.

However, the laws of celestial mechanics compel the Moon to continue in its orbit. As you stare spellbound, a sparkle of sunlight appears along one edge of the Moon. It quickly grows, becoming impossibly bright to look at as the Sun's surface reappears. Dazzled eyes turn away while everyone starts wondering when the next eclipse happens.

Eclipse chasing has recently become a very popular sport, spurred in large part by the fortunate coincidence of three total eclipses occurring here in

the 1981 siberian eclipse

On Friday, July 31, 1981, people in Soviet Central Asia and Siberia will see a total solar eclipse. The Moon's shadow first touches down at 2:18 UT at the eastern end of the Black Sea. Heading in a northeastern direction, the umbra quickly crosses the Caucasus Mountains and races over the northern part of the Caspian Sea.

Only a minute after first contact, the shadow enters the Kazakh S.S.R. where the Sun's altitude will be only 10° and totality lasts for 56 seconds. Cutting a 60 mile (95 kilometer) wide path through the steppe, the umbra sweeps into southern Siberia where a number of cities lie in the path.

South of the center line, Belovo sees an eclipse lasting 1 minute 31 seconds with a solar altitude of 35°. Seventeen minutes later, Bratsk will enjoy 1 minute 23 seconds of totality with the Sun 44° above the horizon. Moving due east the shadow skims the northern tip of Lake Baikal at 3:10 UT. Maximum eclipse comes about 35 minutes later to the northwest of the village of Tokur (53° 8′ N, 132° 54′ E) where the Sun will stand 54° high, totality lasting 2 minutes 6 seconds.

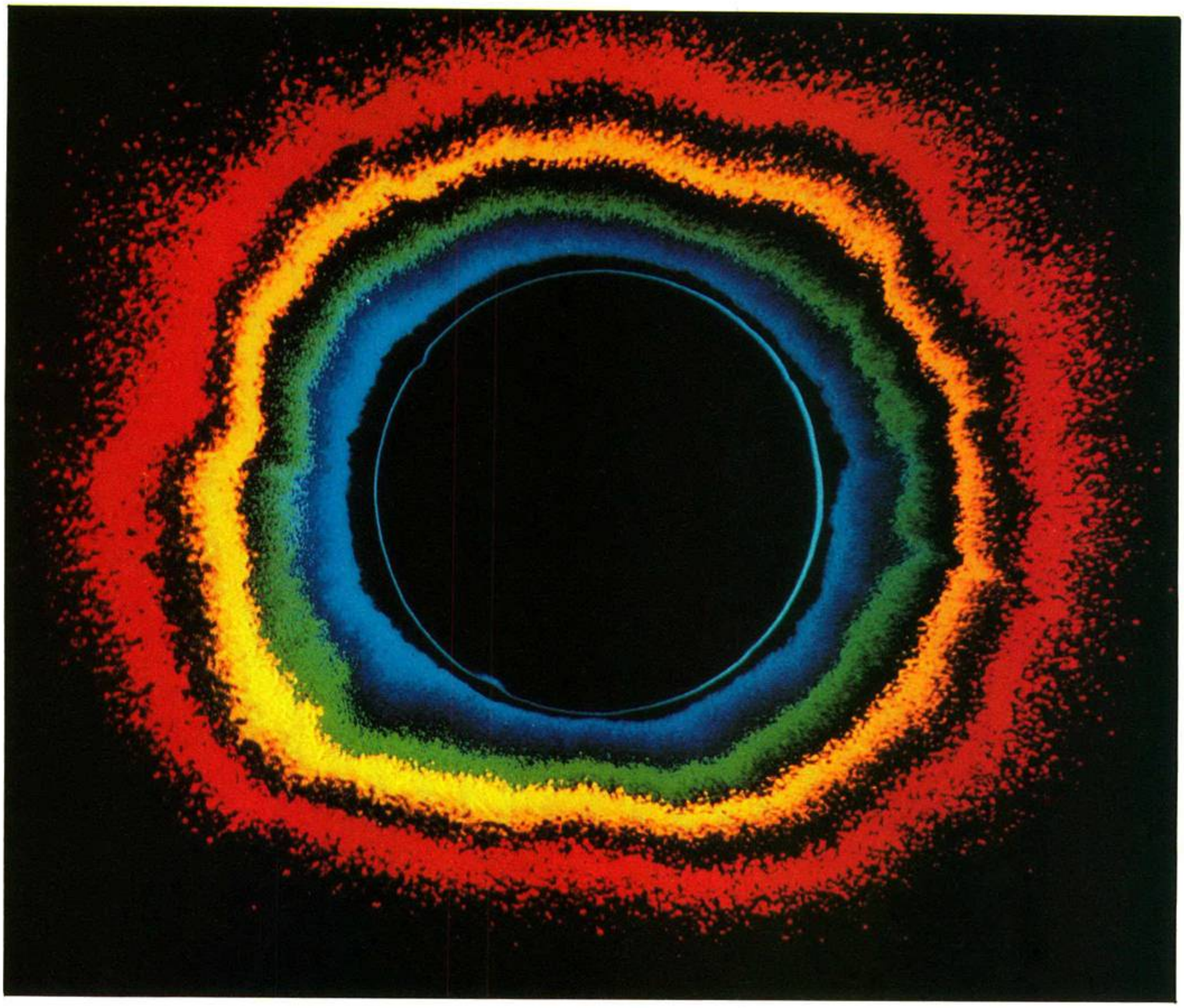
The umbra leaves Asia at 4:02 UT as it quickly crosses the Tatar Strait and Sakhalin Island. Last major landfall is in the Kuril Islands at 4:19 UT. From there the path of totality stretches eastward across the northern Pacific where it crosses the International Date Line at 5:03 UT. Observers in the Hawaiian Islands get a partial eclipse, 90% total, at sunset on July 30th as the umbra passes them by, 500 kilometers to the north. The shadow leaves the Earth at 5:14 UT.

Up to five planets will be visible to the naked eye during totality. Venus will be obvious, 30° east of the Sun at magnitude -3.4. Mercury will be 10° west of it at -1.2 magnitude. Mars will be difficult since it shines at +1.8 and lies 29° west. Jupiter (-1.4 mag.) and Saturn (+1.2) lie 58° to the east and are 2° apart. Siberian observers *will* see them low in the east.

Weather? Kazakhstan and southern Siberia are both favorable, but seasonal average rainfall increases as you go eastward. Clouds are usually cumulus. Daytime temperatures range 75° to 85° F in Kazakhstan and 20° F cooler in eastern Siberia. For maps and local predictions, write the U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington, DC 20390 and ask for Circular #160.

One caution: Make all the plans you like, but remember that observing sites will be assigned by the Soviet government.

Jack Richards took this photo of a partial eclipse in December 1974.



Above: The Sun's corona at the Feb. 1979 eclipse. Photo by the author. Right: The diamond ring by Indian artist Nana Shivalker. Nearby are Venus and Mercury.

the past 10 years as well as cheap air fares. (This last may now be but a fond memory.) If travel becomes expensive, many chasers will have to pass up the more exotic eclipses in favor of ones closer to home. O.K. then, what's in store for us here?

May 30, 1984

On Wednesday, May 30, 1984, Mexico and the southeastern United States will be treated to an annular eclipse of very short duration. In fact, the magnitude of the eclipse comes so close to total that many people hope the corona will be fleetingly visible. The annular phase will last a mere 11 seconds, during which only 0.4% of the Sun's photosphere will peek around the lunar limb.

0.4% visible means the Sun's net apparent magnitude will drop to -20 (as opposed to -27 for the uneclipsed Sun). But this is still 600 times brighter than the Full Moon. It's rather doubtful the corona will appear under these conditions. A very similar eclipse in 1966 obscured an even greater fraction of the Sun's disk, but during the one-second-long annular phase then, no trace of the corona was observed or photographed.

This eclipse has a path of annularity only four miles (7.2 km) wide. But due to small perturbations in the Moon's orbit, the exact position of the path could shift by as much as five miles. Better predictions can be made within six months of the eclipse, but errors of one mile may still exist on eclipse day.

Some of the cities which lie on or near the eclipse path are New Orleans, Louisiana; Montgomery, Alabama; Atlanta, Georgia; Greenville, South Carolina; Charlotte, North Carolina; and Richmond, Virginia. Even though the corona won't be visible, these cities should experience a rather eerie twilight at maximum eclipse. You might catch sight of Venus with the naked eye at magnitude -3.4 only 4° west of the Sun, but anyone watching the eclipse itself will need solar filters.

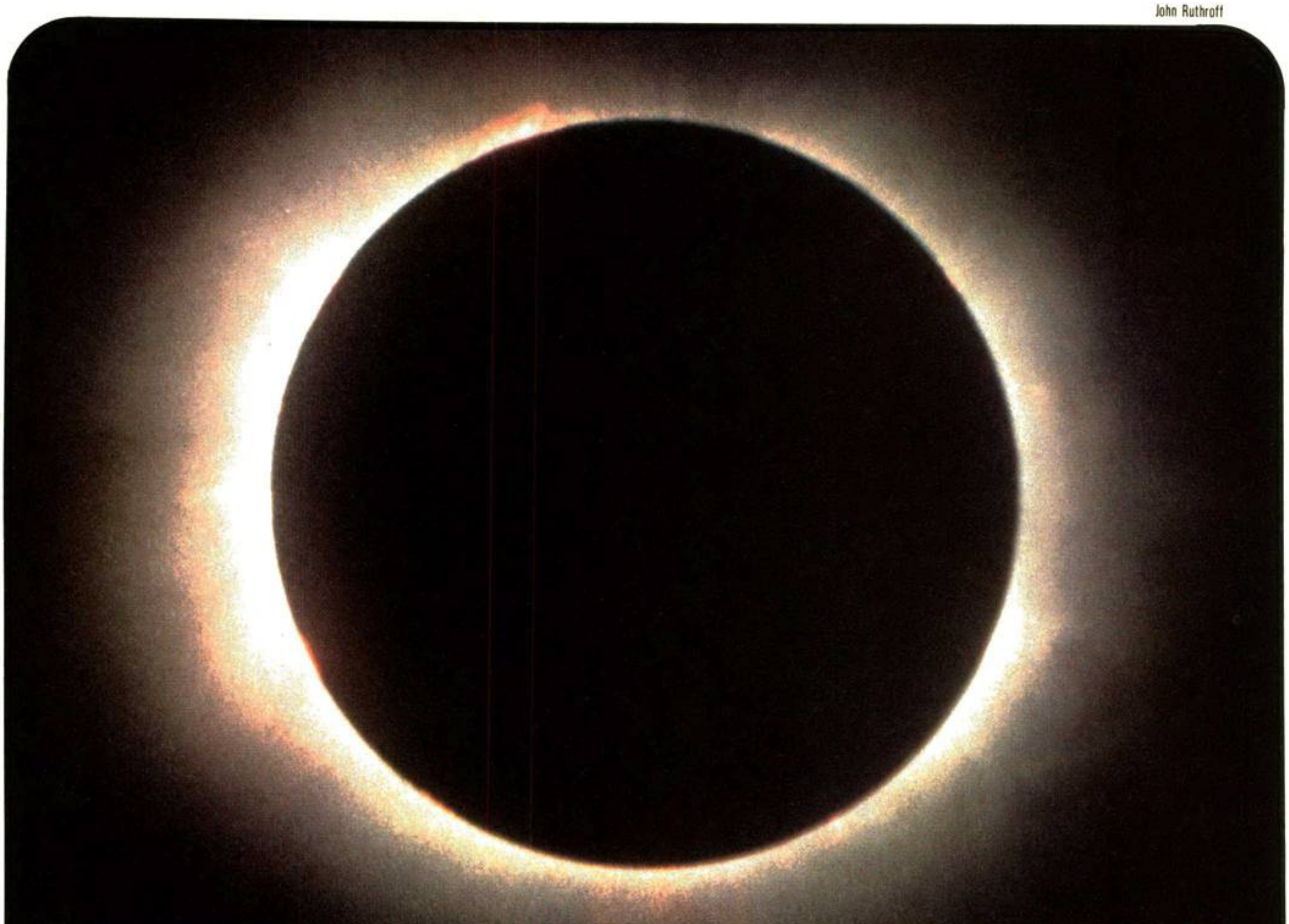
July 11, 1991

North America experiences only one total eclipse during the remainder of the twentieth century, but what an eclipse! On Thursday, July 11, 1991, the Moon's umbra sweeps over the Pacific Ocean, treating the islands of Hawaii and southern Maui to a four-minute total eclipse.

Right on the center line and standing almost 14,000 feet above sea level atop Mauna Kea is one of the world's largest and most sophisticated astronomical observatories. It isn't often that astronomers can make observations of the solar corona using telescopes as large as 3.8 meters (150 inches)!

Moving 2200 miles per hour, the umbra carves a 160-mile-wide path over the eastern Pacific, crossing Baja, California as it enters Mexico. Mexico City lies just north of the center line *where the Sun will stand 80° above the* horizon, and totality lasts an unbelievable 6 minutes 45 seconds.

John Ruthroff



how to make an eclipse

The Moon orbits the Earth once every 29.53 days (New Moon to New Moon). During this period, the Moon swings progressively through its phases from New to Full and back to New again.

At New Moon, it passes between us and the Sun, allowing its cone-shaped shadow (umbra) to sweep across the Earth's surface. If the Moon's orbit lay in the same plane as the Earth's around the Sun, we'd see an eclipse of the Sun every month at New.

Unfortunately, the Moon's orbit is inclined 5° to the Earth's and therefore crosses it only at two points called *nodes*. As seen from the Earth, the Moon crosses the nodes 25 times a year. If New Moon should occur when the Moon is within 10° of a node, the Moon's shadow will touch some part of the Earth producing a total eclipse. Otherwise, the umbra passes north or south of the Earth, maybe producing a partial eclipse somewhere.

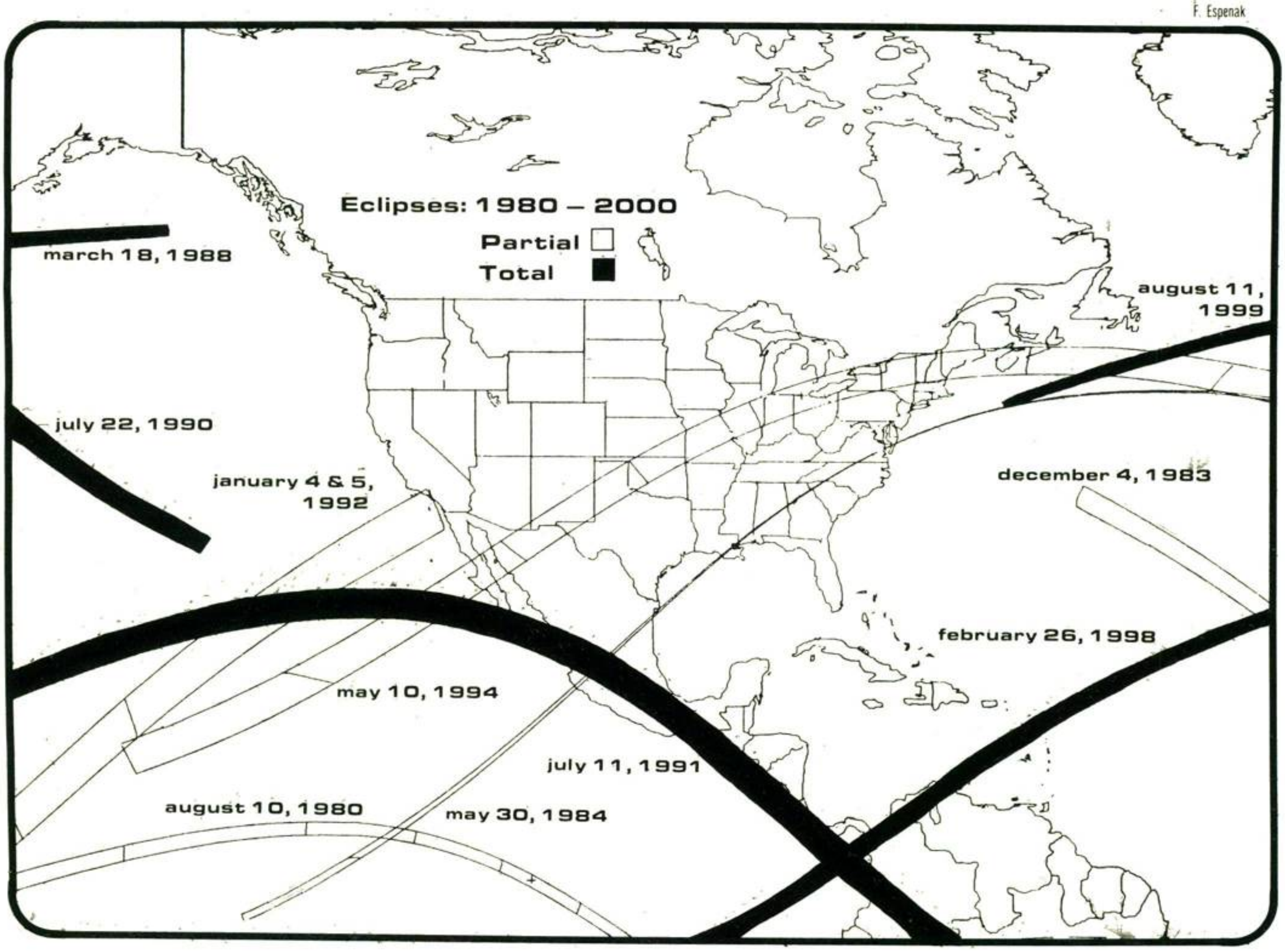
Just to complicate matters, the nodes don't stay fixed in space but slowly drift westward. This precession of the Moon's orbit is not unlike the last motions of a spinning coin which wobbles on its rim before coming to rest. As a result of this precession, the Sun crosses the same node every 347 days. At least two solar eclipses occur each year with as many as five possible. However, only one or two of these may be total and sometimes none of them are.

One of the most remarkable coincidences in the solar system is the fact that the Moon is simultaneously 400 times smaller and 400 times closer to the Earth than the Sun. This means that the Moon and Sun both appear about the same size to us and the Moon's shadow stretches just long enough to reach the Earth's surface. But the Moon's orbit is elliptical and therefore its distance and apparent diameter vary. At apogee, the Moon is farthest from the Earth and appears smaller than the Sun. If an eclipse occurs at this time, the Moon's umbra isn't quite long enough to reach the Earth. A bright ring or annulus of sunlight surrounds the Moon; this is an *annular eclipse*. The corona can't be seen during annular eclipses because it's too faint; the blue sky of scattered sunlight around the Moon's disk is much too bright.

Under rare circumstances, an eclipse may occur when both Moon and Sun have the same angular diameter. This forms a transition stage between total and annular eclipses. It is usually total in the central section of the path and annular at either end. Such an event is possible because the middle of the path is closer to the Moon than the ends due to the curvature of the Earth's surface. An annular/total eclipse will occur on Friday, October 3, 1986 off the southern coast of Iceland. Unfortunately, the U.S. and Canada will only see a partial eclipse.

On average, there are 237 solar eclipses each century. About 36% of these are partial, 32% are annular, 28% are total, and 3% are annular/total eclipses. During each total eclipse, the Moon's umbra draws a narrow corridor across the Earth's surface. It's only along this path of totality that the Sun is completely obscured by the Moon.

The path is usually about 100 miles wide and 10,000 miles long. This amounts to only a small fraction of the Earth's total surface area and consequently any one location sees a total eclipse on the average of once every 360 years.



F. Espenak

East of the Sun in the sky will be Mercury (23°), Jupiter (28°), Mars (39°), and Venus (41°), shining like a string of celestial pearls.

The shadow swings southward along the western coast of Central America where Guatemala City (Guatemala), San Salvador (El Salvador), Managua (Nicaragua), and San Jose (Costa Rica) successively witness the total eclipse. After traveling across Colombia, the umbra leaves the Earth's surface in central Brazil.

This is North America's longest total eclipse during this century and the record won't be surpassed in the next. In addition, excellent weather prospects make this event an absolute *must* for astronomy enthusiasts and laymen alike.

January 5, 1992

Los Angeles and San Diego will observe an annular eclipse just at sunset on Sunday, January 5, 1992. Due to the Sun's low altitude and the strong filtering action of the Earth's atmosphere, the spectacle might even be safe to watch with the naked eye. Outside the annular path, the western third of the U.S. will see a partial eclipse.

May 10, 1994

A fine annular eclipse will be widely visible in the United States on Tuesday, May 10, 1994. After passing over the Pacific Ocean, Baja, California, and Sonora, Mexico, the path of annularity crosses the Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas borders. El Paso stands on the center line where 89% of the Sun's disk will be obscured for almost six minutes.

Traveling northeast, the shadow enters Oklahoma, Kansas, and Missouri where Kansas City and St. Louis respectively border on the northern and southern limits of the path. Springfield, Illinois; Detroit, Michigan; Cleveland, Ohio; Buffalo, New York; Concord, New Hampshire; Portland, Maine; and Halifax, Nova Scotia all lie in the zone of annularity.

Since the Moon's apparent diameter will only be 94% that of the Sun's, many people may not even notice that an eclipse is taking place. The sky will become darker than normal but not alarmingly so. Photographers will notice that sunlit scenes will require three stops greater exposure than usual. In order to observe this eclipse safely, solar filters or projection techniques are necessary.

August 1, 2008

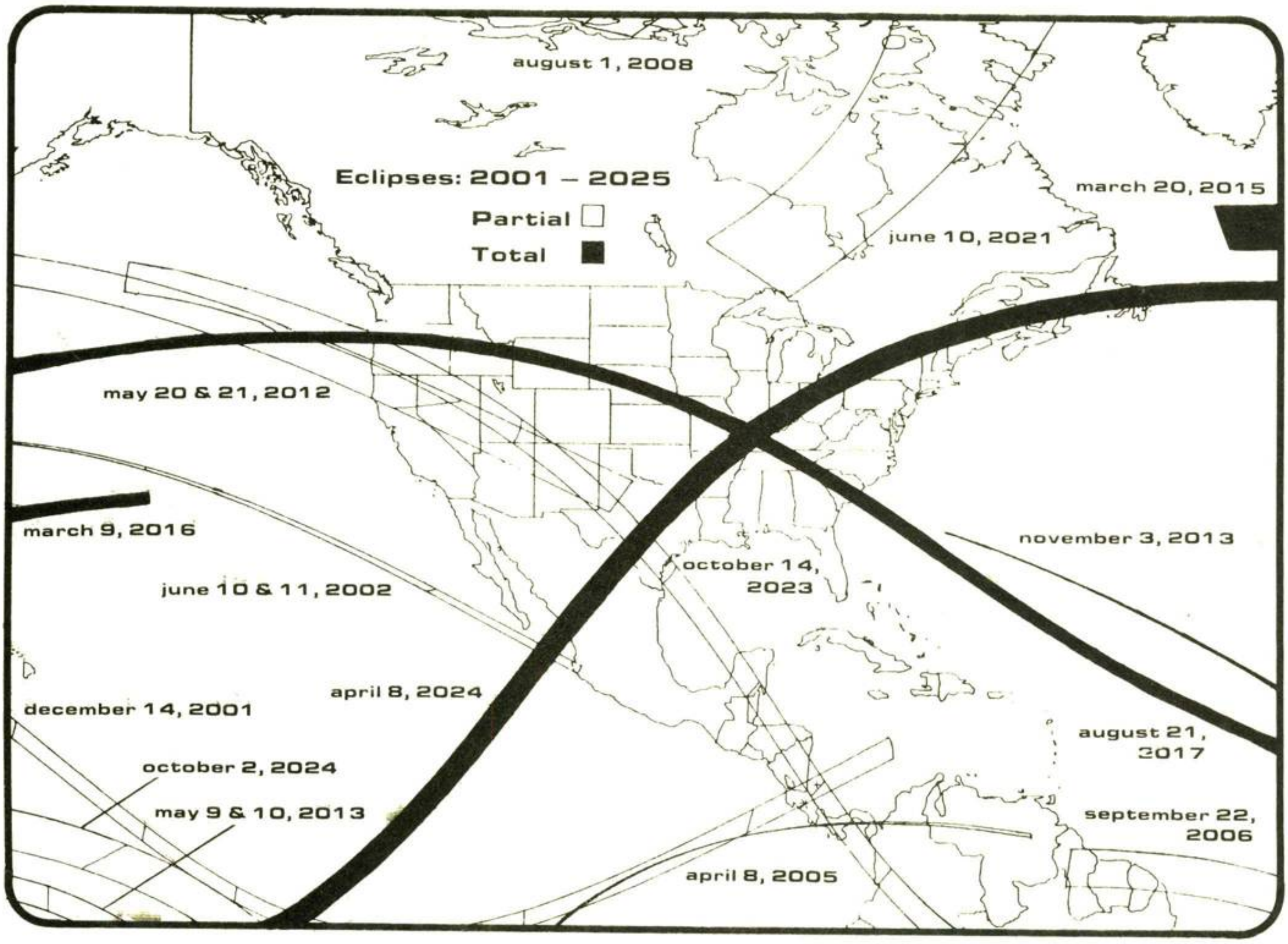
North America's first total eclipse of the 21st century comes on Friday, August 1, 2008. Unfortunately, it'll only be visible from regions north of the Arctic Circle. To make matters worse, the Sun will only be a few degrees above the horizon. Nevertheless, this might make for an interesting end-of-summer trip to the lands of the midnight sun.

May 20, 2012

The western U.S. lies in the path of annularity during the solar eclipse of Sunday, May 20, 2012. The event takes place in the late afternoon on the west coast while Texas observes the eclipse at sunset. Among the cities lying in the path are Eureka, California; Carson City, Nevada; Alberquerque and Santa Fe, New Mexico; and Lubbock, Texas. Some of the National Parks in southern Utah as well as Arizona's Grand Canyon will make unique vantage points as they also witness the 4½-minute annular phase.

August 21, 2017

The long wait for another total eclipse in the continental United States finally ends on Monday, August 21, 2017. On that date, the umbra crosses the country from coast to coast, following a course strongly resembling that of the 1918 eclipse. Although totality lasts but 2½ minutes, the event comes at the height of the vacation season and will undoubtedly be watched by record-breaking numbers of people.



Cities located in the shadow's path include Salem, Oregon; Casper, Wyoming; St. Louis, Missouri; Nashville, Tennessee; and Charleston, South Carolina. Many other cities lie just outside the path: for example, the residents of Portland, Oregon; Lincoln, Nebraska; Kansas City, Missouri; and Atlanta, Georgia need only make a short trip to position themselves in the shadow.

June 10, 2021

On the morning of Thursday, June 10, 2021, Canadians will witness a most remarkable 3½-minute annular eclipse. As seen from western Ontario, the Sun will rise as a ring with only the outer 12% of its disk visible. Due to the Sun's low altitude over the entire path and the fact that the Moon is near apogee, the path spreads an incredible 425 miles wide. It covers eastern Hudson's Bay, Baffin Island, western Greenland, the North Pole, and ends in eastern Siberia. Of course, clouds near the horizon could interfere with seeing this eclipse.

October 14, 2023

A well-placed annular eclipse will be visible from the U.S, Mexico, and Central America on Saturday, October 14, 2023. The 125-mile-wide path travels southeast and covers much of Oregon, Nevada, Utah, New Mexico, and Texas. Santa Fe is near the center line where the annular phase will last almost five minutes. Roswell, New Mexico enjoys the unique distinction of having three annular eclipses (1994, 2012, and 2023) in 29 years, while Corpus Christi will see its first in several centuries.

April 8, 2024

The final eclipse in our 50 year survey is another winner. On Monday, April 8, 2024, the Moon's shadow once again sweeps over North America, bringing with it a precious 4½ minutes to view the awesome solar corona. The umbra will first touch the Earth in the Pacific Ocean and makes no significant landfall along the first half of its path.

It reaches the western shores of Mexico at local noon and quickly engulfs the city of Mazatlan. Twenty minutes later, the shadow will cross into Texas where San Antonio, Waco, and Dallas will be plunged ito darkness. The path continues northeast through Arkansas, where Little Rock will see the totally eclipsed Sun suspended 60° above the horizon.

Cincinnati stands on the southern limit as the umbra crosses Ohio and runs along the U.S./Canadian border. At New Brunswick, the Sun's altitude will have decreased to 30° while totality lasts 3¼ minutes. The path covers the northern half of Prince Edward Island and most of Newfoundland as the umbra travels out into the North Atlantic where it leaves the Earth.

During totality, observers will have a chance to see all five naked-eye planets near the Sun. Venus and Jupiter should easily be visible 15° west and 29° east of the Sun, respectively. Mars and Saturn will form a tight pair 36° west of it but will be more challenging since their apparent magnitudes are both about +1.4. Only 6° east of the Sun, Mercury should prove the most difficult since it will shine at +2.7 magnitude.

Many readers of ASTRONOMY will live long enough to see all the eclipses on our list. If you're 25 years old now, you'll be 70 when the 2024 eclipse occurs. Taking a guess about medical advances in the next half century, it doesn't seem at all unreasonable to expect the average life span to increase to 100 years or perhaps beyond.

Although fifty years may seem a lifetime away, keep in mind that a total eclipse used to be "a once in a lifetime" experience. By planning ahead, you can beat these odds and enjoy each rare opportunity to stand in the shadow of the Moon!

Celestron 8 Super Sale!

$979

Complete package!

Our biggest discount ever on the world's most popular 8-inch telescope!

- *Celestron 8 Telescope*
- *Special Coatings*
- *Tripod* ● *Wedge*
- *Extended Warranty*

List price $1450

SAVE $471!

Price includes all shipping and insurance costs (continental USA only), when you send check or money order with your order. (Shipping extra on COD or credit card orders, usually less than $25.00.)

Prices subject to change without notice.

SPECIAL BONUS!

With C-8 Package

Save 10% off regular price on any item in this ad—for the next full year—value to $68.00!

CHRISTMAS SALE!

Many other items on sale—complete details sent with catalog

CATALOG

Only $1.00 (free with order). Hundreds of items for the beginning or advanced astronomer. Includes our report "How To Select A Telescope".

BIG SELECTION

- Telescopes ● Books
- Eyepieces ● Observing aids
- Star charts ● Astro film
- Electronic controls
- Binoculars ● Accessories

MAJOR BRANDS

- Celestron ● Pentax
- Meade Instruments
- Edmund Scientific
- AccuTrack ● Bushnell

VISIT OUR STORE

Dozens of telescopes, accessories, and much more on display. We're just off State Highway 1, a few miles south of Highway 17. Our address is 2215 - 41st Avenue, Capitola, California.

Beautiful & Useful Dewcap For Celestron 8

This handy dewcap is as good looking as it is useful. It protects your optics from dew build-up, minimizing "fogging". Made especially for Orion from the same high-strength fiber tubing used by major telescope manufacturers. The beautiful orange baked enamel finish matches your C-8 perfectly. Slides in place in seconds, securing in existing accessory holes. Unique fasteners let you use your Celestron counterweights at the same time as the dewcap. **#5180—$29.95**

Very Best Tripod Tray For Celestron 5 & 8

We've designed and built the finest all-aluminum accessory tray available. Easy to install, pops on & off in seconds. Stainless steel fasteners and oversized knobs give stability and security. One side has eleven 1¼" or .965" holes to fit eyepieces and accessories. Plenty of room for drive speed control. Alodine finish. 1¼" size (C-8), **#5721**, .965" size (C-5), **#5722. $29.95**

The Astronomer's Flashlight

A super handy, heavy-duty flashlight with night-vision red filter, special diffusion lens for soft illumination, both bright & dim bulbs, spare bulb holder, belt clip, molded switch guard. High-impact Cycolac, brilliant yellow and black. Stands up for hands-free use. **#5701—$7.95.**

No-Tool Knob Set For Celestron Scopes

Tired of using a wrench to set-up and adjust your C-90 Astro, C-5, or C-8? Replace your ordinary bolts with our strong, handy stud knobs. Guaranteed unbreakable. Full set of 12. For C-90 Astro, **#5611**. For C-5 or C-8, **#5612—$11.95**

Affordable Solar/Lunar Filters

These popular filters not only let you safely observe the surface of the sun, the two-part design lets you convert to a remarkable moon filter, for detailed lunar views without blinding glare. Made of ultra-thin aluminized mylar film, the resolution and clarity is outstanding. Imaginative magnetic mount attaches in seconds, is easily removable. Ventilated to reduce heat build-up. For Celestron 8, 8" reflectors, **#5168—$34.95.** For 6" reflectors, **#5169—$29.95. Available in 6" and 8" sizes only. Important: please specify telescope type.**

Add Electric Declination Control To Your C-8

Our popular unit gives you the advantages of vibration-free electric declination, for error-free guiding, at a very moderate price. Designed specifically for astrophotography, matches the Drive Speed Control right-ascension guiding speeds. Can be powered and controlled by a dual-axis AccuTrack OmniGuide unit such as the 3119 or 2119, or by the accessory hand control with internal battery. It mounts in a few minutes, without drilling, using ordinary tools. Tucks under fork arm, doesn't interfere with storage. Power cable unplugs when not in use. Allows for manual dec. adjustments at any time. Model 3901 is for older C-8's with holes in fork arms. Model 3902 (illustrated) is for current model C-8's. **#3901—$39.95. #3902—$39.95.** Hand control with battery and cable. **#3909—$9.95.**

Precision Polar Alignment Adjuster For Celestron 5 & 8

No need to level your tripod with Orion's special fingertip wedge tilt adjuster. Lets you align your scope in minutes, for accurate drive rate and setting circles. Solid steel components, black finish. **#5421—$19.95.**

AccuTrack—The Leader In Electronic Telescope Control Systems

For easier and more accurate astrophoto guiding, you deserve AccuTrack's superior engineering. The largest line available, a model for every need. Many unique features including our OmniGuide dual-axis joystick hand control. Thousands have been manufactured in our own facility. Two year warranty. Don't buy another brand without checking our catalog for complete information and selection guide. (Dealer inquiries welcome.)

NEW! AccuTrack MiniDrive

Get started with a genuine AccuTrack at an unbeatable price. Full range speed control, tracks at Sidereal, Solar, Lunar, & Planetary rates. Calibrated tracking rate control, fast & slow correction buttons. Runs on 12 volts DC, has 10 ft. cable with cigarette lighter plug. Just plug in your scope, ready to use. 10 watt capacity. **#2361—$59.95.**

Compact Series AccuTrack

The most efficient available. 110 volt or 12 volt powered, 10 watts, solid-state speed indicator, switch selected tracking rates. Available with Celestron tripod mount. Remote hand control. Single-axis model, (illustrated) **#3117—$79.95.** Dual-axis OmniGuide model for Celestron 8, **#3119—$109.95.** Mount for Celestron tripod, **#3101—$9.95.**

Deluxe Series AccuTrack

All the features of Compact Series, with increased accuracy, automatic Star Tracker input, 15 watt capacity, deluxe cables, heavy duty construction. Single-axis model, **#2117—$119.95.** Dual-axis OmniGuide model for Celestron 8 (works with our add-on motor drive priced separately), **#2119—$149.95.**

AccuTrack AutoGuide Star Tracker

Locks on guide star and sends signals to your AccuTrack Deluxe or Digital Drive Speed Control. Makes guiding corrections automatically. Perfect for Celestron off-axis guider. The most popular star tracker in the world. **#2200—$124.95.**

Digital Crystal Controlled AccuTrack

The most advanced electronic control system available anywhere. 30 watt power capacity, single- and dual-axis models available. Prices start at $269.95. Complete details in our catalog.

UNBEATABLE GUARANTEE

If you're not happy with any mail-order purchase, return it in new condition within 30 days for a prompt, full refund.

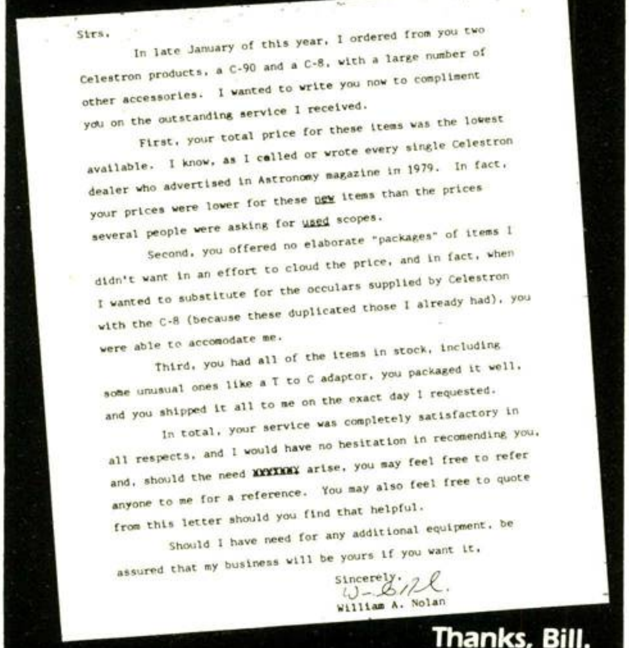
ORDERING INFORMATION

$1.00 service charge on all orders under $15.00. California residents add 6% tax. If you send check or money order, we pay shipping in **continental USA only.** Shipping extra on credit card and COD purchases. Phone orders welcome. **Outside USA, shipping additional** — write before ordering.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

Mailing: P.O. Box 1158-C
Santa Cruz, Ca. 95061 U.S.A.
Store: 2215 41st Ave.
Capitola, Ca. (408) 476-8715

We didn't write this ad.
One of our customers did.



Sirs,

In late January of this year, I ordered from you two Celestron products, a C-90 and a C-8, with a large number of other accessories. I wanted to write you now to compliment you on the outstanding service I received.

First, your total price for these items was the lowest available. I know, as I called or wrote every single Celestron dealer who advertised in Astronomy magazine in 1979. In fact, your prices were lower for these new items than the prices several people were asking for used scopes.

Second, you offered no elaborate "packages" of items I didn't want in an effort to cloud the price, and in fact, when I wanted to substitute for the occulars supplied by Celestron with the C-8 (because these duplicated those I already had), you were able to accomodate me.

Third, you had all of the items in stock, including some unusual ones like a T to C adaptor, you packaged it well, and you shipped it all to me on the exact day I requested.

In total, your service was completely satisfactory in all respects, and I would have no hesitation in recomending you, and, should the need XXXXXX arise, you may feel free to refer anyone to me for a reference. You may also feel free to quote from this letter should you find that helpful.

Should I have need for any additional equipment, be assured that my business will be yours if you want it,

Sincerely,
W-Bill.
William A. Nolan

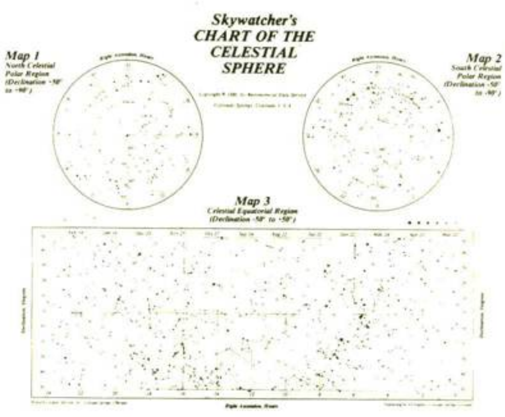
Thanks, Bill.

Ad-Libs Astronomics
2140 Melrose Court, Norman OK 73069
(405) 364-0858

Send for our free discount price lists covering Celestron, Meade, Quantum, Edmund, Vernonscope, University Optics, and others.

master charge

VISA


Skywatcher's CHART OF THE CELESTIAL SPHERE
Map 1
North Celestial Polar Region (Declination +50° to +90°)
Map 2
South Celestial Polar Region (Declination -50° to -90°)
Map 3
Celestial Equatorial Region (Declination -50° to +50°)

Our beautiful new ***Skywatcher's CHART OF THE CELESTIAL SPHERE***, pictured above, is a 24" x 34" black-on-white star chart, crisply printed on top-quality map stock. The chart contains more than 1100 computer-plotted stars down to magnitude 4.75, including some fainter stars needed to develop constellation patterns. It has great value for teaching or learning the constellations and bright stars, or may simply be displayed as a uniquely attractive statement of your interest in the heavens. *A six-page Owner's Guide comes with every chart, and includes the names and actual 1980.0 coordinates of 135 bright reference stars labelled on the chart.* Chart shipped postpaid, rolled in sturdy tube, for $8.00. Overseas, add $2.00 for airpost. Send check or money order in U.S. dollars drawn on U.S. bank to

ASTRONOMICAL DATA SERVICE
3922 Leisure Lane
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917

Important Note

Our 1981 publications brochure is now available, and it's yours for the asking. Just send a self-addressed, stamped, long envelope. *When you order the* ***Skywatcher's CHART OF THE CELESTIAL SPHERE,*** *you may omit the self-addressed, stamped, long envelope. The brochure will be shipped with your order automatically.*

S&S Optika, Ltd.

WORLD'S MOST USABLE STAR ATLAS

- 24-Page Full-Color Atlas of the Heavens
- 11"x 14" Plastic Finished Card Stock
- Luminescent Star Finder on Front Cover
- Table of Planetary Locations $7.75

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE CORRECTORS

- 25-Watt Output
- Solar, Lunar and Sidereal Presets
- Infinitely Adjustable Base Rate
- Instantaneous Add and Subtract Pulse Buttons
- Fully Grounded for Safety
- Includes 20', 12-Volt Car Cable
- 12-Volt DC or 115-Volt AC Operation

Single Axis	$134
Dual Axis	$169

PACKAGE #7

EDMUND 2001 ASTROSCAN:

- Rich-field, low power, 4" Telescope
- Comes with a 28mm RKE Eyepiece (16x)
- Great for wide-field scanning of the Heavens. Milky-way views are breath-taking.
- Included with Package #7 is our 24 page Star Chart.

Total Price $189.00

Celestron's optical and mechanical engineering for portability, versatility and ease of operation has made the Celestron the most popular telescope value for the money on the market today.

S & S Optika offers 3 Service Packages on the Celestron 5" or 8". C-8 base prices from $799.00 to $995.00. Please write or call for further details.

WEATHERPROOF ACCESSORY CASE

- Carries Six Eyepieces, Diagonal, Telextender, Telecompressor, Filters etc. (Not included) $14

MICRO-FINE LATITUDE ADJUSTER

For Celestron Telescopes

- Full Latitude Control at Your Fingertips $19

MICRO-GUIDE

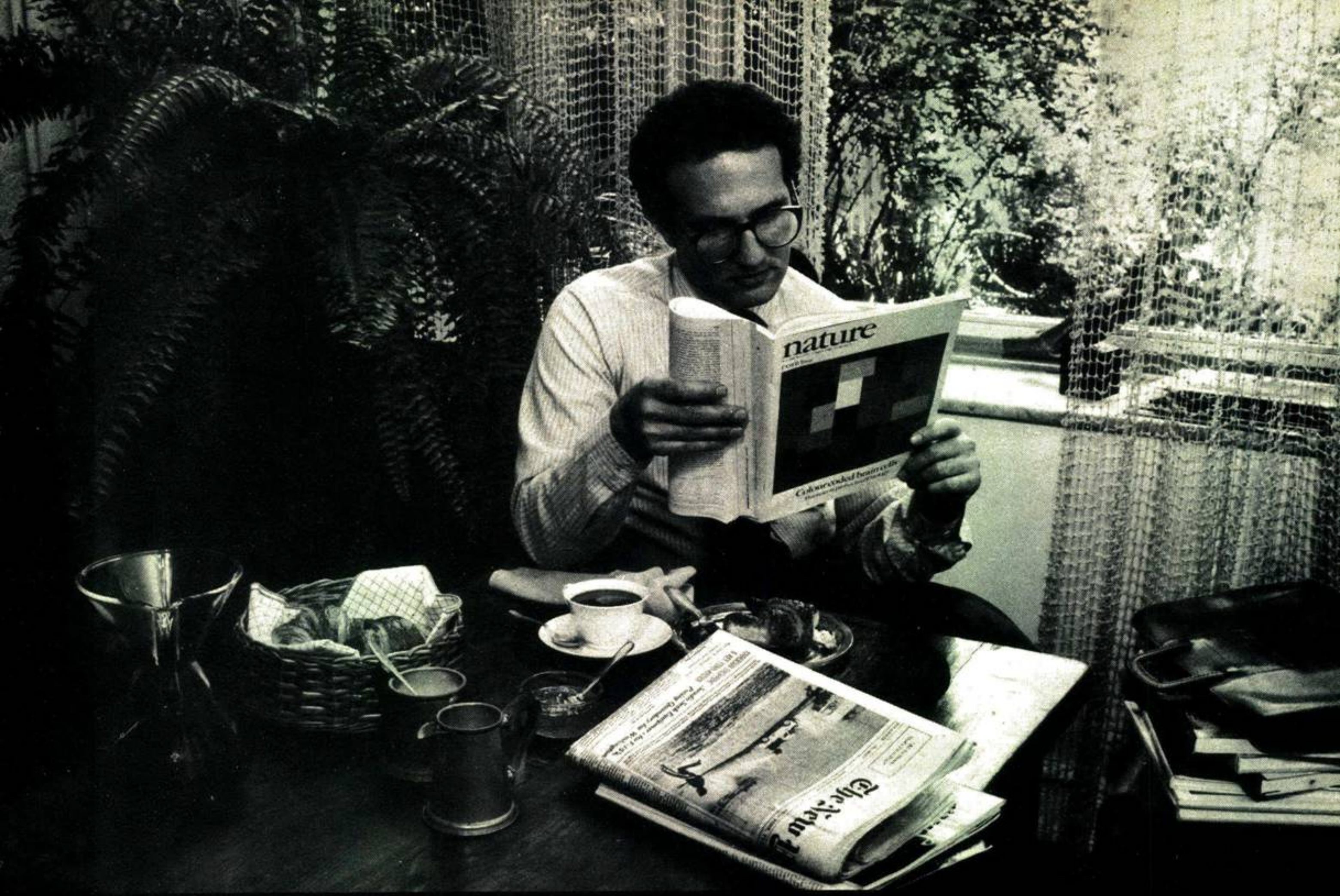
- Output-Frequency Continuously Variable from 50-70 Cycles
- 6 Watt Grounded Output Can Drive a Celestron 8
- NASA Spec Circuit Board
- 15' of Battery Cable $39

Colorado residents add 3% tax. If you send check or money order, we pay shipping in continental USA only. Shipping extra on credit card and COD purchases. Outside USA, shipping additional—write before ordering.

S&S Optika, Ltd.
3855 S. Broadway
Englewood, CO 80110
Telephone (303) 789-1089

Send me FREE INFORMATION about S & S Optika Products. ☐
Also available— 32 page Celestron Color Catalog — $2.00 ☐
Dealers for Celestron, Edmund, Unitron, Meade & Pentax.

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
Telephone & Area Code (   ) ____________ **Dept. A**



The world's leading scientists get their own Nature every week–and so should you...Now at ½ price.

If you're searching for a way to speed up your own research, if you're looking for advancement where you work, or if you're thinking of moving on to something more stimulating, how can you afford to get science news or research results late or second-hand?

We think you'll do better if you take out your own personal subscription to **Nature,** the science magazine that is read avidly—as soon as it is published—by the very scientists whose work is a challenge to your own continued progress.

With your own subscription to **Nature** you'll get the news and research reports you need, not as the fourth or ninth name on a routing slip, sometimes weeks after publication, but immediately, with all the advantages that immediacy implies.

Half-price offer

Until now, perhaps the only question about a personal subscription to **Nature** has revolved around the rather steep fee—$173 a year. For the moment, however, because we want to make **Nature** far more accessible to American scientists—who contribute 30% or more of each issue's contents—you may now get **Nature** at half-price—just $86.50 for the 51 weekly issues and yearly index.

Or you may start with a half-year trial, at $50; or a three-month trial, at $30.

Whichever your choice, simply fill in the coupon — and mail it today.

Get the benefits of your own **Nature** every week, just as the world's leading scientists have been doing for years. **Clip and mail today.**

TO: NATURE 15 East 26th Street, New York, N.Y. 10010 **A·I**

☐ Yes, I want to receive a personal subscription to **Nature** for a year, at the new, half-price rate of $86.50.

I prefer to start on a trial basis:

☐ Six months of **Nature**, for $50. ☐ Three months of **Nature**, for $30.

☐ I enclose my **personal** check for the full amount indicated.

☐ I prefer that you bill me via my Credit Card account:

Account No.

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge ☐ American Express Exp. Date

Name

Address

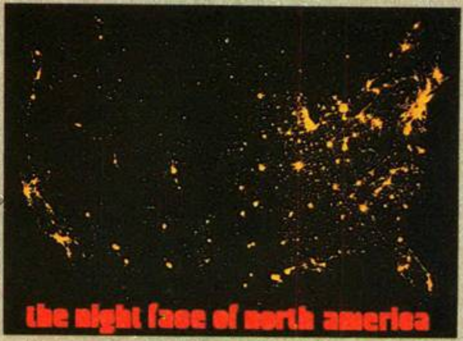
City State Zip

Subscription orders *must* be accompanied by personal check or credit card number.

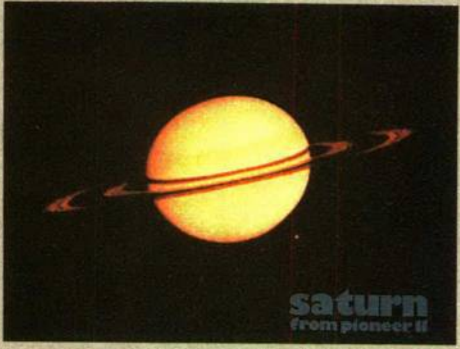
This offer available in the U.S. and Canada only.

ASTRONOMY'S Poster

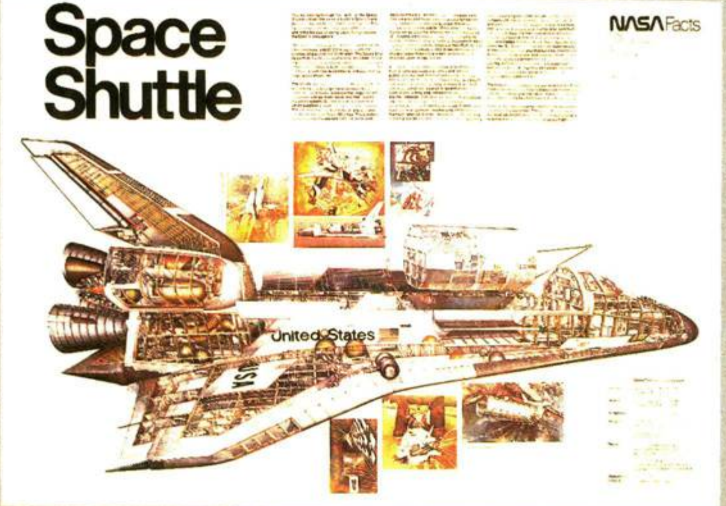
Earth and sky, deep space and night face, here is the definitive collection of true space art from ASTRONOMY.


the night face of north america

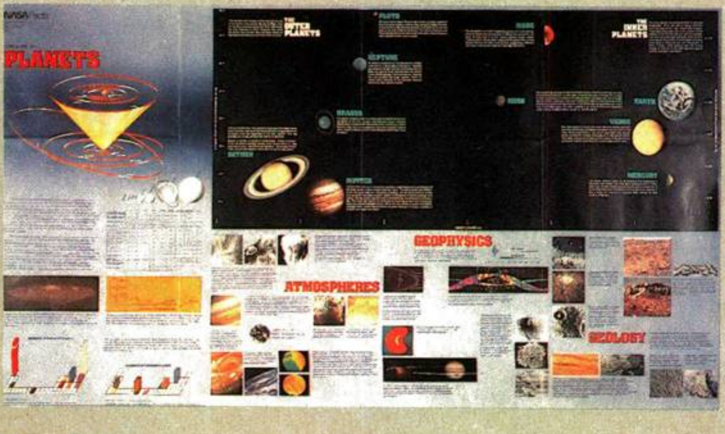
A. Night Face 17x22" $2.95


saturn
from pioneer II

B. Saturn 17x22" $2.95


Space Shuttle
NASA Facts
United States
NASA

C. Space Shuttle 30x42" $3.25


NASA Facts
PLANETS
THE OUTER PLANETS
THE INNER PLANETS
GEOPHYSICS
ATMOSPHERES
GEOLOGY

D. Planets 32x56" $4.95

A. Night Face of North America

Our best seller pictures the lights of every city over 5,000 in the United States. Find your own!

B. Saturn from Pioneer

Best image from the recent fly-by. A most unusual perspective.

C. Space Shuttle by NASA

A huge poster reveals fine detail, complete with specs.

D. Planets by NASA

Another giant, with current information and pictures. Fine for classroom or club.

E. Mexico by LANDSAT

Magnificent, highly-detailed composite from satellite photographs, shown in bold color on heavy stock.

F. & G. John Clark Collection

Superior quality reproductions of works commissioned by ASTRONOMY. Ringed Saturn looms above a rocky moon in the first, while Explorer examines the Red Spot of rediscovered Jupiter in the second. $12 each, or both for $20.

H. Space Art Collection

Illustrations chosen from ASTRONOMY articles, these very popular pieces are an inexpensive trip to deep space.

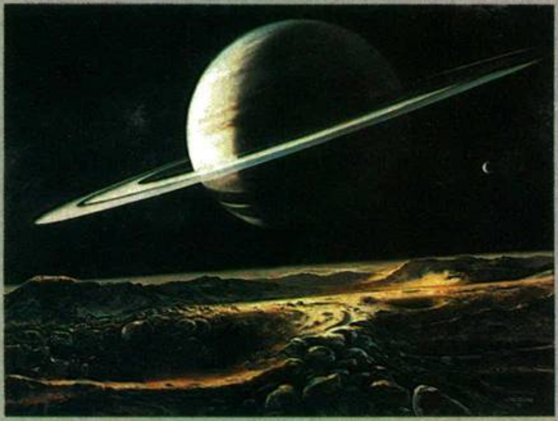
1. Radio Black Hole
   by Adolph Schaller
2. Asteroid Miners
   by David Egge
3. Tharsis Erupting
   by Mark Paternostro
4. Zeta Reticuli
   by John Clark
5. Black Hole
   by Mark Paternostro
6. The Sun from Pluto
   by James Hervat

Place order by posters name and artist on the form between pages 90-91.

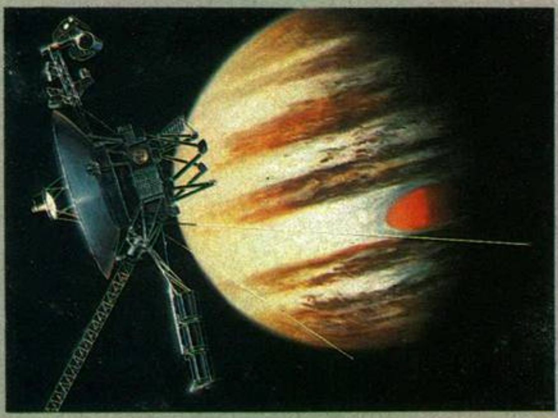
Gallery

All posters are in stock for immediate delivery, and will be shipped in sturdy containers to arrive intact and ready for you to hang.

E. Mexico 22x34" $8.00



F. Saturn 22x34" $12.00

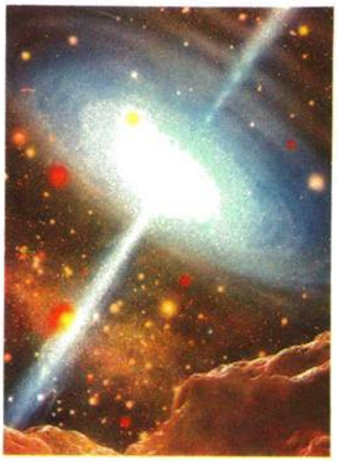


G. Jupiter 22x34" $12.00

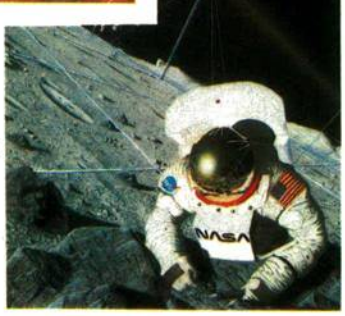
H. Space Art Collection

$2.50 each
$12.00 all 6

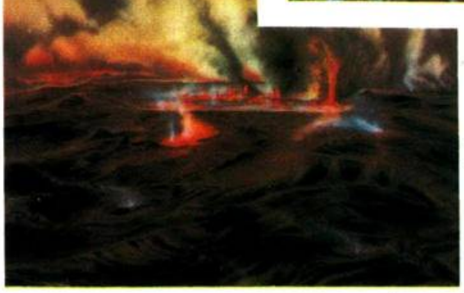
1.



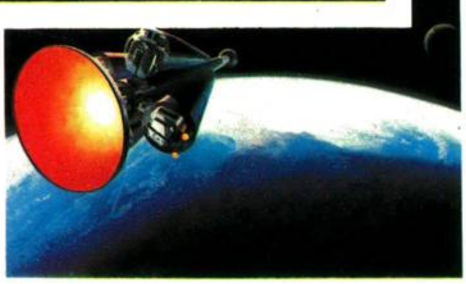
2.



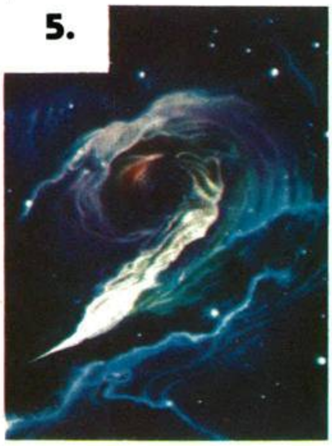
3.



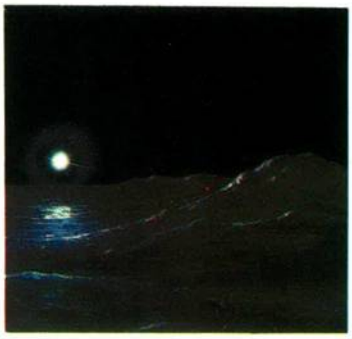
4.



5.



6.



ASTRONOMY IN FOCUS

Voyager 1 & Saturn

Sir / I have learned — semi-officially — that Public Television station KCET in Los Angeles is going to try to cover the Voyager I Saturn flyby in November, using the same format as for the two Jupiter flybys last year: that is, nightly ten-minute updates for a week or so before closest approach, and several hours of live coverage from JPL during closest approach.

Some of the "Jupiter Watch" programming went out over the P.B.S. network, but I have no idea how much of it was actually shown by the other stations around the country.

If anyone wants more detailed information, they should contact:

Jim Mathes
KCET Educational Services
4401 Sunset Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90027
(213) 667-9237 (Direct Line)
(213) 666-6500 (KCET Switchboard)

ASTRONOMY readers outside the Greater Los Angeles area should contact their local P.B.S. stations to find out whether or not they are going to carry any of the coverage. Judging from the recent past, P.B.S. is our only hope as far as unmanned space exploration is concerned. If there's no chance of death and/or destruction, the commercial networks aren't interested. On the other hand...during the many hours of "Jupiter Watch" last year there wasn't a single Tang commercial.

Elaine Hampton
Burbank, CA

Star Date

Sir / I would like to inform amateur astronomers in the New York/northern New Jersey area of a new series of mini-lectures on astronomy being presented by a local radio station. FM station WRNW (107.1) is now broadcasting a three-minute spot entitled "Star Date." Put together by the McDonald Observatory (Austin, Texas), Star Date provides the listener with an informative account of what's up in the night sky or what happened that day in astronomical history. The mini-lectures are both succinct and entertaining. Star Date can be heard every night of the week at 11:30 p.m., except on Thursdays, when it is broadcast at 10:30 p.m.

It it because so many of our newspapers and radio stations carry astrological forecasts and other ridiculous items that I urge ASTRONOMY's readers to: 1) write the McDonald Observatory and encourage their efforts in this direction, and 2) inform their local stations about Star Date and urge them to also carry it. Those readers who can tune in Star Date should make every effort to do so and, if they like what they hear, drop WRNW a line telling their program director so. WRNW's address is 55 Woodside Avenue, Briarcliff Manor, White Plains, New York 10510.

Robert T. Ingoglia
Clifton, NJ

Moon Minerals

Sir / The letter of Michael J. Sloboda published in the August 1980 issue writes off the Moon and asteroids as a future source of metals because Sloboda ignores several rich ore deposits that may be formed with or without water.

One example is the Stillwater Complex of Montana. The Stillwater Complex is a layered igneous intrusion. Such rock bodies are formed when liquid rock (magma) begins to slowly cool underground; as the liquid cools, crystals of different minerals are formed and sink to the bottom of the magma chamber, often forming layers of different minerals.

The magma that formed the Stillwater Complex contained several elements that because of the charge or size of the ions did not combine with the common rock-forming minerals. Some of these elements crystallized early and formed distinct layers of ores of copper, chromium (about 90 percent of U.S. reserves of Cr) and platinum group metals. The magma that formed the Stillwater Complex was similiar in composition to the basalts found on the Moon's surface; therefore, below the Moon's regolith may lie similar ores.

A second example of a kind of rich ore deposit that may form on the Moon is the Sudbury Basin. About half the Earth's nickle reserves (plus considerable Cu, Fe, Co, S, Ag, Au, Pt, Pd, Rh, Ir, and Os) are found at Sudbury. The Sudbury Basin and the metals are the result of a meteorite striking the area about 1.7 billion years ago. Perhaps under some of the craters of the Moon are similar deposits.

A final point concerns the composition of asteroids. Some of them may be Fe-Ni bodies rich in the dozen metals we on Earth will be running short of in the next 50 years.

Curtis Hollabaugh
Rock Hill, SC

Occultations

Sir / In the June issue, I read that the Moon would occult Regulus on the evening of June 17th. According to Through the Eyepiece, the occultation should have been visible from where I was watching, but it wasn't. The star never disappeared. It came *very* close, but there was no occultation.

Several friends of mine, farther

south, did see an occultation. What happened? (They'd also like to know where to report their observations.)

Kent Vidrine
Deville, LA

Mr. Vidrine / From your description, you and your friends were straddling the occultation's northern limit line. We're sorry you missed it, but even your friends didn't have "the best seat in the house." Somewhere in between your observing sites was a grazing occultation.

Grazes occur when you are positioned just right to see the star (or planet) pop in and out behind the mountains on the lunar limb. These events are always fascinating but it's difficult to know ahead of time the exact place to be, which naturally adds to the fun. The locations we publish have to be general, because a complete description would take over most of the article.

However you can get detailed predictions, worked out for your location, from the International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA), P.O. Box 596, Tinley Park, IL 60477. Observations (giving latitude, longitude, and altitude of observing site, and times to the nearest 1/5 second) can be sent to IOTA at the above address.

Herschel House

Sir / Last year I was contacted by the Sir William Herschel Society of Bath, England, for donations to help save the house of Sir William Herschel in Bath from destruction. It was from this house that Herschel discovered the planet "Uranus." His great granddaughter (Caroline Herschel), patron of the society, has written to prominent members of the scientific community in the USA.

I have just been informed that, of all the persons contacted in this country, only four (including myself) responded, and then the total donations (excluding my own) were less than $100.

I am appalled by this response, and would like to carry this appeal further to the millions of amateur astronomers in this country.

Although Americans are far removed from the scene in England, nevertheless we should not forget this great man who discovered the first planet of modern times! Although most Americans will never see his house, we owe it to him to perpetuate his memory.

I hope you feel moved to help in this endeavor.

Send donations to:

Dr. L. T. Hilliard
290 High Street
Batheaston, Bath
BA1 7RA England.

Bernard Hobdell
St. Petersburg, FL

How to Find 'Em

Sir / I have just finished Earle F. Dodds' helpful article on "How to Find 'Em" in the August 1980 issue. Our backyards must have similar challenging characteristics and I think I can understand why he finds himself locked in there for most of observing. I obtained my first scope in 1925.

Here is *my* gimmick: I purchased a plastic circle template, obtainable in any stationery store, containing holes from 1/16th to 1½ inches in diameter. Using my 40 and 16 mm eyepieces in my four-inch Maksutov, I found two pairs of stars that would be 180° apart at the extreme periphery of each eyepiece viewing field.

Using the field and deluxe editions of the *Atlas of the Heavens* and the *Atlases Borealis* and *Eclipticalis*, I found those holes in the template that just encompassed the chosen pairs of stars for each atlas and power. Using hobby paints to color the edges of the appropriate hole enables me to tell which atlases they are intended for.

To find the position of any elusive object, I locate on the atlas a nearby star that can be easily indentified in the finder. From there I move the proper template hole so many fields north-south or east-west. This is duplicated in the scope using stars in the pathway for confirmation. Having reached my desired location, I stand there hooded, shrouded, etc. muttering softly until averted vision comes to my rescue.

Theodore Pollock
Passaic, NJ

Ooops

In the October In Focus, we omitted *Kronos* Editor-in-Chief Lewis M. Greenberg's title and affiliation:

Professor of Art History
Moore College of Art
Philadelphia, PA.

The equations for resolution in "What's My f/Ratio" (October issue, page 50) should have been printed as:

R = 4.5/D (when D is in inches)
R = 115/D (when D is in millimeters).

behind the scenes

the best astro-photo award

What do Jack Child, Lee Coombs, Craig McCaw, Jean Dragesco, Josef Habina, Jack Newton, and Robert Flory have in common? Hint: They're all astrophotographers. Got it? Yes, they've all won ASTRONOMY's "Best Astro-Photo" award.

Each month since May, after sorting and evaluating many fine photo submissions, we have chosen one picture that is in a class by itself. We run that picture in a place of honor (facing the opening page of Through the Eyepiece), and we award the winner a prize of $100.00.

We feel that each of these images, and each of these observers, has reached a pinnacle of achievement: capturing some of the elusive celestial beauty what makes astronomy such sublime adventure.

The winner is sometimes a color picture; other times it's a black and white. While having a big telescope is advantageous, equipment doesn't make a winner. One winner used a 6", one an 8", another a 10", and this month's used no telescope at all!

Take the time to look at each a little longer, and appreciate with us that extra "something" which makes a beautful picture more than just beautiful. And naturally, if you're doing astrophotos yourself, send them in. Every submission is an entry in the contest.

This month, with the holiday season close upon us, ASTRONOMY has more pages — 114 — than ever before. We're pleased that Steve Walther's dream, a beautiful and informative magazine that brings the universe to all its readers, is still growing vigorously in readership and size.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

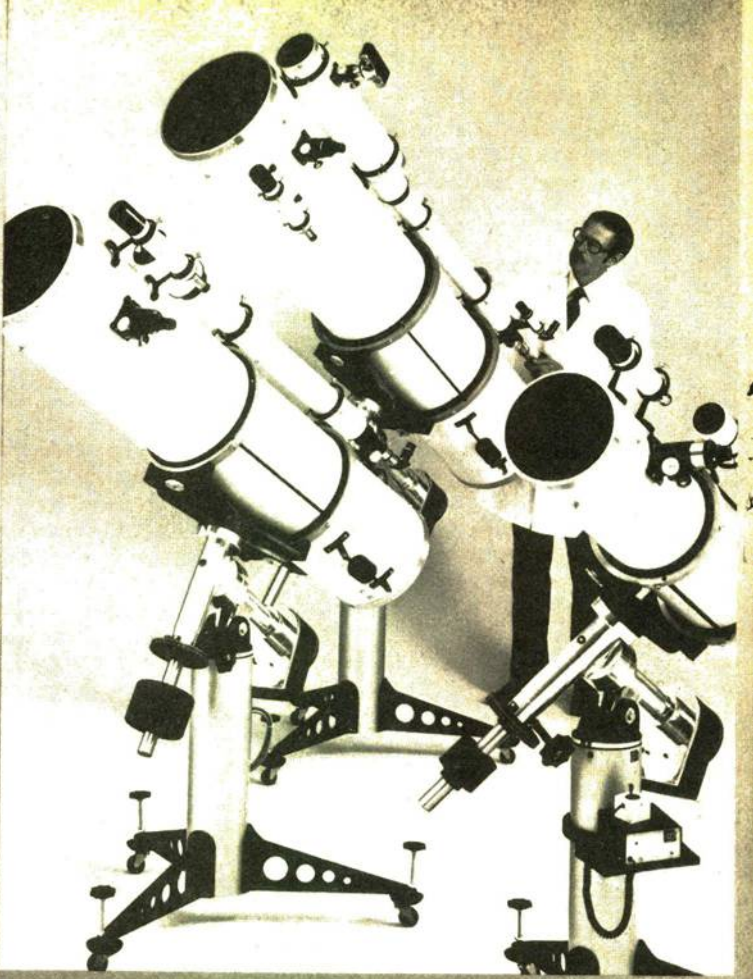
Richard Berry

Meade precision photo-visual reflecting telescope systems

Large-aperture, high-resolution optics from the world's largest manufacturer of reflecting telescopes for the serious amateur.

Meade 6″, 8″, 10″, and 12½″ reflectors achieve a new level of optical and mechanical excellence for the serious amateur. These totally integrated telescope systems include everything required for detailed study of the Solar System and Deep Space, and readily permit the observer to grow into more advanced subjects, such as long exposure astrophotography.

Designed by Meade engineers and in continuous production at our Costa Mesa facility, these telescopes possess capabilities generally obtainable only at much higher prices — and they are the only telescopes available which use exclusively the quality Meade components known throughout the astronomical world.

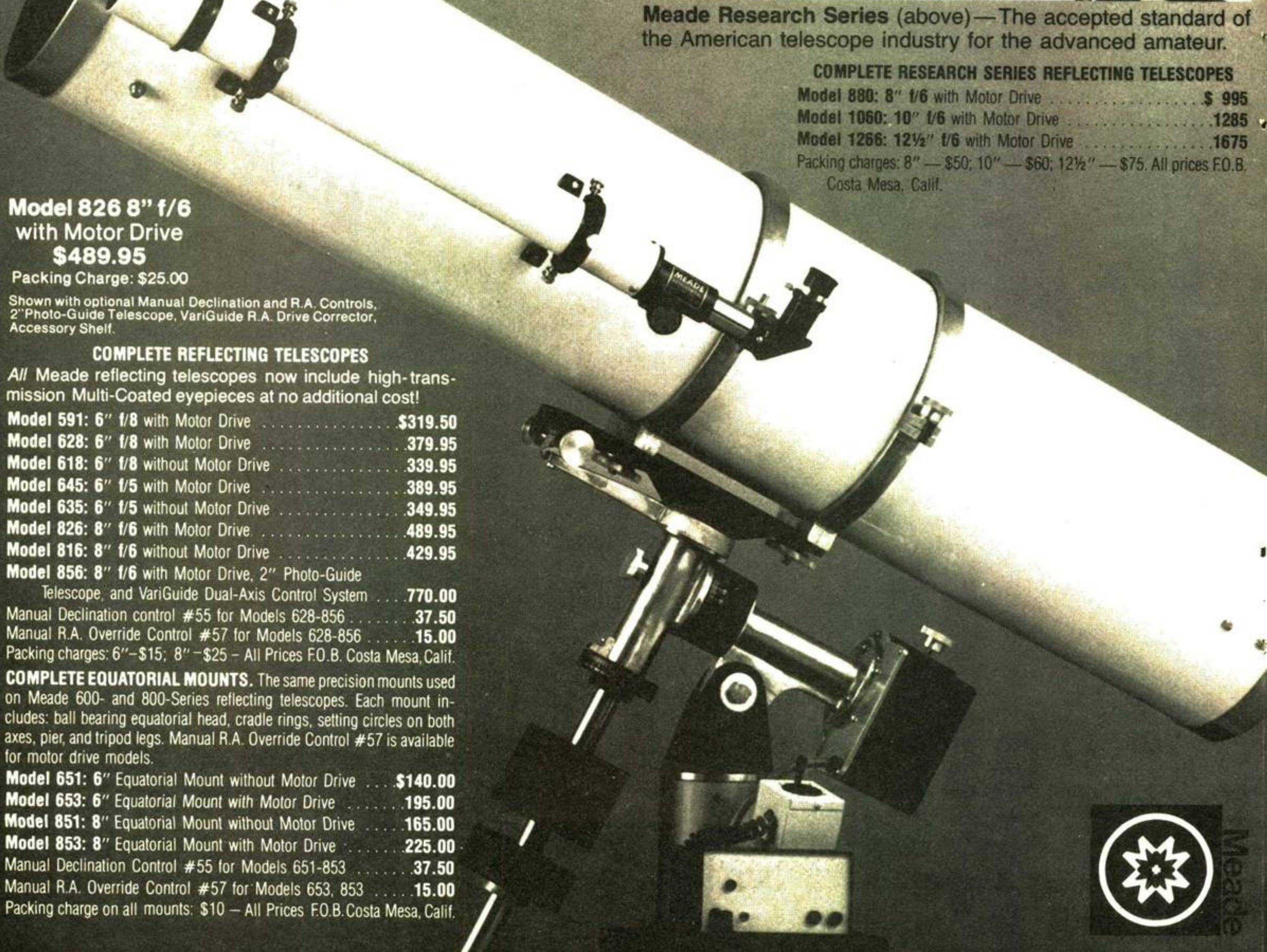


Meade Research Series (above) — The accepted standard of the American telescope industry for the advanced amateur.

COMPLETE RESEARCH SERIES REFLECTING TELESCOPES

Model 880: 8″ f/6 with Motor Drive	**$ 995**
Model 1060: 10″ f/6 with Motor Drive	**1285**
Model 1266: 12½″ f/6 with Motor Drive	**1675**

Packing charges: 8″ — $50; 10″ — $60; 12½″ — $75. All prices F.O.B. Costa Mesa, Calif.



Model 826 8″ f/6
with Motor Drive
$489.95
Packing Charge: $25.00

Shown with optional Manual Declination and R.A. Controls, 2″Photo-Guide Telescope, VariGuide R.A. Drive Corrector, Accessory Shelf.

COMPLETE REFLECTING TELESCOPES

All Meade reflecting telescopes now include high-transmission Multi-Coated eyepieces at no additional cost!

Model 591: 6″ f/8 with Motor Drive	**$319.50**
Model 628: 6″ f/8 with Motor Drive	**379.95**
Model 618: 6″ f/8 without Motor Drive	**339.95**
Model 645: 6″ f/5 with Motor Drive	**389.95**
Model 635: 6″ f/5 without Motor Drive	**349.95**
Model 826: 8″ f/6 with Motor Drive	**489.95**
Model 816: 8″ f/6 without Motor Drive	**429.95**
Model 856: 8″ f/6 with Motor Drive, 2″ Photo-Guide Telescope, and VariGuide Dual-Axis Control System	**770.00**
Manual Declination control #55 for Models 628-856	**37.50**
Manual R.A. Override Control #57 for Models 628-856	**15.00**

Packing charges: 6″–$15; 8″–$25 – All Prices F.O.B. Costa Mesa, Calif.

COMPLETE EQUATORIAL MOUNTS. The same precision mounts used on Meade 600- and 800-Series reflecting telescopes. Each mount includes: ball bearing equatorial head, cradle rings, setting circles on both axes, pier, and tripod legs. Manual R.A. Override Control #57 is available for motor drive models.

Model 651: 6″ Equatorial Mount without Motor Drive	**$140.00**
Model 653: 6″ Equatorial Mount with Motor Drive	**195.00**
Model 851: 8″ Equatorial Mount without Motor Drive	**165.00**
Model 853: 8″ Equatorial Mount with Motor Drive	**225.00**
Manual Declination Control #55 for Models 651-853	**37.50**
Manual R.A. Override Control #57 for Models 653, 853	**15.00**

Packing charge on all mounts: $10 – All Prices F.O.B. Costa Mesa, Calif.

Meade

Research level telescope parts and accessories from America's No. 1 supplier to the serious amateur

RACK-AND-PINION FOCUSERS—Precision metal construction. All 3 models include helical-cut rack and variable-tension adjustment for ultra-smooth focusing without backlash. Universal bases fit all tube sizes. Standard 1¼" eyepiece holders. **Each focuser is guaranteed to be the finest obtainable in its class:**

1—MODEL 67—Strong, lightweight design for 4" to 10" telescopes. 2-3/16" travel. An excellent value. **$21.75 ppd.**

2—MODEL 640—A heavy-duty deluxe focuser for 6" to 16" telescopes. Full 3" travel for both visual and photographic applications. **$35.95 ppd.**

3—MODEL 680—Our finest focuser. Accepts both 1¼" and 2" eyepieces. Full 3" travel for photo or visual observing with 6" to 16" telescopes. **$42.95 ppd.**

4—NEBULAR FILTER—This revolutionary 3-channel filter effectively blocks sodium and mercury emissions from city lights as well as natural airglow, while transmitting 90% of critical visual nebular emissions. Dramatically improves telescope performance visually and photographically. Hermetically sealed, anti-reflection coated. 23mm clear aperture. Threads directly into all Meade 1¼" O.D. eyepieces. **$59.95 ppd.**

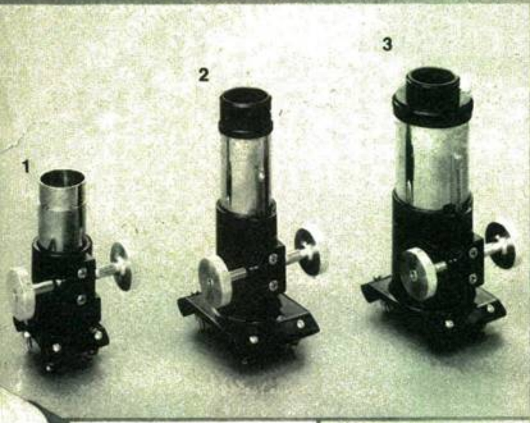
5—PHOTO-VISUAL COLOR FILTERS—Top quality optical glass, dyed-in-the-mass, with excellent spectral homogeneity. Mounted in machined metal cells which thread directly into all our 1¼" "Series 1", "Series 2", and "Research-Grade" eyepieces. Filters may be piggybacked. Listed by Wratten No. and color: **#8 Light Yellow—#11 Yellow-Green—#12 Yellow—#21 Orange—#23A Light Red—#25A Red—#47 Violet—#58 Green—#80A Blue—Polarizer (30% transmission).** Each filter: **$7.95 ppd.** Set of any 6: **$44.50 ppd.**—Full set of 10: **$73.50 ppd.**

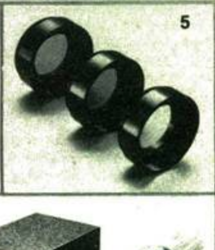
6—VARIPAK DRIVE CORRECTOR—Model 43—A quality electronic guiding unit with supercompact (2" × 3" × 4") design. Fast-slow pushbuttons mounted on the power pack. Variable control for lunar, planetary, sidereal rates. Operates from 12 volts D.C.; plugs into standard auto cigarette lighter. The 12-watt output is sufficient for most telescopes to 14" aperture. **$49.95 ppd.**

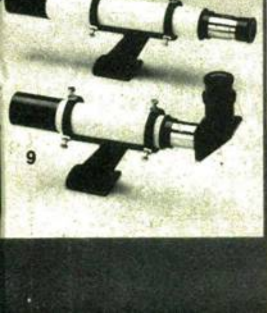
7—VARIGUIDE DRIVE CORRECTOR—Model 41—The finest R.A. drive corrector available. Includes aircraft-type joystick controller for continuously variable correction rates, not just "ON-OFF". May be used with any motor-drive-equipped telescope rated up to 12 watts, including most commercial telescopes to 14" aperture. Operates from 12 volts D.C. or 115 volts A.C./60Hz. Control box includes variable center-frequency settings for lunar, planetary, sidereal rates. **$119.95 ppd.**

8—6×30mm VIEWFINDER—Fine wide-field finder, the same unit supplied as standard equipment on Meade 6" and 8" reflecting telescopes. Actual field-of-view in excess of 4°. Includes coated, achromatic objective lens and crosshair eyepiece. Precise push-pull focusing. Thousands now in use. 2-ring bracket, with collimation screws and lock-nuts, included. Bracket fits all tubes 6" to 12½". **$22.95 ppd.**

9—6×30mm RIGHT-ANGLE VIEWFINDER—As in (8), but with diagonal prism for convenient right-angle observations. Prism may be rotated through 360° for maximum viewing comfort. 2-ring bracket included. **$27.95 ppd.**







Multi-Coated Series 2 and Research-Grade Eyepieces

Manufactured to entirely new Meade designs, these Series 2 eyepieces are a significant advance in eyepiece technology. Utilizing modern high-density optical glasses, each eyepiece has been computer optimized to yield the highest level of optical performance obtainable within its design class. **Air-to-glass surfaces on all Series 2 and Research-Grade eyepieces are Multi-Coated for maximum light transmission and image contrast.** All 1¼" barrels are threaded for Meade filters.

10—SERIES 2 MODIFIED ACHROMATIC EYEPIECES (1¼"O.D.; MULTI-COATED)—Fine 3-element systems, precisely corrected for chromatic and spherical aberrations. Guaranteed to be the finest eyepieces obtainable in their price class.
FOCAL LENGTHS: MA 6, 9, 12, 25mm and 40mm Wide-Field .... each $19.50 ppd.

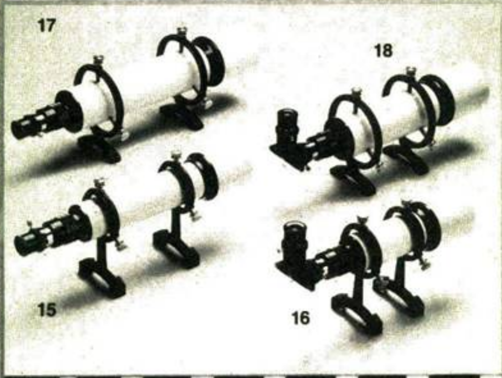
11—MODIFIED ACHROMATIC 40mm EXTRA-WIDE-FIELD EYEPIECE (1¼" O.D.; MULTI-COATED)—Yields widest field obtainable in 1¼" O.D. Enlarged field lens and special field-flattening optics with long eye relief. **$27.75 ppd.**

12—SERIES 2 ORTHOSCOPIC EYEPIECES (1¼" or .965" O.D.; MULTI-COATED; PARFOCAL)—The excellent 4-element high resolution optics of these oculars are all that the majority of serious amateurs will ever require. Razor sharp 45° fields. Both the 1¼" and .965" O.D. sets are accurately parfocalized.
FOCAL LENGTHS: OR 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 18, and 25mm...each $27.95 ppd.

13—RESEARCH-GRADE ORTHOSCOPIC EYEPIECES (1¼" O.D.; MULTI-COATED; PARFOCAL)—The largest selling premium-quality eyepieces in the world, universally acclaimed to be the finest eyepieces obtainable. These 4-element systems are unsurpassed in color correction, resolution, and flatness of field. 45° field. Accurately parfocalized.
FOCAL LENGTHS: OR 4, 7, 10.5, 16.8, 28mm...each $39.50 ppd.

14—RESEARCH-GRADE ERFLE EYEPIECES (1¼"O.D.; MULTI-COATED; PARFOCAL)—For breathtaking wide-angle observations. 65° fields, parfocalized with our Research-Grade Orthoscopics.
FOCAL LENGTHS: ER 7, 12.4, 15.5, 20mm...each $42.50 ppd.

11
10
12
13
14



VIEWFINDERS—With helical focusers for ultraprecise control of image sharpness. Coated, achromatic objectives of new Meade design yield fully corrected images throughout the field. Actual field on 50mm models: 4¼°; on 60mm models: 3½°. Crosshair eyepiece, dewcap, dustcap included. The 60mm models are particularly recommended for telescopes 8" and larger, where the large finder aperture is a tremendous aid in the location of faint objects.

15—8×50mm—$39.50 ppd. Brackets: **$7.95/pr. ppd.**

16—8×50mm RIGHT-ANGLE—$46.50 ppd. Brackets: **$7.95/pr. ppd.**

17—GIANT 9×60mm—$62.50 ppd. Brackets: **$12.75/pr. ppd.**

18—GIANT 9×60mm RIGHT ANGLE—$69.50 ppd. Brackets: **$12.75/pr.**

19—RESEARCH-GRADE ERFLE 32mm EYEPIECE (2"O.D.; MULTI-COATED)—Wide-angle, fully-corrected 65° field. The finest eyepiece obtainable in 2" barrel. **$84.95 ppd.** Adapter Barrel for 1¼"O.D. ...**$7.50 ppd.**

20—DELUXE CAMERA ADAPTERS—Adapt your camera to telescope focuser instantly. Individually machined from solid bar aluminum and brass. All units permit both eyepiece-projection and first (prime) focus photography. Specify either 1¼" or .965" focuser. All 1¼" units are threaded for our filters. **Pentax, Yashica, Mamiya...$18.95 ppd.—Nikon, Canon, Minolta, Pentax K, Exakta, Konica, Olympus OM-1, OM-2...$26.75 ppd.**

21—2X TELENEGATIVE AMPLIFIER (1¼" O.D.; MULTI-COATED)—Model 122: Warranted without qualification to be the world's finest Barlow lens. Full 26mm clear aperture, Multi-Coated, with virtually flawless optical corrections at all photo-visual wavelengths. Produces optimum performance on telescopes of any focal ratio...**$29.50 ppd.** **Model 131:** Per Model 122, but for .965" focusers; 18mm clear aperture, Multi-Coated...**$24.50 ppd.**

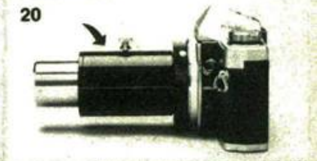
22—2X-3X VARIABLE TELENEGATIVE AMPLIFIER (1¼" O.D.; MULTI-COATED)—Model 127: Manufactured to the same research standards as the Model 122 above, but mounted in a precisely machined sliding cell, to permit variable power settings between 2X and 3X. Engraved scale indicates power. Multi-Coated...**$36.50 ppd.**

23, 24—ACCESSORY CASES—Rugged polyethylene, for dust-free protection of eyepieces, filters, Barlows, etc. Die-cut foam lining. **Model 51: 7" × 8½"... $8.95 ppd.—Model 54: 8" × 12"...$12.95 ppd.**

25—ILLUMINATED RETICLE GUIDING EYEPIECE (1¼" or .965" O.D.)—New phosphorescent etched double-line reticle permits line illumination from dim to extremely bright. Remote brightness control and 6 ft. cable. Modified Achromatic 12mm optical system. Precisely focusable reticle. Complete...**$49.95 ppd.**
Micrometer Reticle. Full-field scale for accurate measurements of double star separations, planetary angular diameters, etc. Interchanges with standard 4-line reticle...**$14.95 ppd.**

26—ERECTING PRISMS—Fully coated Porro prisms, for terrestrial observations with astronomical telescopes. **1¼" O.D. ...$32.95 ppd.**
.965" O.D. ...$24.95 ppd.

27—DIAGONAL PRISMS—Quality right angle prisms, fully coated. **1¼" O.D. ...$19.95 ppd.—.965" O.D. ...$14.95 ppd.**



Mail Orders: Write us your requirements—or use the order form which accompanies our catalog.
Telephone Orders: Accepted with payment either C.O.D. or credit card (we do not accept collect calls).
Payment: Personal or bank check, money order, or credit card (VISA or Master Charge).
Prompt Shipment: Our fast processing guarantees early delivery of your order.
California Residents: Add 6% Sales Tax. **Canadian Orders:** Add 10% to cover priority mail charges.
Foreign Orders (outside North America): Add 20% to cover Air Parcel Post charges. Payment must be made by bank check in US $.
General Catalog 80-C – $3.00 (Outside North America $5.00 for Air Mail). (Catalog free with any order.)

Card No. ______ Expiration Date / /
Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Meade Instruments Corporation 1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 • (714) 556-2291

© 1980 Meade Instruments Corp. TM Series 2, Research-Grade, Fiberlite, VariGuide, and VariPak are trademarks of Meade Instruments Corp.

A UNIQUE STAMP COLLECTION FROM UNICEF

Stamp collecting is a wonderful hobby! Many, many people have found that it's not only interesting and fun, but educational too.

Did you know that only the US Government and the United Nations can issue stamps in US currency? As a matter of fact, there is only a certain number of United Nations stamps available each year, so they're really very special.

Now's your chance to have these official UNICEF First Day Covers. The First Day Cover of a stamp is issued on the first day that a stamp can be bought by the public, and it has a postmark which is for that day only. Imagine owning this new program, which includes stamps showing the flags of all of the member countries of the United Nations. This is the first time that UNICEF has ever issued First Day Cover collections, so there is no doubt that this group will be in great demand over the years.

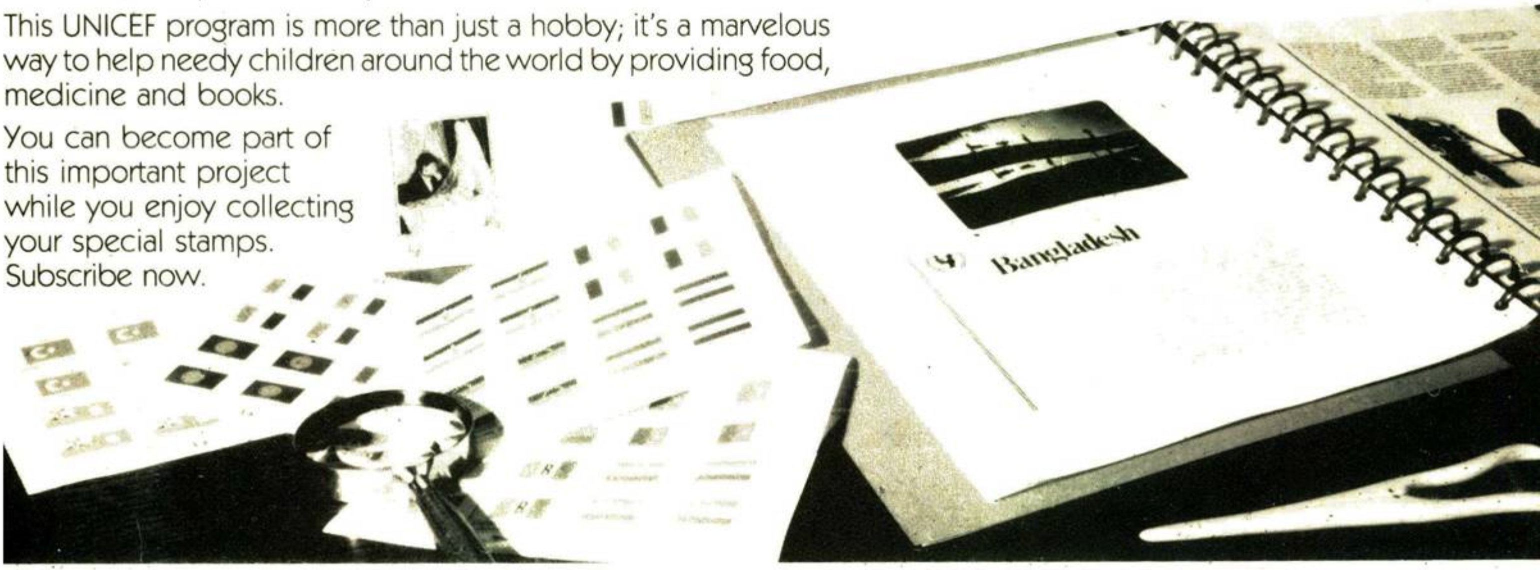
Not only will you receive the First Day Cover stamps, which, in themselves, are like a small art collection, but you'll also get the miniature sheets containing the flags of 4 countries all put together on one page. The miniature sheets have been bought so quickly that the last one, in 1979, sold out the very first day it was issued! Today it's worth 3 times its original price.

Wondering what to keep your stamps in? There's a beautiful album that comes with your subscription at no extra cost. On every page you'll find a history of each nation, its flag and its coat of arms. You'll know all about its geography and its population, and a miniature map will show you where it is.

This UNICEF program is more than just a hobby; it's a marvelous way to help needy children around the world by providing food, medicine and books.

You can become part of this important project while you enjoy collecting your special stamps. Subscribe now.

Announcing the first official first day collection ever issued by UNICEF.



UNICEF FLAG STAMP PROGRAM
Box 4480
United Nations Plaza
New York, New York 10163

Yes, I want to reserve the Official UNICEF collection, *Flags of the United Nations*. I understand that the first series of First Day Covers is due to be issued in September 1980, and that my first shipment will be mailed approximately four weeks later. I have 10 days to examine my first shipment, and may return it within that time, in the original condition, without owing anything. If I decided to keep the first shipment, I will pay $9.95 plus postage and handling, and will be enrolled as a subscriber. I will receive approximately eight shipments per year. Each will include two First Day Covers and six album pages; and every other shipment will include a mint-condition Miniature Sheet, and an additional album page. My Collectors Album will be shipped under separate cover.

I wish to pay as follows for each shipment.
☐ Bill me as each shipment is made. 35014
☐ Charge my credit card as each shipment is made. 37010
☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Date: ____ Card Expires On ____/____
Parents Signature: ____

You may reserve your collection immediately by calling our convenient toll-free telephone number: 1-800-331-1750 operator 40. (Oklahoma 1-800-722-3600 operator 40).

This number is only for credit card ordering. Please have this Reservation Form available when calling.

Postage and Handling $1.50 per shipment.

CHILD'S NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____
PARENT'S NAME ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____

UNICEF FLAG STAMP PROGRAM
Box 4480, United Nations Plaza,
New York, N.Y. 10163

4031

EARTH IN SPACE GLOBE

Farquhar Transparent Globes, Inc.
Dept. A
5007 Warrington Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19143

Please send me Earth-in-Space Globe Model # __________ . Add shipping and handling charges of $8.50 for 14″ thru 20″ units. $40.00 for 36″ units. I enclosed check or money order for ____________. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax.
Please charge my Master Charge ☐ BankAmericard ☐
Card # ____________________
Expiration Date ____________________

ESH 14″ $165.00 • ESH 16″ $225.00 • ESH 20″ $285.00
ESH 36″ $650.00 • ESH 36″ with 5′ high floor stand $695.00

Name ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________
Signature ______________________________

FARQUHAR®

MAKES THE UNIVERSE CLEAR

The Farquhar transparent, three color sta globe is the most beautiful and dramati method of bringing the universe inside o your world. It puts the stars at your command. You can adjust the star globe wit over 1100 stars to correspond to any location and time on Earth. This great ball o knowledge offers a universe of features; a 88 constellations, names and distances i light years of brighter stars, milky way ecliptic path of the sun, precessional path o the north and south celestial poles an much more, including our instructio manual. The universe comes in your choic of four sizes.. Put one in your world today

equipment atlas

equipment for guiding your astrophotos

by Walter E. Hamler

If you're like me and most other telescope owners, the time comes when you want to photograph at least some of the objects you have viewed through an eyepiece. Most of us start off by simply piggybacking our camera and lens on the telescope, and exposing while the telescope drive is running.

Fifteen to 20-minute exposures work well and with the right film, filters, and dark skies, the results will be very pretty. Why? Any drive inaccuracy or drifting due to polar misalignment usually gets lost in the bloopy images and small image scale you always have with short focal length lenses.

But when you want a bigger image on the film, you must increase the focal length of the lens and this means you can no longer simply tack the camera onto the telescope, turn it on, and wait for the glorious photos. To keep star images nice and round and details crisp, you have to monitor the movement of the telescope. In other words, you have to "guide" the photograph, using a second instrument called a *guidescope*.

We'll get to some guidescope specifics in a minute, but first let's see just how precise your guiding has to be. It turns out that knowing how much "slop" you can tolerate determines everything. Since you have to detect image movement with the guidescope before it becomes noticeable on the film, you need to know when an image will become noticeably out-of-round in your photo.

There are two approaches to this. You can determine either the "eyeball" resolution or the smallest image the total system can produce. Let's look at both ways and see how they compare.

Do It By the Numbers

If we assume the average eye can resolve one minute of arc, then it cannot discern the difference between a round star image and one smeared out 0.003 inch if viewed from a distance of 10 inches. If you were to make a 10x print of a star field, then no star's image on the negative could trail more than 0.003/10 = 0.0003 inch if you wanted that star to look round.

Taking this as the goal, the following formula will show the maximum error you can allow:

$$S = 619/(F \times E)$$

where S is the error ("slop") in seconds of arc, F is the focal length in inches, and E is the enlargement. With a 40-inch focal length telescope and a 10x enlargement, you get a maximum guide error of 1.6 seconds of arc. In other words, keep the guide star within a circle having a diameter of 1.6 arc-seconds.

Trifid Nebula, M-20 W. Hamler

This sounds difficult, but fortunately, only rather faint stars produce the very smallest images where guide errors are most noticeable. Bright stars make large round images on the film because their light scatters sideways through the emulsion. Because the formula above ignores light scattering, its results are unrealistically stringent.

A fine-grain film can record images as small as two to three microns (0.0001 inch to 0.00015 inch). However, the coarse-grain spectroscopic films commonly used give images eight to 10 times larger, or about 0.001 inch on average. The formula then becomes:

$$S = 206/F$$

where S is the error in seconds of arc and F is the focal length in inches. With a 40-inch focal length, this indicates that an error of five arc-seconds will show. Smaller errors will be lost due to film grain.

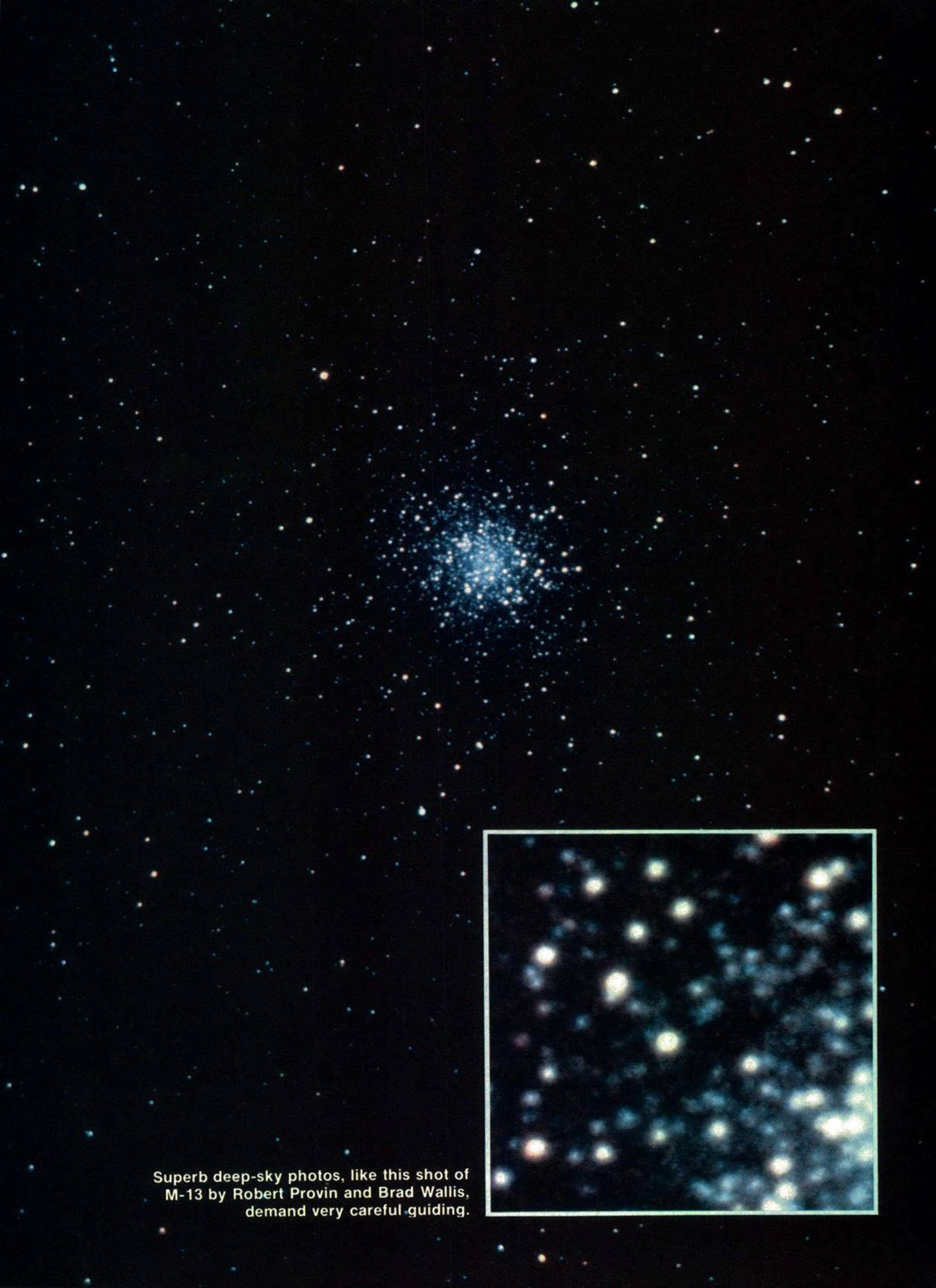
If you use fine-grain films, you'll have to decide by trial and error how closely the strictures of the first formula must be followed. A certain amount of drift outside the limit is acceptable so long as the duration and distance aren't excessive and the guide star spends the greatest percentage of the time centered.

The Guidescope

Guidescopes typically have apertures less than that of the photographic telescope. But whatever the size, they should have a focal length equal to or greater than the primary's focal length, without using any focal extenders or Barlow lenses. (Conflicting with this is another valid principle that calls for a relatively light and compact guidescope, for weight and balance reasons!) In short, you're looking for a small aperture telescope of a high focal ratio, typically f/12 to f/15, or even f/20.

A second rule of thumb asks that the guidescope deliver a minimum magnification of 5x per inch of the primary's focal length. For example, with a 40-inch focal length primary, you'll need a minimum of 5 x 40 = 200x. And this means clean, usable, undistorted magnification, preferably with at least a moderately wide apparent field.

So much for theory; let's look now at the different types of guidescopes and make some general recommendations.



Superb deep-sky photos, like this shot of M-13 by Robert Provin and Brad Wallis, demand very careful guiding.

By the above criteria, it sounds as if the commonly available 60 mm to 80 mm refractor would make a fine guidescope for the average 6 to 8-inch telescope of a relatively fast Newtonian design, say f/4 to f/6. A closer look shows things aren't so simple.

Refractors make nice guidescopes because they are solidly constructed and hold their optical alignment well. Another advantage is their closed-tube design which reduces bothersome air currents and guide star scintillation problems.

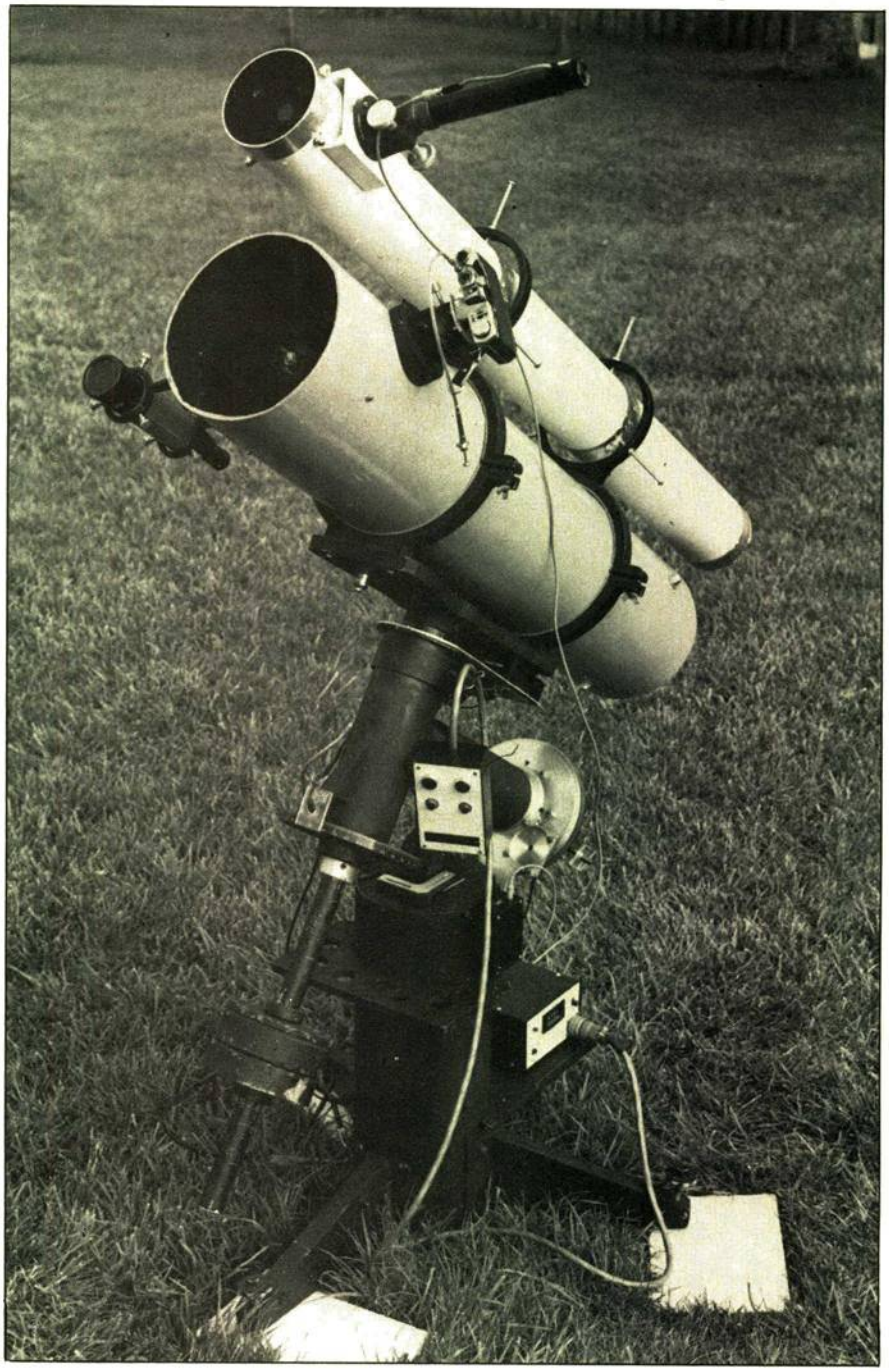
But a big disadvantage I see with refractors on Newtonians comes when you are photographing around the zenith, a common occurrence. Then the guiding eyepiece is 'way at the back end of the tube, down near the ground somewhere. Trying to guide like that is very tiring and moreover places the eyepiece far away from the camera.

Therefore I use a 4¼-inch f/13 Newtonian guidescope on my 8-inch f/5 Newtonian. This puts the guiding eyepiece conveniently next to the camera and controls. I can frame an object in the camera and find a suitable guide star in one easy operation.

Another advantage of a Newtonian guidescope is its reasonable cost. You can either buy one as a finished unit or assemble it from purchased parts — even make one from scratch! Just be sure that all the components fit together rigidly or you'll have flexure problems.

Of course, Newtonians aren't the whole story. Many astrophotographers use other types of telescopes, such as Cassegrains and refractors. But if you're using a refractor or a Cassegrain telescope, finding a satisfactory guidescope becomes more complicated. Unless the mounting was specifically designed and built for a second instrument of much the same length and bulk as the primary, structural problems will arise to which there's no all-purpose answer. This holds especially true for refractors.

Rather than redesigning, rebuilding, or otherwise modifying the existing mount, you may end up settling for a guidescope that violates some of the rules of thumb mentioned earlier. It might have a shorter focal length than the primary (but make up for it with focal extenders or Barlows), or it could be of a different type (a refractor on a Cassegrain primary, for example). The difficulty here is that many compound-type telescopes such as Cassegrains have an f/10 to f/15 focal range and for a guidescope you'll be hunting one having a higher f/ratio, such as f/20 or more, and those are uncommon.



With *any* guidescope, secure attachment is very important. Use substantial ring mounts with large adjusting screws. But don't use rings that are too large; they'll probably wobble. You only need to move the guidescope in the rings a small amount to choose a suitable star.

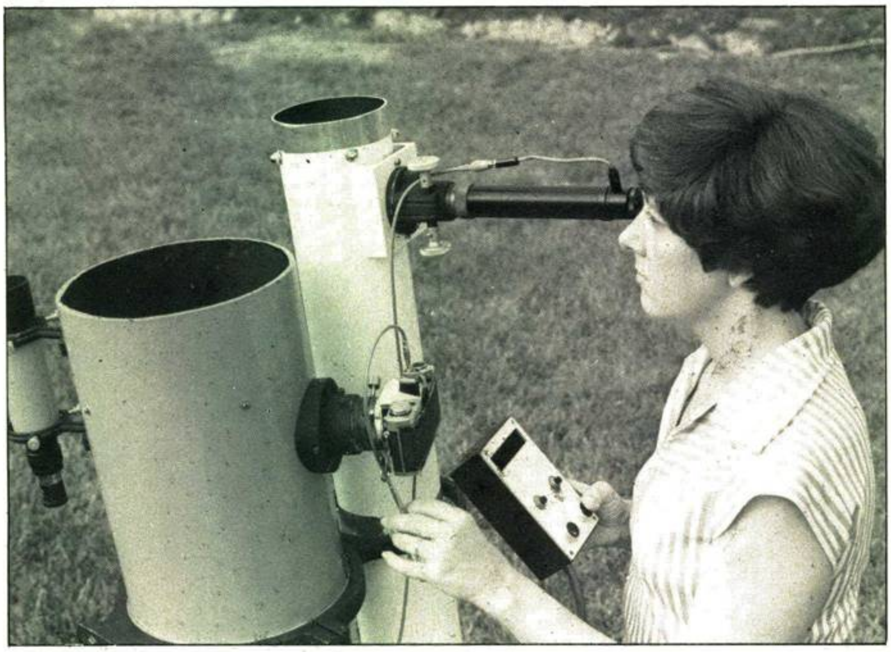
When you're out in the field, check all nuts, bolts, and fasteners to make sure each is tight and rigid prior to starting your exposure. Nothing's more frustrating than discovering something loose after the exposure or, worse yet, after an entire night's shooting. Flexure or movement of a component is the single greatest problem contributing to poor quality astrophotos.

Off-Axis Guiders

The most common solution to guidescope miseries is the "off-axis guider," an optical device that picks up a small amount of light from the edge of the primary's field of view. By using a Barlow lens and a cross-hair reticle in the eyepiece, you can guide with the same optics that are taking the picture.

An off-axis guider is very common on large professional telescopes, working well with Cassegrain-focus instruments. Even some astrophotographers with Newtonians, especially large aperture (12-inch or more) ones, have installed these useful guiders.

Off-axis guiders totally eliminate differential flexure, a frequent defect



Left: 8" f/5 Newtonian with its 4¼" f/13 guidescope, illuminated eyepiece, and drive corrector. Above: all the controls at the eyepiece. Photos by W. Hamler.

of inadequately mounted separate guidescopes. Their main disadvantage lies in finding a suitable guide star in the same field as the subject. With large apertures (which reach down to fainter magnitudes), it's less important, but with a typical 6, 8 or 10-incher, finding a suitable guide star can be frustrating indeed.

Guiding Eyepieces

In a real pinch, an ordinary eyepiece can serve in a guidescope, but even at relatively high magnifications, it's not easy to detect small movements of a star unless you have a reference point. This is why guiding calls for a special eyepiece with a built-in cross hair or reticle. When the guide star lies at the junction of the cross hairs, you can instantly detect any movement and see the effect of your corrections.

For wide-field (noncritical) photography, a simple unilluminated cross hair suffices. Find a bright star and throw its image slightly out of focus; the field will light up enough so you can see the cross hairs in silhouette. Place them to bisect the out-of-focus star disk, and then align them with right ascension and declination to make guiding corrections easy.

But often you'll be guiding on faint stars, what then? This calls for an eyepiece equipped with an illuminated reticle, colored red to save night vision. There are several available commercially; check the ads in ASTRONOMY. (Or you can construct your own; *All About Telescopes* by Sam Brown is one of several good sources telling how — try your library or buy a copy from Edmund Scientific.)

Naturally, plain cross hairs aren't the only kind of reticle. The kind I prefer has dual cross hairs making a central square. By varying the magnification (via Barlow), the angle on the sky the central square represents can be made to fit the guiding tolerance I've worked out by the formula.

I find keeping the star centered in the box easy and very helpful for ensuring good results. With my equipment, a 3x Barlow and a 12 mm eyepiece give a power of 350x. Each side of the square is then approximately 10 arc-seconds long. By keeping the star centered in the square and confining any drift to within this area, I can easily guide to a five arc-second tolerance.

Drive Correctors

With few exceptions, telescope drives have a small synchronous motor and reduction gears. By varying the frequency of the AC current supplied to the motor, you can vary its speed to correct errors in right ascension tracking. In addition, many commercial variable frequency power supplies (drive correctors) also convert your automobile's 12 VDC to 110 VAC. This is really handy since you often do astrophotography at remote locations, far from an AC power supply.

In recent years, the proliferation of solid-state electronics has made drive correctors rather commonplace. Not only can you buy one "off the shelf," but do-it-yourselfers have an array of plans, schematics, and kits readily available. Apart from cost savings, kits offer the chance to adapt and customize your telescope, mounting, and drive into a neat package.

With a multiplicity of drive correctors comes the question of how fancy a one to buy. Some claim very high accuracy and stability — better than one part in 10,000 (0.01%). Coupled to a telescope that is permanently mounted and "finely tuned" (i.e., has precise polar alignment, accurate balance, good drive, no flexure problems), one of these will certainly live up to its specs. But with the typical portable instrument, the accuracy of a drive corrector isn't all that critical — remember, you're going to have to guide and make corrections constantly, anyway.

Whatever the degree of sophistication, a major consideration is the output power of the unit. I recommend an output of at least eight watts per drive motor used, and more if you use unusually large ones. For instance, the Hurst PC-DA type motor (often used as a declination drive) works very well, but draws a tremendous surge current when you activate it because it has a magnetic clutch. If your drive corrector has insufficient power, you could blow some fuses or worse, damage the circuitry.

You can move the telescope in declination by either of two methods. One uses slow-motion gears turned by hand; the other approach has reduction gears and a synchronous motor driven by a variable frequency power supply — just like the right ascension drive.

Clearly the smoother of the two systems, all else being equal, is the electric one — it keeps those ham fingers off the telescope! But it *is* expensive, and that's why some people prefer a hand-powered declination "drive."

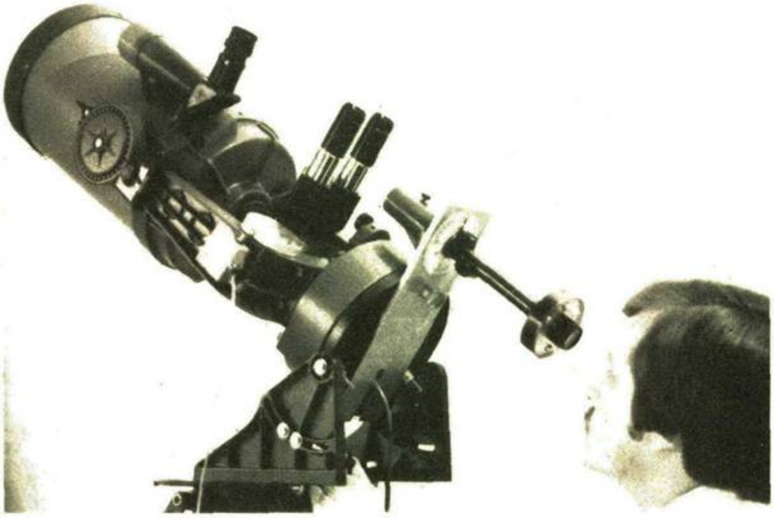
If you're a beginner, by all means use hand power to start with for declination slow-motion. With practice, most people become pretty adept at making the adjustments without shaking the scope too much. You will, too — and it'll give you time to think over whether you want the extra expense of electrical power.

The best advice on equipment says: Know what you need, choose your equipment wisely, and don't be afraid to start small. One piece of good manageable equipment used to its utmost will provide more fun and satisfying results than a backyard full of overambitious equipment that languishes unused.

Walter Hamler began taking sky photographs in 1974. An article of his on equipment for astrophotography appeared in TELESCOPE MAKING #7.

The #1 USA Celestron Dealer says:

When you invest in our super Celestron 8 Package you pay only Factory Cost for the Scope. The package includes many of the following Valuable Tuthill Engineered Accessories.



Kerry D. Martin shown aligning his Celestron 8 with OUR Precision Polar Axis Finder

Our catalog illustrates: The No Du caps-heated and unheated. 50mm & 80mm Right angle finder that takes 1¼" eyepieces; Precision Polar Axis finders & Polaris Pointer Wedge features; Full Aperture SAFE Solar Skreen Filters; A Micro Drive Slow motion R.A. knob adjuster; Red Setting Circle Lights; A Convenient Carry Handle; A Portable Mini Mount. No Tool Knob Sets; Fitted Foam Trunk Liners; An Omni Axis Piggy Back Mount; Velvet Touch Helical Focuser; Permanent Pier Heads; Roll Easy Dolly and Isostatic Equatorial Mounts.

Every Celestron Telescope would operate with less hassle when fitted with these unique accessories.

With our Celestial navigator Mark II Computer directed space age attachment to your Celestron, you can sit back and operate like a professional astronomer who observes rather than searches for the objects he wants.

DON'T BE AFRAID — Our Mail Order shipments to any place in the world are shipped in special containers. If by remote chance the scope arrives damaged, we ship you a new one and WE handle the claim with the shipper — YOU don't. In addition we give you our unique lifetime guarantee on the C-8 motors. All voltages and frequencies available.

Do you feel in need of an astronomical friend? Call us we would be glad to help you. We love astronomy and wish everyone did.

Send a LARGE (8½" x 11") Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope (2 oz.).
Our new catalog which illustrates all our unique aids to your great hobby:

- SAFE Solar Skreen Sun Filters
- Astro-Photographic Tools
- Equatorial Drives
- CLAVE Eyepieces
- Hydrogen Alpha Sun Filters from $199.
- Large 50mm & 80mm Finders
- Drive Correctors
- Stereooculars
- Digital Circles — if your scope doesn't have them, it's old-fashioned

Call us for the strong points of Dynamax, Questar, Quantum and Celestron Scopes.

Florida demonstrations now available
Telephone 201-232-1786
(N.Y.) 212-926-6498
(L.I.) 516-794-2050

Master Charge, VISA
*Trade Mark

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC. **Box 1086A, 11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside, N.J. 07092**

TRAP A STAR

with
NEW

STAR–TRAP™

illuminated reticle eyepiece

IDEAL FOR ALL FINDERS OR GUIDE SCOPES

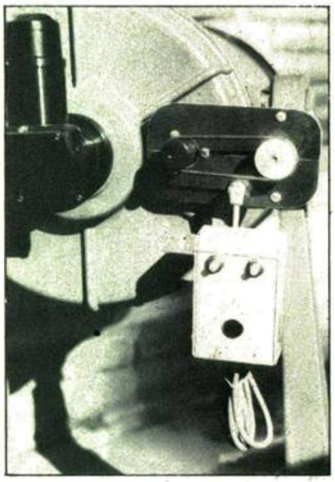
- Self-contained switch and replaceable 6-volt battery
- Dual red light-emitting diodes (10-year life)
- Matching molybdenum cross hairs
- Adjustable brightness and focus
- Rubber eyecup
- Only 8 ounces

Model No. 1 — 27 mm. Kellner eyepiece	**$52**
Model No. 2 — 20.5 mm. Kellner eyepiece	**$52**

THE STEREOOCULAR* ON A CELESTRON® 8

Lets you look naturally and restfully with two eyes. Gives great views of moon and planets. Some even claim to see a 3-dimensional effect.

Fits 1¼" drawtubes on refractors or Cassegrain-type scopes. Used with matched eyepieces. Two persons can use it at the same time. **Still only $279.**



ELECTRIC FOCUSER

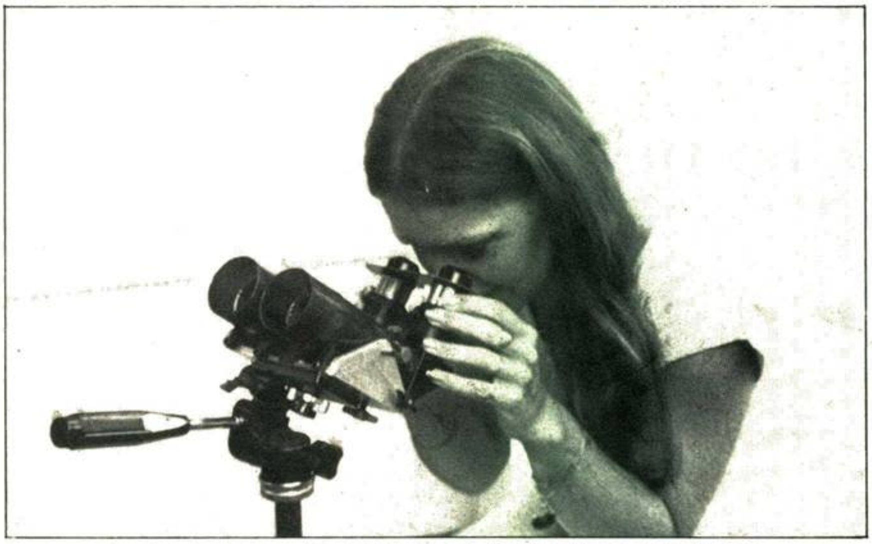
For C8. Fast. Accurate, vibration-free, easy to install without tools, includes motor, mounting bracket, cord and control box. Ideal for astrophotographers. State old or new model. Only $57

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER*

Get perfect celestial pole alignment quickly and easily every time. When the centered 4x cross hairs are set directly on Polaris, the 0.8-degree offset barrel points precisely on the pole. Novel Polaris data and time chart supplied FREE. For picture see C-8 shown at left.

Celestron model or German Equatorial model $93.

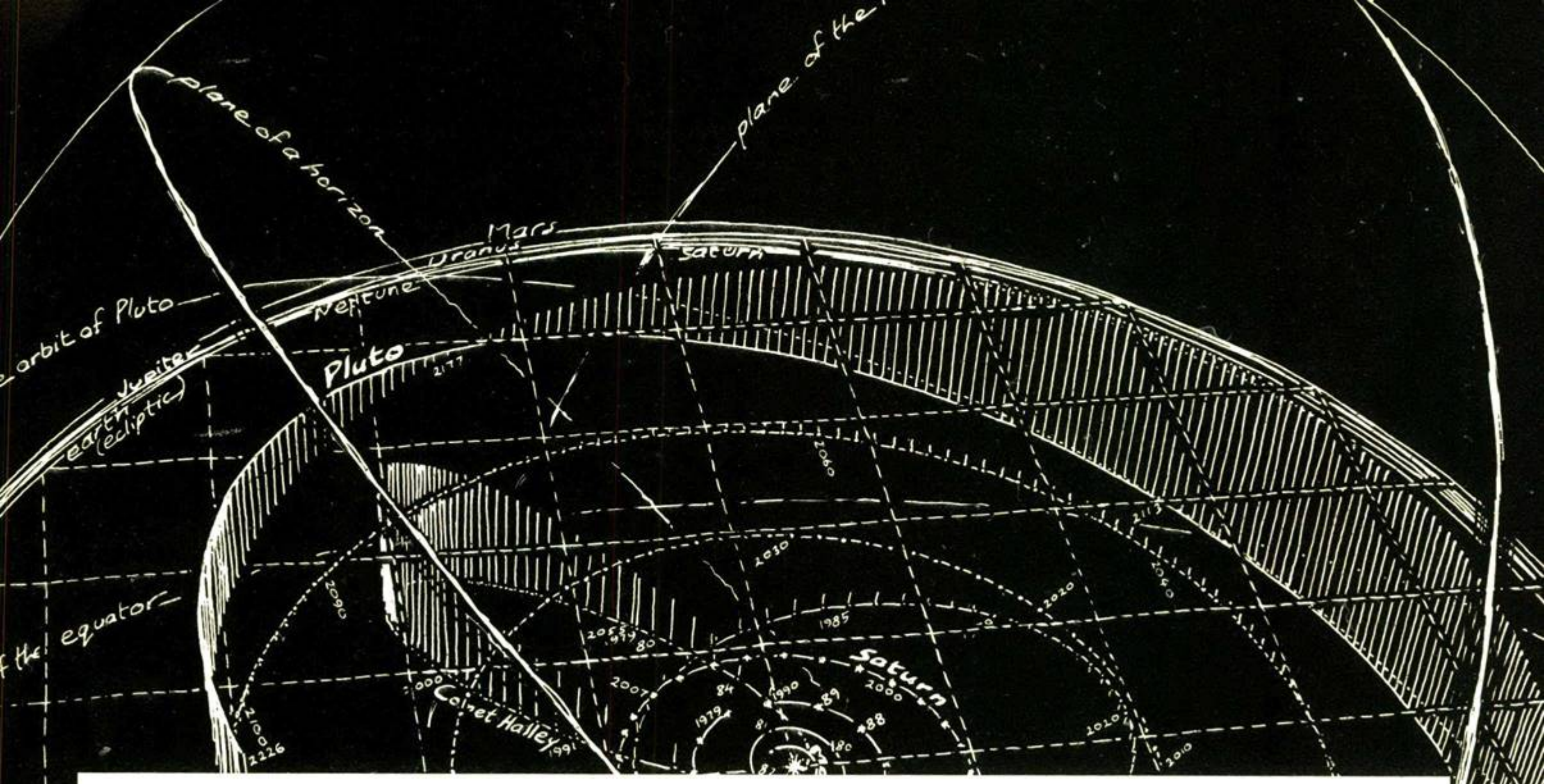
Patent Applied For



NOW ANNOUNCING THE GEMINI 50

A new novel concept on truly Astronomical Binoculars:

Variable power — Uses 1¼" diameter eyepieces to go from 4X to 30X.
Right angle viewing of the heavens — no more neck twisting.
Comfortable for hand holding or camera tripod use. Makes binocular finder for scopes.
Large twin 50mm achromatic coated F/3.5 objectives. Wide fields sharp to the edge. Uses single diagonals compared to standard binoculars. Gives more brilliant views day or night.
Built-in collimation adjustments, helical focusing and interpupillary adjustments available. Ideal for comfortable bird watching.
Two people can view at the same time with power or different power.
Focuses from 10 feet to infinity.
Built-in dew caps — light weight 32 oz less diagonals and eyepieces.
Useful for comparing different eyepieces. Uses your own 1¼" diagonals and eyepieces. Write for information. Basic assembly $99.50



The *Astronomical Calendar* family of publications by Guy Ottewell:

• ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1981

$8.00 postpaid

This "huge, atlas-size softcover book" (as a reviewer calls it) was started in 1974 and is now used in almost every country of the world. Sky-maps, solar system diagrams, and timetables of events for each month; many supplementary charts and narratives.

• THE VIEW FROM THE EARTH 1981

$4.00 postpaid

Children's (and other beginners') version of the *Astronomical Calendar*. The language is as clear as it can possibly be. Explanations of how to start finding things in the sky and of the main phenomena make this the most effective self-teaching introduction to astronomy.

• THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION

$12.00 postpaid

In the same large format as the *Calendar* (11×15 inches), this is a general textbook of astronomy, with treasuries of extra information on many subjects — star names and their etymologies, calendars, seasons, the zodiac, the saros. . . Diagrams are abundant, especially three-dimensional ones.

The 1981 issues of the *Astronomical Calendar* and *View from the Earth* will be the best yet.

Here is what reviewers say about the latest addition to the family:

". . . The main theme of *The Astronomical Companion* is a progressively farther trip into the universe, by means of concentric spheres. . . These diagrams are full of highly informative detail. . . We get a characteristic 'Now I see it!' overview of how the universe fits together. . . The generous size of the pages permits far more detail than would be possible in an ordinary-size book. . . Standard astronomy texts contain nothing akin to the graphics in this work. . . This is truly an astronomical companion. It is the kind of high-quality supplemental work from which the interested and motivated student can obtain more in-depth information than from a dozen of the pedestrian texts that have flooded the market. . . Although I thought I had a fairly good mental picture of how the universe is assembled, Ottewell has improved my perspective."
—George Lovi in ***Sky and Telescope***

". . . an atlas of the glowing furniture of space. . . Throughout the book there are about as many pages of text as there are of maps, and auxiliary sketches and diagrams abound. The book is the work of an artist, an almanac maker and no mean poet. . . It is an original and perceptive introduction to astronomy, by a man whose delight and talent is the imaginative but faithful representation of the visual world. The text is excellent, full and clear. . . Knowing sketches and paragraphs aid each other; the tough geometry is here and there allayed by a poet's image. . . The entire work is a tour de force, the product of understanding and taste, not just another able reworking of a long pedagogical tradition. . . The heavy covers are in meaningful and attractive color: the front cover shows our stellar neighborhood out to. . .Procyon; the back one, the stars in the wedge of sky called Taurus out to the clustered Pleiades." —Philip Morrison in ***Scientific American***

From: **Astronomical Calendar, c/o Dept. of Physics, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A.**
Checks payable to **'Astronomical Calendar'**, please.

processing your astronegatives

photography in astronomy

You've finally put your darkroom together. Everything's all prepared and ready to go. Now for that scary, exhilarating moment — souping your first roll of film.

First, collect the supplies and equipment. You need a roll of film, developing tank (and reel), graduate, thermometer, funnel, chemicals (developer, stop bath, fixer, and wetting agent) and their storage bottles, 3 one quart wide-mouth jars, a bottle opener, scissors, and clothespins.

Nervous? Sweaty-palmed? Perhaps it's the prospect of wrestling in the dark with a 5-foot celluloid serpent. Or maybe you're afraid that when you've subdued the film-monster you won't be able to find some vital piece of equipment — like the tank cover — which condemns you, of course, to spending the rest of your life in there with the lights out.

Well, there *are* tricky aspects to loading a film tank — even in daylight — and doing it in total darkness is difficulty cubed until you become experienced.

But you don't have to have "fingerprint nebulae" all over your first few rolls! Here's what you do:

Practice Makes...

The operation that frightens most beginners and leads to damaged negatives is taking the film from its cassette and loading it into the tank. To increase your confidence, try it ahead of time in daylight using a dummy roll of film. Go out and buy a 36-exposure roll — get the cheapest you can.

With the lights on and the dummy roll in hand, pick up the bottle opener and pry off the bottom of the film cassette. Remove the spindle with the film coiled around it and unroll the film, letting your fingers touch only the edges.

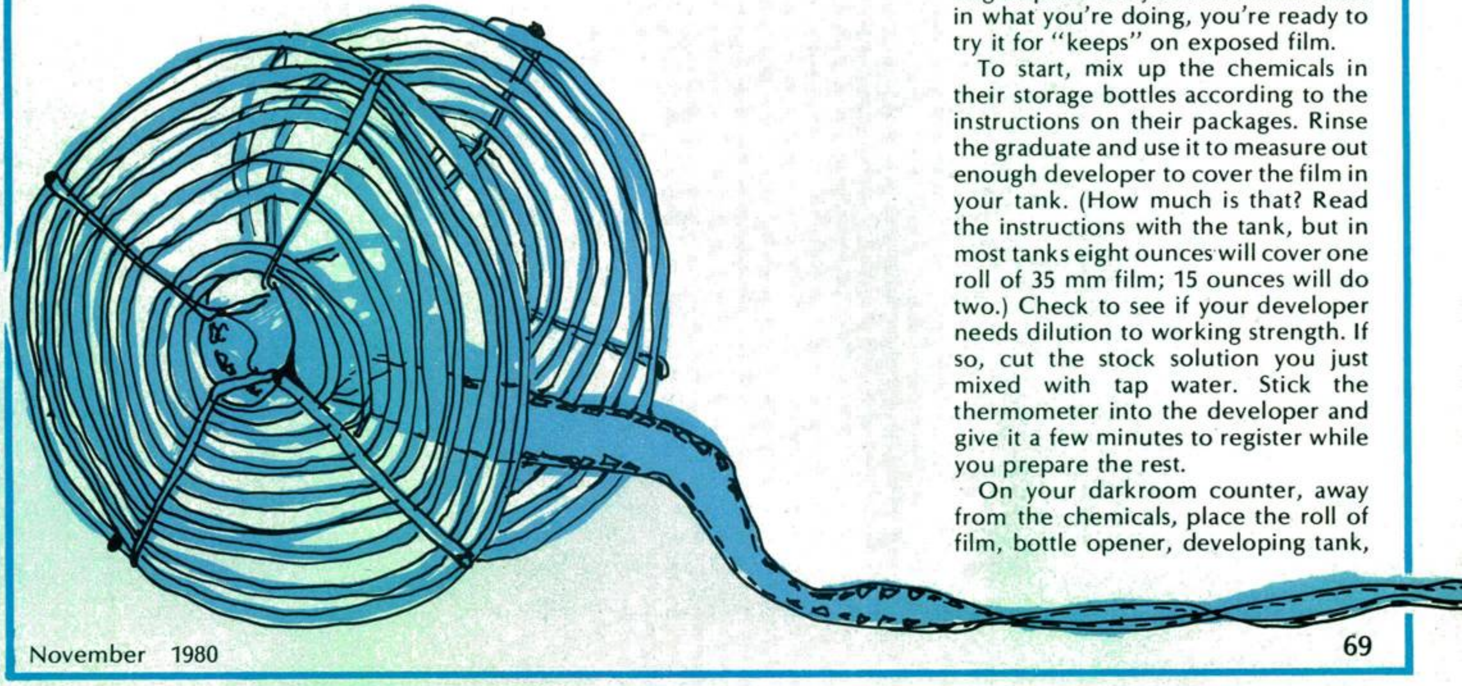
When you reach the inner end of the coil, where the film is taped to the spindle, detach it by unfastening the tape. (The little glow you'll see later when you peel the tape in the dark is static electricity and won't fog any film that isn't where the tape touches.) Your fingers can cheat a bit when unsticking the tape, as long as they touch only the very end of the film.

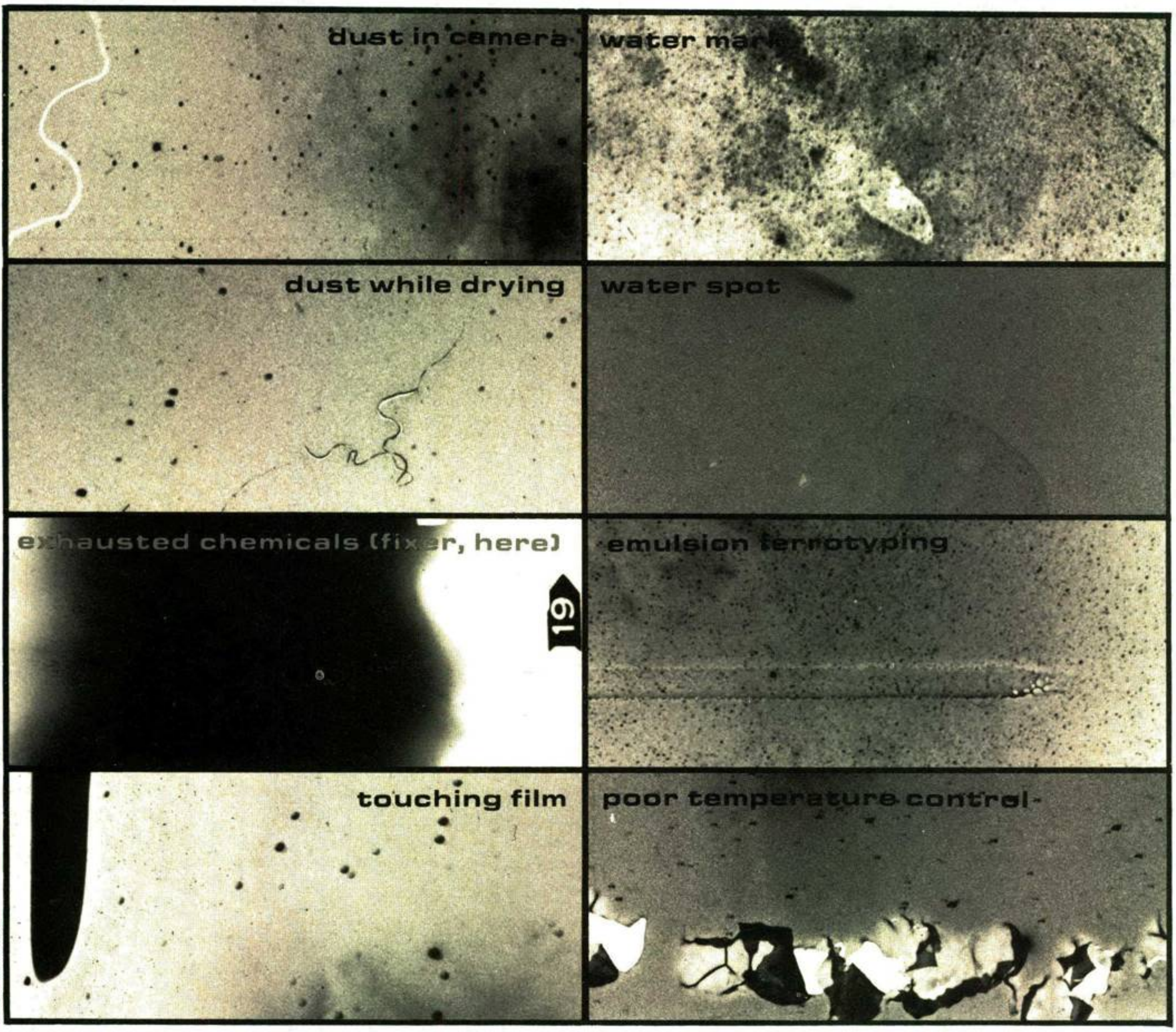
Then, holding the film by the edges, pick up the reel and insert the tape end of the film. Reels all work differently so whether yours is the "walk-in" kind or loads from a film gripper at the center, follow the manufacturer's directions. If the film sticks, binds, or winds crookedly, unreel it a bit and see what's caught. Avoid creasing the film since this will put little crescent-shaped glitches in the emulsion where they'll develop up and intrude visibly on your prints.

Repeat the above steps, first in full roomlight, then with your eyes closed, finally with the lights out (turning the light on again to see what happened costs you 10 points) until you can load that reel flawlessly. Pretend you're blind, and learn to "see" with your fingertips. When you feel comfortable in what you're doing, you're ready to try it for "keeps" on exposed film.

To start, mix up the chemicals in their storage bottles according to the instructions on their packages. Rinse the graduate and use it to measure out enough developer to cover the film in your tank. (How much is that? Read the instructions with the tank, but in most tanks eight ounces will cover one roll of 35 mm film; 15 ounces will do two.) Check to see if your developer needs dilution to working strength. If so, cut the stock solution you just mixed with tap water. Stick the thermometer into the developer and give it a few minutes to register while you prepare the rest.

On your darkroom counter, away from the chemicals, place the roll of film, bottle opener, developing tank,





David Hudgins

film reel, and scissors. Always lay them out the same way; habit is a mighty good friend when you work in the dark. From left to right, I place the tank (with cover in front), the reel, the film, the bottle opener, and the scissors — but I'm left-handed and you may prefer your own arrangement.

By now, the temperature of the developer should have stabilized — read the thermometer and check the film's data sheet to see how long you develop it. Standardizing your temperatures at 68° F (20° C) is a very good idea because many films were made for development at this temperature. When the temperature strays too far away from it, they suffer various defects. To adjust an erring temperature, place the graduate in a bath of hot or cold water to bring the solution to the right temperature.

Are You Ready?

Now for the moment of truth.

Take the real roll of exposed film, turn out the lights, and — with full confidence in your new-found skills — pry off the cassette bottom and load the reel. When it's loaded, plop it into the tank and put on the tank cover. Make sure the cover is closed properly, then turn on the lights.

For the sake of example, let's say you have a roll of Tri-X that you want to use D-19 developer on for extra-high contrast. At 68° F, Tri-X needs seven minutes' development time. Pour in the developer through the tank's light-tight trap. When all the developer is in, thump the tank gently on the counter to dislodge any air bubbles.

Proper and even developing and fixing requires you to agitate the solutions in the tank. The chemicals right next to the emulsion become exhausted and need to be replaced by fresh. Accordingly, tilt the tank back and forth, twirl its spindle, or whatever the manufacturer suggests for 10 seconds every minute. Be careful, though: too vigorous an agitation will cause air bubbles and streaks of uneven development, and too little agitation produces blotches of weak and uneven development — all irrevocable.

While the developer is working, rinse out the graduate and fill it with the correct amount of stop bath to cover the film. When the developer's time is up, either pour it back into a container (one of the wide-mouthed jars) or, if it's the "one-shot" kind, dump it down the drain. Pour in the stop bath and swish it around for one minute. While the stop bath is neutralizing the developer, rinse out the graduate again and fill it with the right amount of fixer.

Pour out the stop bath into a fresh holding jar, and then pour in the fixer — for five minutes if it's the ordinary kind, about two minutes if it's the "rapid-fix" variety. Agitate the fixer as you did the developer. When the time is up, pour it out into a holding jar. The tank can now be opened.

Place the tank and reel under the faucet in the sink and run water into it gently for 20 minutes to half an hour. Every few minutes, empty out all the water. Keep the wash temperature close to that of the chemicals — ideally 68° F.

As a last step before hanging the film up to dry, let the reel of film sit for a minute or two in a wetting agent like Kodak's Photo-Flo. This will allow your mineral-laden tap water to flow off the film evenly and eliminate its residue. Skipping this step means risking water spots that will mar your negatives. Hang the film up in a place where dust won't land on it, using a plastic clothespin on the bottom to help it hang straight.

While our negatives are drying, let's take a look at the question of reusing the chemicals. Developers, for example, fall into three types: one-shot, moderate-use, and long-lasting. Some, like D-76, are one-shot or moderate-use, depending on their dilution. Others, the long-lasting ones, need periodic replenishment. Fixers, ordinary or "rapid," have moderate lifetimes, as do stop baths.

Whatever the type, follow the manufacturer's suggestions to start with. They will provide information on each package about how many square inches of film a given amount of chemical will process — but these need some modification with astronegatives and emulsions.

The recommendations are based on ordinary negatives which have an average density; things change with astronomical subjects. Because sky photos usually make less demand on a developer (most shots have lots of dark sky, after all), it will last longer than Kodak says — but be careful how much you push them beyond the recommended limits. Developers oxidize quickly and often become useless before you deplete them.

Stop baths on the other hand store well and require no adjustment to the recommended lifetimes. If you're using the indicator kind, it will tell you (by changing color to purple) when it's worn out.

Fixers also keep but astronomical negatives overwork them, since they have to dissolve away all that unexposed emulsion. Check the recommended lifetime and divide by two.

What Went Wrong?

Two to six hours after you hang them up, your astronegatives will be thoroughly dry. Naturally, you're itchy to have a good look at them, so you hurry in, take them down from the line, and eagerly hold them up to the light. Suddenly, your stomach turns over — they're ghastly! You don't know what it is, but on nearly every frame there's this *stuff*, ruining the negative. Furtively, you scratch it lightly with your fingernail — AND PIECES OF EMULSION BEGIN TO COME OFF....

Donnerwetter!! What happened???

Well, lots of things maybe; it all depends on just what the stuff looks like. Take a hard look at our rogues' gallery of goofs and locate the one that most resembles what happened to you.

Let's go down the list and show how to avoid these miseries.

Dust. Maybe the commonest gremlin of all. Keep the inside of your camera clean. Dust it out with a soft camel's hair brush or a blast of compressed air. And when you've hung the negatives up to dry, resist the temptation to run in from time to time and moon over them. You'll only raise dust that will stick to the wet emulsion and not come off when dry.

Shot chemicals. Another common goof. You only have to wreck one roll to know that using solutions beyond their recommended working life is a very poor economy.

Film that touches. This usually comes from a clumsy job of loading the reel. Remedy: learn to do it carefully and correctly. Go back to the dummy roll and practice, practice, practice.

Water spots. Skipping the wetting agent may save a minute or two, but you have the results in your hands. Fortunately, careful rubbing may remove some of them.

Emulsion ferrotyping. When the film dries while it's in contact with something (like the roll hanging beside it), you'll get a ridge in the emulsion that's there for good.

Poor temperature control. Repeat after me: "emulsions are fragile, emulsions are fragile...." Keep all solutions and rinse water to within at least 5° F of each other or you risk the emulsion separating from the film stock.

On Beyond Tri-X

So much for basic or standard processing — what about push-processing or the spectroscopic emulsions and that weird brew you soup them in?

Push-processing, extended development, forced speed — whatever you call it, it usually means giving a negative more time in the developer. You do this to bring up faint details or to enhance contrast, though you pay a price: graininess always increases and sharpness decreases. Heavily exposed areas blacken up to such a density that you need extra care in printing to salvage details in them. And perhaps worst of all, the background density of the film + sky ("fog") will increase, placing a limit on how faint the objects are you can record.

But if you've never tried pushing a roll of film, you should, if only to see how it works. Experiment by giving one roll 25% extra development time, then try another roll 50% longer, and 100% on a third. Depending on how you like the results, increase to 200% or 300%. You'll soon see that for some objects (extended, low-surface brightness ones) it helps a lot; for others it's a disaster.

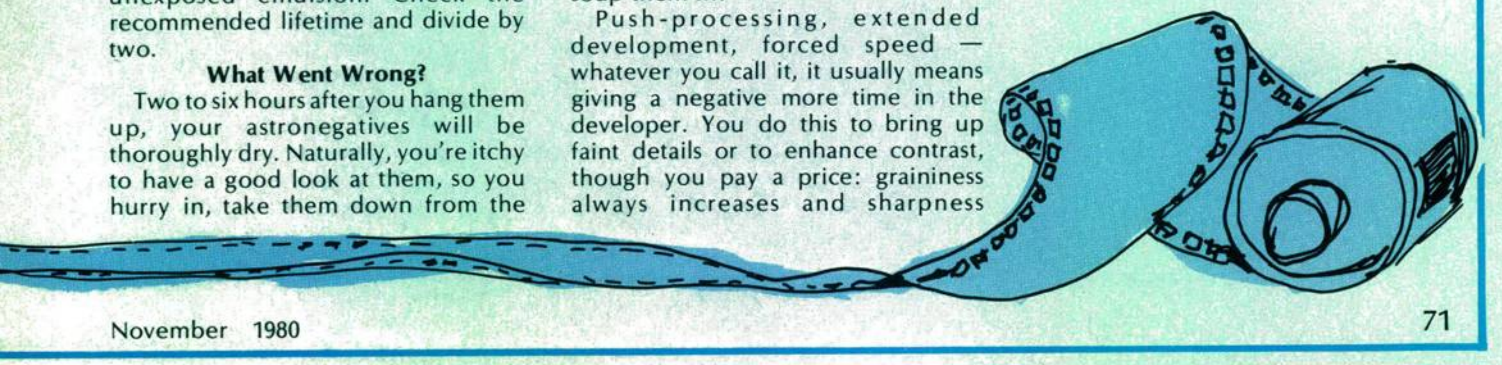
Spectroscopic films demand special handling and treatment. The 103a series are physically even more fragile than everyday films like Tri-X. You have to be careful. Terrible things happen to the emulsion — like curdling — if you take them out of a warmish developer, say, and plunk them into a coolish stop bath. Omit the ordinary acidic stop bath with 103a films, substituting a simple water rinse, because the acid bath will eat tiny pinholes in the emulsion.

The 103a films also have an anti-reflective backing to keep to a minimum the reflected and scattered light that surrounds a bright star image. Called rem-jet, it usually dissolves in the processing, but sometimes has to be carefully swabbed off with a cotton ball soaked in developer after the fixer has finished.

As with push-processing, try a specialty developer sometime. MWP-2 (which stands for "Mount Wilson/Palomar mix #2," from the observatory that created it) doubled the speed of the 103a series films. Order some from Clayton Chemical Co., 325 W. 132nd St., Los Angeles, CA 90061. Prices, not including shipping, are: $4 for a 1 gallon mix, $14 for 5 gallons. Although MWP-2 was specially formulated to get the most from the 103a films, it will also work on Tri-X and HP-4. Don't try it on the other emulsions.

Next installment, we'll take your negatives back into the darkroom and make some prints.

— *Robert Burnham*



AstroMart

Astro-Mart is a free service department available to all our readers. No subscription is necessary to place an ad, but we can allow only 2 noncommercial ads per person per year. You are limited to 40 words including your name and address. All ads are, of course, subject to editorial review for suitability. Be sure to allow 4-6 months for your ad to appear. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in classified ads, nor for the quality of advertised items. We cannot acknowledge classified orders nor provide checking copies.

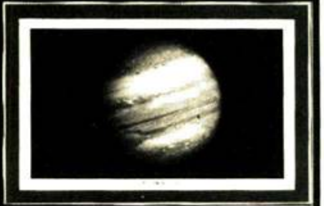
ADVERTISER LISTING

ADVERTISER **PAGE**

Abraxas Electronics 76
Ad-Libs Astronomics 92
Astroarts 78
Astro-Cards 79
Astronomical Data Service........... 52
Astronomical Unit.................... 89
Astronomy Book Club............... 43
Astronomy New England 79
Astronomy Shoppe................... 74
A.W.C. Manufacturing............... 73
Celestron International 114
Coast Navigation School 72
Coulter Optical 25
COSMOS............................ 27
Criterion Mfg. Co................ 91,113
E&W Optical 76
Eastern States Distributors 90
Edmund Scientific 90
47th Street Photo 79
Farquhar Globes 61
Hansen Planetarium.................. 90
Hirsch, Edwin 76
Hoosier Telescope Ctr. 78
Imagination Unltd 78
JM & Associates 88
Kenton Eng. 79
Loft, Herbert 76
Manitoba Museum 74
McGraw-Hill 77
Meade Instruments........... 2-3,58-59
Nature Magazine.................... 53
North Star Telescope................ 76
Optica b/c 76
Optron Systems...................... 79
Orion Telescope Ctr. 91
Ottewell, Guy........................ 68
Pacific Instruments.................. 73
Power Optics 27
Questar Corp. 23,79
Reliable Reflections 78
S&S Optika 52
Sky Research 73
Sky Scientific 77
StarTracker 31
Super-T 79
Texas Nautical Repair 74
Tuthill, Roger 66-67
UNICEF 60
Unitron.......................... 42-43
Venable, Thomas 78
Wacks 77
Woodstock Products 72

color SPACE photos

bring outer space into your home or office



- JUPITER*+ • EARTH RISE* • FULL EARTH*
- MARTIAN SUNSET* • THE GREAT RED SPOT+

3'x2' Full Color Reproductions from Official NASA Color Photos Ideal for Home, School or Office

NASA'S Most Beautiful scenes from space are now available as large, titled, **Full-Color Prints.** Taken from deep space these beautiful color photos reveal for the first time in history the grandeur of outer space and its celestial splendor. For greatest clarity and fidelity they are reproduced by the highest quality, full color lithography on heavy Kromekote paper. Available unframed, or quality framed with color coordinated mat, contemporary silver chrome frame, and non-glare glass.

FRAMED
*36" x 24" +24" x 18"
$79⁹⁵
$5.05 Insurance/Postage

Plus

UNFRAMED
*34"x22" or +21"x16"
$19⁹⁵ each
$3.05 Insurance/Postage

"Fantastic!" "Tremendous Pictures!" "Incredibly Beautiful!" are a few of the superlatives expressed about these reproductions.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE! 1-800-824-7888, Op. #462 in Calif. 1-800-852-7777, Op. #462

FREE Catalog Full-color

Woodstock Products

P.O. Box 4087 Dept.A-14, Beverly Hills, California 90213
"BRINGING OUTER SPACE DOWN TO EARTH"

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8, field tripod, Barlow, six eyepieces, focal reducer, sun filter, nebula filter, camera adpt. and holder, electric drive corrector. $1,275.00 value, $950.00 F.O.B. Contact C. Robinson, 89 Nottingham Road, Springfield, IL 62704. Phone (217) 546-1912.

FOR SALE — Cave 14¼", f/6 mirror with diagonal and flotation cell. Mirror has two small chips from back, irrelevant to the optical performance. Exceptional optical quality. Contact Dr. Jan Sugalski, 619 N.W. 40th Terrace, Gainesville, FL 32607. Phone (904) 378-4317.

FOR SALE — Many years accumulation of equipment including telescopes, lenses, etc, to 12.5". Also original 8" Springfield mounting. Write for list. J. Patterson, 270 List Avenue, Rochester, NY 14617.

FOR SALE — 500mm, f/8 Kalimar catadioptric telephoto. Excellent for astrophotography and in great shape — includes carrying case. Contact D. Mais, Dept. of Astronomy, Swain West, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN 47405.

FOR SALE — Criterion RV-6, equatorial mount and drive, 9mm, 12.7mm eyepieces and solar filter. Minor mount damage, mirror in good condition. Asking $200.00. Contact Gary Newton, 5723 1st Place, Lubbock, TX 79416. Phone (806)792-7155 (evenings best).

FOR SALE — Deluxe 12" f/5 equatorial Newtonian/Cassegrain/camera. Paid $2,995. Now $1,995. 8" f/4 RFT, $700. 6" f/8 altazimuth, $300. Includes eyepieces, filters, baffles, Barlow, solar projector, finder. Contact Walker Vaning, 1309 5th Avenue, San Rafael, CA 94901. Phone (415) 453-3034.

FOR SALE — Celestron 8" full aperature solar screen. Excellent condition. $150/offer. Contact R. Swartzwelder, 1060 S. Woodruff, Idaho Falls, ID 83401. Phone (208) 524-1591.

FOR SALE — Jaegers "giant" Erfle eyepiece, 65° field, 1½" E.F.L., clear aperture 2⅛", non-focusing mount, 2.69" O.D., $80.00. Contact Dave Magnan, P.O. Box 42-187, Point Mugu, CA 93042. Phone (805) 484-9544.

"Priceless . . ."

'Your Astronomy courses are excellent. Never have I undertaken any educational course where the school was more interested in actually wanting its students to LEARN what was taught, rather than issue a passing grade. What I have learned is priceless. Many thanks.''
Jack D. Ellis, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Coast Navigation School specializes in individual instruction. Call or write today for our free course catalog describing our streamlined home study courses designed especially for amateur astronomers.

CELESTRON Schmidt-Cassegrain and UNITRON refractor telescopes available. Special prices on course/telescope combinations.

Coast Navigation School of Astronomy
Dept. 5136 **1934 Lincoln Drive**
Annapolis, MD 21401 (301) 268-3120 37

I'm interested! Please send me your free school catalog.

Name
Address
City
State, Zip

FOR SALE — Sony closed circuit TV. Normal use as well as telescopic/microscopic. Used with either monitor or TV. Ideal for groups, star parties, demonstrations, etc. Plug in & use. Under 3 lbs. Contact A. Kirk, 6759 Rutland St., Philadelphia, PA 19149. Phone (215) 745-5832.

FOR SALE — Eyepieces in brand new condition. Kellner 25mm, 12, 9, 6, Orthoscopic 18mm. All for $82.00 or Kellner $14.50 each, and Orthoscopic $24.00. each (all 1¼ O.D.). Contact Joel Miranti, 560 Birmingham St., Bridgeport, CT 06606. Phone (203) 374-4592.

FOR SALE — University 2" OD, 50mm K, fully coated, $39.50. Meade 1¼ OD, 40mm M.A.-EWF, multi-coated, $15.00. Both in excellent condition, original package, like new, threaded. Contact G.M. Price, Box 187, Bowie, MD 20715.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues in very fine condition: January 1976 - December 1978. $2.50 per issue plus $1.50 shipping & handling. Order 5 or more issues take 10% discount. Contact S. Vincent, P.O. Box 82, Hyde Park, PA 15641. Phone (412)845-8613.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY - March 1978 to now; *Sky & Telescope* - September 1964 to now; *Review of Popular Astronomy, Modern Astronomy, The Astrograph, Observers Sky, Popular Astronomy, Strolling Astronomer* and many others. Contact E. Ken Owen 1415 N.E. 17th St., Oklahoma City, OK 73111. Phone (405) 427-2765.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY: August 1973 (first issue) to December 1977. Two ASTRONOMY volume files included. Excellent condition. Contact John Ristine, 101 Aspen Place, North Wales, PA 19454.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-8, coatings, wedge, tripod, 8" solar filter, telextender, counterweights, piggyback mount, 3 Oculars and Barlow, $975 plus shipping for all or sold separately. Contact Bob Swartzwelder, 1060 S. Woodruff, Idaho Falls, ID 83401. Phone (208) 524-1591.

SKY RESEARCH
TELESCOPES

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

MAKSUTOV ***CASSEGRAIN*** *SCOPES*
6" F/15 TRADITIONAL $795
8" F/11.8 SUPER $1395

CLASSICAL ***CASSEGRAIN*** *SCOPES*
8" F/11.5 H.G. CASS $395
8" HI-POWER SPECIAL $450

DEEP SKY NEWTONIAN
8" F/2.9 RFT $265

CASS/NEWT CONVERTIBLE
8" F/2.9 - F/11.5 $495

TELESCOPE *KIT*
8" REFLECTOR $199.50
INCLUDES ALL OPTICS
TUBE, MOUNTS, ETC.

MAKSUTOV OPTICS
MAKSUTOV MIRROR & CORRECTORS
6" F/15 UNCOATED SET $362.50
8" F/11.8 UNCOATED SET $599.50
SPECIAL COATINGS

Catalogs **FREE**
SKY RESEARCH
291 MARTIN ROAD
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
(408) 426-3029

FOR SALE — Sonotube for 12.5" reflector. 16" I.D., 67" long. Excellent condition, uncut. $25. Contact Bob Wolpert, 144 Neptune Avenue, No. Babylon, NY 11704. Phone (516) 587-3453.

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, complete from August 1973 to present. Excellent condition. ASTRONOMY volume files included. Price negotiable, $140 or best offer. Contact Capt. Patrick E. Cornelius, 515 Main St., Lawrenceburg, IN 47025. Phone (812) 537-5306.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY magazine from 1st issue to current. Mint condition; in file boxes. $250, you pay shipping. Contact E.W. Vaupel, 1645 Bright Leaf Road, Pfafftown, NC 27040. Phone (919) 924-1897.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY Issues: March 1974 to present in fold-back binders. Excellent condition, $250 plus shipping, or best offer. Contact Robert Kramer, Drawer "D", Everglades, FL 33929. Phone (813) 695-4579.

FOR SALE — *Sky and Telescope* April 1974 to present. Very good condition; $100 plus shipping. Will trade for Vehrenberg's *Photographic Star Atlas* (white stars on black, northern and southern editions). Contact Robert Kramer, Drawer "D", Everglades, FL 33929. Phone (813) 695-4579.

FOR SALE — Sans & Streiffe 76mm refracting telescope, with all necessary accessories, mounted on hardwood tripod (including illuminated accessory shelf). 2 years old, excellent condition, $125 plus postage. Contact Joe Krusa (312) 858-4172.

FOR SALE — 6" objective mirror, 60" focal length, one year old, never used, no scratches. Asking $50, or best offer. Also, secondary spherical mirror and holder for above, never used, $5. Also, alum. holder for 6" mirror, new, $12. Contact Mike Moore, 302 Wadsworth, Monroe, MI 48161. Phone (313) 242-4690.

FOR SALE — 37 ASTRONOMY back issues - July 1976 through September 1979, missing August 1976 and September 1978, like new. Contact Bill Parrish, P.O. Box 3510, Danville, Virginia 24541. Phone (919) 599-7039.

PRE-RETIREMENT SALE!

We have enjoyed serving the astronomical community for 14 years; always striving to produce custom quality equatorial mounts. Retirement is upon us and now is the time to let go of our entire inventory at reduced prices!

6" and 8" EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

DRIVES • CIRCLES

INDIVIDUAL CASTINGS AND PARTS

Catalog sent free in USA • $2 Foreign
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Pacific Instruments

P.O. Box 1876, Pacoima, CA 91331 (213) 896-3016

CONVERT YOUR CELESTRON TRIPOD INTO:

THE 1 ST "REALLY" PORTABLE TRIPOD
(on your celestron castings)

Tired of making extra trips to load and unload-limit friends due to limited room? WE WERE, SO WE EFFECTIVELY REDUCED IT TO FOLD FROM 39" TO UNDER 24", and still accommodate your accessories. You get easy, quick one hand or shoulder portability with this handsome new tripod modification. Unequalled in stability, this kit offers you, the field astronomer, an answer to these and other portability problems. Combined with our custom carrying case, this product is unexcelled. Convert your tripod now!

TO ORDER: Mail check, money order or credit card No. with Exp. date. Phone orders welcome. Add 3.00 for shipping. Cal. Res. add 6% sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks del.

FIELD PROVEN
FAST, EASY SETUP
HEAVY DUTY
HIGHEST QUALITY MAGNETIC PARTICLE PAINT
CLOSE TOLERANCE
FITS YOUR C90, C5, C8 CASTINGS

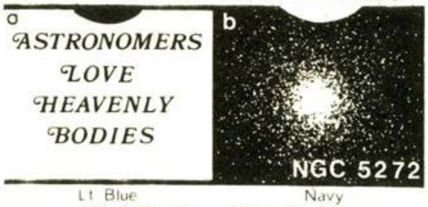
Introductory offer **79.95**

With free case (retail 30.00) Offer good to Jan. 1, 1981 5 year tear guarantee on case

FREE CASE

AWC Fabricators of commercial & aircraft products since 1952
Welding & Mfg., 4111 Van Owen Pl., Burbank, Ca. 91505 — 213/842-3968

ASTRONOMY T-SHIRTS



Lt Blue Navy

TOP Quality -Only $6.95

Send to Super T
2345 NE 52nd St
Gainesville FL 32601

Specify quantity in appropriate boxes.

	S	M	L	X-L
a				
b				

Include $1 postage

Amount enclosed

FOR SALE — 21" Pyrex glass blank, rough ground, many accessories, $500. Contact Ruth Ehni, Box 1095, San Gabriel, CA 91776. Phone (213) 284-9378.

FOR SALE — Tube assembly 10" reflector f/7 with 3.1 guide scope. Will sell to best offer in Connecticut - New York area. Contact Philip Imbrogno, P.O. Box 4218, Greenwich, CT 06830. Phone (203) 531-6693.

FOR SALE — Criterion Dynascope RV-6 Newtonian with clock drive and standard accessories, like new. Paid $250, asking $200. Contact Dave Dougherty, 760 S. Main Street, Linton, IN 47441. Phone (812) 847-4280.

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY. Includes August 1973 and most issues through June 1980. $2 per issue. Best offer for August 1973 (Vol.1, No. 1). Contact Bill Taylor, P.O. Box 7, Essex, CT 06426.

FOR SALE — A few large plate-glass mirror blanks from 9½" to 16½". Contact Mike Dilley, (503) 747-6609, or write to Mel Bartels at 1300 Quaker Apt. 17, Eugene, OR 97402.

FOR SALE — 14" f/5 Star Liner Newtonian w/10" Mathis drive and 6" Byers declination drive. Curved spider, 10x70 finder, drive corrector, Beral coated mirrors. Ortho 4, 6.8, 10.2, 28mm, Konig 8, 12, 16, 24mm, Kellner 60mm, Erfle 32mm, $1600. Contact Bob Piekiel, 18 Wilson Dr., Marcellus, NY 13108. Phone (315) 673-3093.

FOR SALE — 6" f/8 homemade mirror and mounting, Wolf gearless clockdrive, fiberglass tubing, eyepieces, filters, Barlow, solar telescope, mirror grinding supplies, lenses. Asking $350. Contact Roger Elliott, 112 Tartan Way, Suisun, CA 94585. Phone (707) 864-1532.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY magazine, August 1973 to December 1979 (missing December 1973). Excellent condition: $100 plus postage. Write Jon Denlinger, 25909 Lake Drive, Elkhart, IN 46514.

FOR SALE — 12½" f/6 reflector Cave, 9 eyepieces, 1¼" & two 2". 6 eyepiece filters, full drives, sun filter (full), Barlow lens, camera holder, finders (2). Price $1850. Contact R. Mirabitur, 32508 Barkley, Livonia, MI 48154. Phone 427-8943.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, March 1974 through February 1979. Excellent condition, however, some issues missing. $2 per issue. Contact J.E. Stainer, 8734 W. 40th St., Lyons, IL 60534. Phone (312) 447-9111.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — 8" f/10 mirror. Will trade for 8" f/5 to f/6 mirror, or sell for $85. I would prefer the trade. Contact Dan Kleaver, 131 S. Lange, Yreka, CA 96097. Phone (916) 842-4424.

We should be the last place you call! Tell us what price you've been quoted by any other dealer on a Celestron, Meade, Unitron, or Edmund telescope, and we will go light-years out of our way to beat or match it. Even if we can't, you will have found out yourself that we are the dealer that really cares! We won't try to sell you something that you don't need or want, and we don't deal in "Gimmicks". We sell service, at honest prices!

We also carry accessories by Meade, Gieseler, Edmund, Clave', and others. Call us for your astronomical needs.

3209 Milam, Houston, Texas 77006
(713) 529-3551

★ ★ ★ CANADIANS ★ ★ ★
CELESTRON-MEADE-EDMUND
Telescopes and accessories at discount prices. Write or call:
The Manitoba Museum Gift Shop
190 Rupert Avenue
Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3B ON2
204 - 956 - 2830

GLOBES FROM ASTRONOMY

Beautiful additions to your home, office, classroom or library. Accurate and sturdy, they are made by Replogle, the world's largest manufacturer of fine globes.

The Apollo

12" celestial globe shows 1,200 stars to 4th mag. Includes clusters, novae, doubles and the Milky Way! Gyromatic mounting in silver finish, complete with illustrated booklet.

16½" high **$21.95**

NASA Moon Globe

Official 12" globe with NASA-approved detail! Extremely accurate, it is strikingly 3-dimensional, rests on a molded base and comes complete with booklet and study projects.

$18.95 15" high

The Lenox

Beautiful 12" raised relief globe with parchment effects, cartouches and compass roses giving an elegance and charm to any room. Antiqued fruitwood finish on base and half meridian ring.

18" high **$29.95**

- To Order Use Form Between Pages 90-91.
- Orders Outside North America subject to Extra Shipping Charge. Contact ASTRONOMY For Details.

Would You Like to Have $400?...

Well, that's what you'll keep in your pocket when you buy a C-8 from us. But the best price isn't the only reason hundreds of people purchased their telescopes from us. We personally pick up all Celestron telescopes from the factory, test them optically and mechanically, and then carefully package them for delivery to your door. Our personal contact with Celestron International means complete control of your order.

Let our 18 years of experience in astronomy guide you on the best telescope to buy. And with our high-volume buying we can guarantee you the best price. We have sold more Celestron telescopes than many other dealers combined. (Latest figures supplied by Celestron International.)

A lot of dealers claim to have the best prices, but **we guarantee it!** If we can't save you the most money on your purchase of a Celestron telescope, we'll send you a Celestron color slide set of your choice ($10 value) absolutely free.

Astro Wall Murals
Moon & Stars 8'8" x 20'9" Earthrise 8'8" x 13'8"
vinyl-coated $69.95 uncoated $39.95
Send for free brochure.

Free discount price list sent on request, or you may order any one or all of the following: Celestron 32-page color catalog $1.50, Meade 50-page catalog set $1.75, Edmund Scientific catalog $1.00. (Add $1.50 for airmail to foreign countries.)

Free shipping on most items in the continental U.S. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. California residents add 6% sales tax. Money-back guarantee on everything we sell.

(805) 499-1501 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon. thru Fri.

THE
ASTRONOMY
SHOPPE

Box 187C · Simi Valley, CA 93065

FOR SALE — Unitron 10x40 double reticle finder, includes brackets. Mint. $35 plus UPS. 4¼" f/4 RFT, Coulter Optics. N.Star M. Cell w/16mm. MIL Erfle, unused. $50 P. Mint 8.4 21x Ortho-Zoom, $40 P. Money Order ok. Contact W. Drohomer, 203 Lankford Rd., Paris, TN 38242.

FOR SALE — 10-foot steel dome made by Ash Manufacturing, up and over two-piece shutter. Also, Cave 10" Observatory Cassegrain. Both $4500 or best offer. Contact J.L. Harris, Route 5, Box 39, Henderson, NC 27536. Phone (919) 492-2549 (after 6 p.m.).

FOR SALE — Meade Variguide drive corrector for $50, brand new. Also, a 10" f/6 reflector mirror for $120 or best offer. Contact Dale Dufresne, 419 Pine Street, Norco, LA 70079.

FOR SALE — *Van Nostrand Scientific Encyclopedia*/Fifth edition, $25. Also, *Cambridge Encyclopedia of Astronomy*, $20. *McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Physics and Mathematics* $15, or make an offer for the lot. Contact Gene Wright, 4807 Hall Court, Nashville, TN 37211. Phone (615) 833-6747.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues: August 1973 through May 1980 (missing September through December 1973 and August 1974). Good to mint condition, $200. Contact Bert N. Felter, 1023 Aztec Court, Independence, MO 64056.

FOR SALE — 4½" f/10 telescope with 19mm and 12mm eyepieces. Pedestal mount, good condition, asking $150 firm. Also, wanted: an 8" telescope in good condition at a reasonable price. Contact David L. Fielding, 212 Fairway Rd., Ambler, PA 19002. Phone (215) 628-8258.

FOR SALE — Questar Deluxe 3½", complete w/1.5 photo Barlow, coupler rings, piggyback camera mount, counterweight, with original shipping drum, $1250. Contact Lee Schur, 507 California Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90403. Phone (213) 393-8061.

FOR SALE — Questar Duplex, Mint condition, $1,500. Contact George H. Dixon, 1400 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis, MN 55402. Phone (612) 370-5091.

FOR SALE — 25 ASTRONOMY magazines, nice shape, January 1976 through March 1978. Accept any fair price, you pay UPS cost. Wanted: Giant Binoculars, 4" to 6" lens, 10x80, 15x80, 20x120. Contact J. Hoyer, P.O. Box 367, Twin Falls, ID 83301.

FOR SALE — Sears 60mm f/15 refractor; two eyepieces, sun projection screen, Moon filter, Barlow and erector lenses. Like new, $50.00. Contact Pat Higgins, 4001 Downing St., Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494. Phone (715) 424-1534.

FOR SALE — RV-6 Dynascope, Accutrac R.A. drive corrector, Meade 2" guide scope, $300. Jaegers 5-1/4" lens, mounted in cell with aluminum tube, $175. Contact Alan Rockowitz, 47 Seneca St., Old Bridge, NJ 08857. Phone (201) 679-8207 after 5 p.m.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8 with 4 oculars, Erfle, all photographic adapters, variable speed motor drive, carrying case. Mint condition; need to sell to finance education. Asking firm $875. Contact Philip Kiesewetter, 20545 Osage Ave., Torrance, CA 90503. Phone (213) 542-4970 after 5 p.m.

ASTRONOMY
NEW ENGLAND
Call us first for
Celestron, Meade, and Edmund Telescopes!

★ Visit our brand-new spacious store, open fulltime for your convenience.
★ Telescopes, books, and unusual astronomy products on display and in stock.
★ Telescope trade-ins accepted.
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 10-5:30; Sat 10-5; Thurs Eve 'til 8

300 Worcester Road (Rt. 9) AM
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-2901 Call Anytime!

TELESCOPE and CAMERA DRIVES

KENCOR 7700 Camera Drive Photo
North American Nebula, 8 min. exposure

● **KENCOR** Precision R.A. Worm Drives for Celestron 5 and 8 inch telescopes
● **KENCOR** R.A. Worm Drive Platforms for all fork-mounted telescopes
● **KENCOR** Astronomical Camera Drives use your own camera and tripod (See photograph above)
● **KENCOR** Quartz Stabilized Drive Correctors and other astroproducts

WRITE OR PHONE FOR FREE CATALOG

KENTON ENGINEERING CORPORATION
8232 CHRISTIANA AVENUE SKOKIE, ILLINOIS 60076
TELEPHONE 312-677-8280

Designers and Manufacturers of Precision Electromechanical Products Since 1962

YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO BUY A CELESTRON
Without Calling Us For The Most Competitive Prices To Be Found Anywhere
SPECIAL THIS MONTH: SAVE$$

CELESTRON 8
Special coatings, wedge, and tripod

CELESTRON 90
Astro telescope with Celestron wedge and solar filter.

CELESTRON 90
C90 on Meade equatorial mount, 18mm ocular, Barlow lens, diagonal. **$385**

µTRAC T.M.
Available Soon — A New Standard in Drive Correctors

Free shipping in Continental U.S.A. California residents please add sales tax

96 pages of catalogs and manuals-$3, refundable with first order. Free price list on request

Demonstrations by appointment, or call to discuss your specific needs

OPTRON SYSTEMS

EUGENE L. CISNEROS
OPTRON SYSTEMS
704 Charcot San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 946-4797 Days
923-6800 Evenings

How to Build a DOBSONIAN TELESCOPE
Reprints from TELESCOPE MAKING magazine

Your Guide to Assembling the Largest Aperture, Lowest Cost, Most Convenient Telescope You Can Build

Would you like to build your own 10" telescope? or a 12", 16" or even 20"? Well, you can — and for a lot less time and money than you ever thought possible. The secret is the Dobsonian — elegant in design but simple to build. Our 36-page booklet gives you practical, clearly written, easy-to-follow instructions, helpful diagrams, and plenty of informative photographs. To order, send $2.95 to:

TELESCOPE MAKING
c/o ASTRONOMY Magazine
411 E. Mason St.
P.O. Box 92788
Milwaukee, WI 53202

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery · 30 day money-back guarantee

NEW! DELUXE TELESCOPE DRIVE CORRECTORS

M110 —Single and Dual Axis

M110P —Dual Axis Drive Corrector for PENTAX 85 and 100mm Telescopes

M110S —Sine Wave Drive Corrector, Single or Dual Axis

Declination Motor Drives Available for DYNAMAX and CELESTRON Telescopes

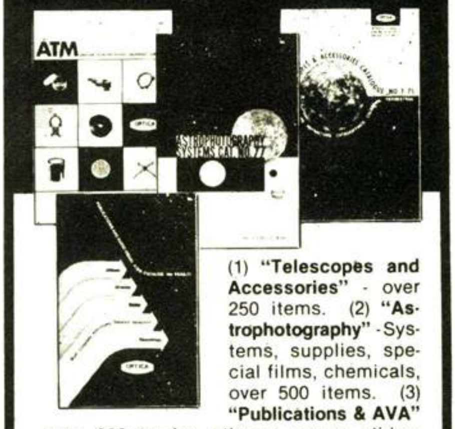
COMPLETE INFORMATION AVAILABLE FROM:

Abraxas Electronics
P.O. BOX 1093, DEPT. 910A
LITTLETON, CO 80160

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

---

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES


ATM
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY SYSTEMS CAT. NO. 77
TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE NO. 7.75
OPTICA

(1) **"Telescopes and Accessories"** - over 250 items. (2) **"Astrophotography"** - Systems, supplies, special films, chemicals, over 500 items. (3) **"Publications & AVA"** - over 300 books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, recordings, globes, etc. (4) **"ATM"** - goods for the telescope maker, - over 400 items. Each catalog - 50¢; all four - $1.50 for handling and postage. Send cash, check or U.S. stamps. Also receive **FREE** current Astronomical Events Calendar, a wealth of useful information. **FOREIGN** — Each catalogue $1.00; all four $3.00. Must be paid by an International Postal Money Order or a check drawn in U.S. Dollars on any bank in the U.S.A. For Airmail, add $2.00.

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, Calif. 94619

FOR SALE — C-90 spotting scope, $500. 18mm, 6mm, 4mm eyepieces, 2.5x Barlow, 5x24 finderscope. Contact Michael E. Boschat, 6363 Liverpool St., Halifax, NS, Canada B3L 1Y1. Phone (902) 455-7527.

FOR SALE — Six used boxed SPI wargames, $6 each and three used folio games, $3 each. All complete. Contact J.A. Coulter, 402 76th Way N.W., Olympia, WA 98506.

FOR SALE — Cave 8" reflector, photographic telescope, clock drive, equatorial mount, remote control declination. Meade 8x50 view finder with 60mm guide scope. Eyepieces for telescope are 6mm, 12mm, 25mm, with blue filter, $750, or best offer. Contact Jim Karayan, Parma, OH, (216) 351-9394.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, January 1975 through June 1980 (missing Jan. 1976, June 1978, & Oct. 1978). Best offer over $125 plus postage. No single issues. Contact R.B. Sklar, P.O. Box 262, Missouri City, TX 77459. Phone (713) 437-4674.

CELLS
SPIDERS

MIRROR CELLS

Aluminum mirror cells, fully adjustable to fit the exact diameter of your tube. No shims needed. 3-point suspension, black wrinkle finish.

4¼" — $9.95	6" — $11.95
8" — $13.95	10" — $18.95

4-VANE SPIDERS

Fully adjustable, spring-loaded collimation system. Available to fit 6" to 13" O.D. tubes. Flat black finish. *Specify* O.D. of your tube when ordering.

1.30" — $12.95	1.52" — $13.95
1.83" — $14.95	2.14" — $15.95

RING MOUNTS

Made of cast aluminum with a black wrinkle finish. Each ring has three adjusting screws, locking nuts, and mounting screws.

2-5/8" I.D. — $7.95
3¾" I.D. — $11.95 per pr.

CARDBOARD TUBES

These tubes can be easily cut, drilled, and painted.

I.D.	LENGTH	
6"	50"	$12.95 ppd.
8"	50"	$15.95 ppd.
10"	65"	$29.95 ppd.
12"	60"	$34.95 ppd.
14"	60"	$44.95 ppd.

All items sent postpaid in continental U.S.A. only.
Complete catalog $1.00 — Foreign $2.00.
MASTER CHARGE and VISA accepted.

NORTH STAR TELESCOPE CO.
3542 Elm Street, Toledo, Ohio 43608
(419) 243-5094 *9 a.m. — 9 p.m.*

FOR SALE — 1906 Barritt-Serviss Star and Planet Finder. Mint condition, make offer. Contact John LaMonte, 1210 Hill Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90041.

FOR SALE — 48 *National Geographics*, 1966 through 1970, $50 plus shipping. Contact Ed Rick, 3779 S. 77th St., Milwaukee, WI 53220.

FOR SALE — Criterion 6" Dynascope, perfect condition, 3 eyepieces, 1 Barlow lens, clock drive, $250; I will pay half shipping. Also ASTRONOMY back issues, January 1979 thourgh current issue, $15.00. Contact Jeff Glidden, 2925 Vincent Rd., Silver Lake, OH 44224. Phone (216) 923-1683.

FOR SALE — 85 back issues of *Sky & Telescope*, September 1970 through October 1977 (missing Sept. 1972; June 1977 missing cover). Good condition, $125 for all, you pay shipping. Contact Jim Scarl, P.O. Box 242, Stillwater, NJ 07875.

FOR SALE — 12-1/2" Starliner f/6 with 8" Byers drive, $1,300. 6" f/16.3 refractor with superb Brandt lens, $1,600. 6" Newtonian-Cassegrain optical assembly, secondaries mounted in interchangeable rings, $500. Contact S. Jachmann, 8683 Grand Oaks Dr., S.L.C., UT 84121.

FOR SALE — Cave observatory model clock drive. 8.5" worm gear with slip clutch, worm and mounting bracket, reduction gears and motor. 2-7/16" shaft bore, mint condition, $185. Contact Bob Yoesle, 730 S.W. 57th St., Corvallis, OR 97330. Phone (503) 753-0410.

FOR SALE — 6" Dynascope reflector telescope. Tube, mirror, elliptical, eyepiece mount, 2 lenses, $100. Contact Dale Dufresne, 419 Pine St., Norco, LA 70079.

FOR SALE — 10" portable, torque-tube mount, drives; 8" Starliner Cassegrain, rigid mount, drives; 14-1/4" photographic-visual, cold camera, electric focusing. Carefully maintained used equipment. Contact Mel Bartels, 1300 Quaker #17, Eugene, OR 97402. Phone (503) 484-2676.

FOR SALE — 20" x 8' Sonotube, new and unpainted, ideal for large Dobsonian, only one length available, $65. First response gets it, you pay shipping or pick up. Contact Bob Kimmel, 9 Stonehenge Dr., Phillipsburg, NJ 08865. Phone (201) 454-6192.

FOR SALE — 4" f/15 refractor, Unitron objective, 2 eyepieces, 3x Barlow and 2 star diagonals. Also Edmund, heavy-duty equatorial, 5' oak tripod, needs refined finishing, $200. Contact Carl Schenk, 20012 Chase St., Canoga Park, CA 91306. Phone (213) 998-6135.

CELESTRON TELESCOPES
ON DISPLAY AND IN STOCK

E & W OPTICAL, INC.
2420 EAST HENNEPIN AVE.
DEPT. AM
MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 55413
612-331-1187
SEND FOR PRICE LIST "A"—
Astronomy supplies and accessories

Celestron

WORLD'S LOWEST PRICES

Also Dealer for:

DayStar Hydrogen-alpha Solar Filters
Quantum Telescopes • Meade Telescopes
University Optics • Questar Telescopes

EDWIN HIRSCH, well known to astronomers for his remarkable filtergrams of the Sun taken with the famous DAYSTAR Hydrogen-alpha Solar Filter, shows our Sun and its thousands of faces of ever-changing detail in "Photographing the Sun in H-alpha." (See January, 1978, issue of *ASTRONOMY* magazine, page 37.) **EDWIN HIRSCH** also serves on the staff of Astronomy Island.

EDWIN HIRSCH AM, Tomkins Cove, N.Y. 10986 (914) 786-3738

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, VOL I, VOL II, VOL III, EACH $8.95
NEW! **STARLIGHT NIGHTS,** by Peltier $7.95
NEW! **GUINNESS BOOK OF ASTRONOMY,** by P. Moore $17.95
AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING
- Book 1 .... $8.00
- Book 2 .... $9.00
- Book 3 .... $10.00
- All three $27.00

NEW! **PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR POCKET CALCULATOR,** by Duffet Smith . $8.75
AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING, 3 vols $27.00
NORTON'S STAR ATLAS $17.50
NEW! **WEBB SOCIETY, VOL III, Open and Globular Clusters** $8.95
ASTRONOMICAL FORMULAE FOR CALCULATORS, by Jean Meeus $9.25
MATHEMATICAL ASTRONOMY WITH A POCKET CALCULATOR, by A. Jones $16.95
ASTRONOMICAL ALMANAC 1981 Formerly American Ephemeris $13.50

Write for NEW enlarged free list of astronomical literature

Herbert A. Luft
P.O. Box 91, Oakland Gardens, New York 11364

FOR SALE — Meade 2x-3x variable telenegative amplifier, only 6 months old, in excellent condition, $27, or best offer (if over $20, I will pay postage). Contact Greg Rush, 681 Cedarbrook Dr., Painesville, OH 44077. Phone (216) 354-8515.

FOR SALE — Complete set of ASTRONOMY magazines (August 1973 - June 1979). Mint condition with 6 volume files, $250, includes postage. Contact Steve Chapin, 1708 Raintree Rd., Fullerton, CA 92635.

FOR SALE — Celestron 8, wedge & tripod, never used, $1,050. Contact J.B. Strong, 7415 Royalty Way #207A, Merriam, KS 66203.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues (August 1973 through August 1976), all in good condition, best offer. Contact Michael Shaughnessy, 441 Norwood St., E. Orange, NJ 07018. Phone (201) 674-0345.

FOR SALE — J. Clark's "Antares" poster, only $1.75, you pay postage. Also Edmund 2x Barlow (outside slightly scratched but perfect optics), hardly used, $10, or trade for RKE 15mm eyepiece. Contact Steve McConnell, Rt. 2, Box 212, Lacey's Spring, AL 35754.

WANTED — Unitron Model 160 4" photo-equatorial with weight driven clock drive. Send price and condition to Rod Wheeler, 282 Wilart, Pomona, CA 91768. Phone (714) 629-7912.

WANTED — Plans, diagrams, ideas, photos of your amateur observatory. Rooftop design for raised ranch home or backyard sliding roof designs. Include cost and problems encountered during construction. Contact Edwin Forrest, 67 Sprout Brook Rd., Putnam Valley, NY 10579.

WANTED — Copy of *Messier's Nebulae and Star Clusters* by Kenneth Glyn Jones. Please state condition and price. Contact Gail O. Clark, 74 Mountain Dr., Pocatello, ID 83201.

WANTED — Books by Richard A. Procter. Send titles to D. Shoultz, 320 Vista del Norte, Walnut, CA 91789.

WANTED — Rigid equatorial mount, and pedestal, preferably with clock drive. Needed to support 8" f/8 telescope. Contact Reza Jalili, 7632 Mar Ave., La Jolla, CA 92037. Phone (714) 454-8538.

WANTED — Science fact/fiction articles, stories and artwork for amateur science fiction magazine. Preferred length about 2,000 words. Send SASE to Horizons SF, Sub Box 75, Univ. of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada. All correspondence answered.

WANTED — Science and technical writer seeking career in writing in any form and aspect of science. B.A. in biology. Course work: research, journalism, chem., physics, computer, astronomy, geology, math. Will relocate and send resume on request. Contact Chuck Juhnke, Kasson, MN 55944. Phone (507) 634-7864.

WANTED — Correspondence with anyone experienced in making homemade micrometers, spectrographs, spectroscopes, photometers or blink comparators. Contact Michael Powell, 1209 31st Ct., Moline, IL 61265. Phone (309) 764-4891.

WANTED — Low-cost mounting for a 6" telescope of short focal length. May be equatorial or altazimuth. Contact Morris Kamelgarm, 39-60 54th St., Woodside, NY 11377. Phone (212) 639-6787.

WANTED — 8mm & Super 8 color film of space missions. Maned flights, film depicting US or USSR planetary orbiters/flybys, astronomical themes. Animation also desirable. Send price and film descriptions to Nick Iverson, 375 Riverside Dr. #5F, New York, NY 10025.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8, coated optics, porro prism erector, Barlow, right angle finder scope, telextender T-ring (Konica). Suggest buyer come, inspect & take (trunk provided), $996, asking $800. Contact Hank Allen, Quitman Hwy., Madison, FL 32340. Phone (904) 973-2722.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Interested in making serious observations for professional astronomers? Write the International Amateur-Professional Photoelectric Photometry (IAPP) Association for information. Please send large SASE to R. Genet, Fairborn Observatory, 1247 Folk Road, Fairborn, OH 45324.

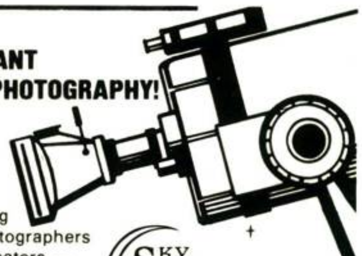
ANNOUNCEMENT — Astronomical Society of Greater Hartford meets 3rd Wednesday each month, Sept. through May, at Gingras Planetarium, 950 Trout Brook Dr., West Hartford, CT at 8:00 p.m. For info call Jim Miller (203) 563-4572.

FOR SALE — Attention colleges, serious amateurs: 16" f/4.9 Newtonian reflector (see *Sky & Telescope*, Jan. 1979, pp. 87-91). Completely outfitted for astrophotography with 8" f/20 Dall-Kirkham guide scope, $9,500. Contact Brad Dischner, 4146 Melrose #6, Riverside, CA 92504. Phone (714) 687-4009.

FOR SALE — Celestron C90. Mint condition, six months old. Precision motor drive system with counterweights, wedge, star diagonal, 2 oculars, carrying case, $395. Contact David G. O'Neil, 55 Old Stone Bridge, Cos Cob, CT 06807. Phone (203) 869-8437.

FOR SALE — Questar 7, mint condition, complete with mount and accessories. This is a major purchase to be negotiated. Contact Dr. Roy Fuhrman, 1070 Allessandrini Ave., New Milford, NJ 07646. Phone (201) 385-8733.

INSTANT ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY!



For beginning astrophotographers and educators — cameras accept Polaroid® film packs for instant celestial photography.

SKY SCIENTIFIC
28561 Highway 18
PO Box 184
Sky Forest, CA 92385

Tel: (714) 337-3440

For advanced amateurs and professionals — our cameras also accept conventional sheet films. Prices start at only $75. Off-axis guider models from $105. Free brochure and photo

Authorized dealer for CELESTRON and MEADE.

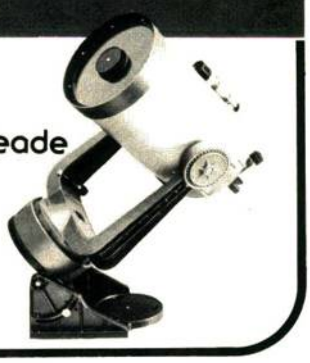
WACKS

5722 W. North Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414-442-3441

THE CENTER OF THE UNIVERSE

Immediate delivery from stock

- Celestron • Unitron • Edmund • Meade



You know what you're getting from Wacks — 30 years of the finest equipment, with service to match. We make no claims we can't fulfill, and we'll give you the same prompt attention that literally thousands of buyers have enjoyed.

Contact us for free quote or send $2 for catalog & price list

Astronomer or amateur observer . . .

at last — a guide as spectacular as it is scientifically accurate!

ATLAS OF THE PLANETS

By Paul Doherty

In this extraordinary book, one of Britain's foremost artist/astronomers combines his renowned graphic skill with acute observation to reveal the richness and splendor of the solar system.

Here are striking original paintings — none of the usual common, fuzzy illustrations — based on sound scientific data. Here, too, is a fascinating, informative text that will enrich your technical background and lead you to new and exciting adventures with your own equipment.

What to look for and how to do it

In easy-to-follow language, Paul Doherty, lecturer and member of the British Astronomical Association, describes each planet ... indicates unusual features and disturbances ... and offers tips on using equipment, recording phenomena, and overcoming observational problems.

As current as tomorrow's space probe

Experience a close-up view of Mars as it might be seen from Phobos ... Jupiter's mysterious Great Red Spot ... the passage of Saturn's rings ... and other wonders of the solar system unfolded through full-color illustrations and revealing diagrams. All based on the most current information including the findings of recent space probes.

Historical and technical detail

From ancient Greek theories to the journey of Voyager 2, every historical figure and discovery is included in the illuminating text. And, every detail of the planets' color, surface, transits, atmosphere, and distances is clearly described.

Outsized 8½ x 11⅜ format, 143 pages, 111 illustrations (including 85 in full color)

Introduction by Patrick Moore, Producer of BBC's famed *Sky at Night* TV series

Mail this coupon NOW — and examine this book FREE for 15 days!

McGraw-Hill Book Company
P.O. Box 400
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Send me *Atlas of the Planets* (017341-9) to examine without obligation for 15 days. At the end of that time I will send $8.95 plus local tax, postage, and handling, then $8.00 one month later (for a total of $16.95). Or, if not completely satisfied, I will return the book postpaid.

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

SAVE! Pay in full with this coupon, including tax, and McGraw-Hill pays all regular postage and handling charges. Full return and refund privileges apply.

Order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. Offer good only in the U.S.

09-T-055-4320-3

SEEING IS BELIEVING

SONY, JVC
television & video

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

Lowest possible prices
QUESTAR AVAILABLE

- **Price list upon request!**
- **Phone or write for detailed information**
- **In stock – immediate delivery.**

imagination, unltd.

5006 W. Parkview, Mequon Wis. 53092
(414) 242-0440 Evenings

- 6" f/5 1.83" SECONDARY
- KENNETH NOVAK'S SUPPORT SYSTEMS
- W.R. PARK'S FIBERGLASS TUBE
- OPTICS DIFFRACTION LIMITED
- ADAPTABLE TO MOST MOUNTS
- SUPERB FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
- 30-DAY MONEY - BACK GUARANTEE

$219.95 PPD IN U.S.

(TEXAS RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX)

WRITE FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

RELIABLE REFLECTIONS
P.O. BOX 17667, AUSTIN, TX 78760

THE FUTURE AND...
MORE!

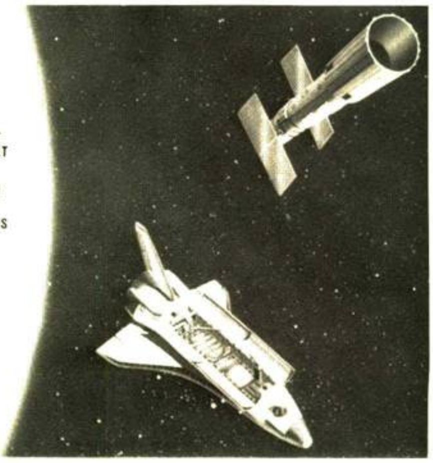
ASTROARTS & DESIGNS IS A NEWLY-FORMED VISUAL-ARTS COMPANY NOW OFFERING ITS FIRST PRODUCT: A BEAUTIFUL SET OF TWENTY FULL-COLOR SPACE-ART SLIDES.

THE FUTURE, FANTASY AND SCIENTIFIC THEORIES ARE EXPLORED IN SPECTACULAR ARTIST CONCEPTIONS BY D.W. STAIR. ALLOW YOUR IMAGINATION TO SOAR AS YOU GO ALONG WITH ASTROARTS & DESIGNS ON A FANTASTIC JOURNEY TO MAN'S SKYWARD FRONTIERS.

SEND A 4"X 9" S.A.S.E. TODAY FOR YOUR FREE FULL-COLOR BROCHURE TO:

ASTROARTS & DESIGNS
P.O. BOX 121
REEDS SPRING, MO. 65737
A NEW COMPANY DEVOTED TO ILLUSTRATING
MAN'S SKYWARD FRONTIERS BEAUTIFULLY.

WE ARE SURE THAT OUR BEAUTIFUL SLIDES WILL MEET OR EXCEED YOUR EXPECTATIONS. WE OFFER THIRTY-DAY CASH REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED.



FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues: May 1974 to current issue (missing September 1979). $50.00 plus postage. Contact John W. Robinson, 8035 Ashton, Detroit, MI 48228.

FOR SALE — *Black Holes* by Sullivan. Original cost $17.95, asking $7. Also *Astronomy: An Introduction for the Amateur Astronomer*. Original price $7.95, asking $5. You pay postage. Contact Ted Holland, 60 Pond St., Wakefield, RI 02879.

FOR SALE — 10" reflector, f/6, 4-1/2 f/4 guide scope, finder, 2" focuser, homemade bearing equatorial mount, clock drive, Cave optics, slow motion, $450, you ship. Contact Paul Doyal, 716 Avenida de Golf, Milton, FL 32570.

FOR SALE — Cave 10" Cassegrain, electric drive, equatorial mount, moveable pier, setting circles, car battery converter, four eyepieces, 2x Barlow, $1,350, or best offer, or trade for Celestron 8. Contact Tom Westre, 1696 E. Sierra, Fresno, CA 93710. Phone (209) 439-2691.

FOR SALE — Cave Transportable Deluxe mounting with absolutely superb Mathis 10" drive, 1.5" shafts, Hurst motor, declination drive, and dual-axis Giesler drive corrector, mint condition. Will deliver within 250 miles of N.Y.C. Contact John Simpson, 366 Gallup Rd., Princeton, NJ 08540. Phone (609) 924-8996.

FOR SALE — Edmund 1" equatorial mount on tripod, no drive, good for RFT, $50. Parks 7" O.D. x 26" fiberglass tube, $20. Criterion CP4 Barlow, $15. University Optics Foucault tester, $15. Buyer pays shipping. Contact Ronald Randolf, Box 352, Taft, TX 78390.

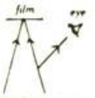
MUST SELL — ASTRONOMY back issues, January 1976 through December 1979. Like new. Make offer. Contact Berman, 216-12 68th Ave., Bayside, NY 11364.

FOR SALE — Meade 8" model 826 with model 680 focuser, variguide drive corrector model 41, eyepieces, filters, polar finder, 9x60mm right angle finder, illuminated reticle guiding eyepiece, plus much more; package deal, $700. Contact John Platta, 301 W. Jersey, Elizabeth, NJ 07202. Phone (201) 353-0702.

IT'S the NEW VISABLE GUIDER™

PHOTO GUIDE

- OFF-AXIS is better than guidescopes.
- The VISABLE GUIDER is better than traditional Newtonian OFF-AXIS systems.
- *Uses telescope's optics without reducing the light to the film. Patent applied for.*



THOMAS C. VENABLE
6111 Fifth Avenue A
Pittsburgh, PA 15232

"Innovation for amateur astronomers"

WANTED — Cave 12-1/2" or 16" observatory model Newtonian. Call (515) 924-3774 collect.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues, September through December 1973; January, February, May, August, November & December 1974. Send offer and condition to Low Wood, G.P.O. Box 729, Bangkok 5, Thailand.

WANTED — Dynamax 8 telescope. I will pay about $600 if in good condition. Contact D. Shoultz, 320 Vista Del Norte, Walnut, California 91789.

WANTED — Correspondence with persons interested in collecting war memorabilia (helmets, guns, models, etc.), certain battles, strategy, other war related subjects, and *Star Wars*. Contact Grant Maholland, RR1, Box 517 Pinelane, Auburn, IL 62615.

WANTED — 16" or larger mirror, would consider complete scope. Will trade Fender Rhodes keyboard, bass. Also wanted — clockdrive to fit Tasco 14T; SLR camera body; old collectable Superman items. Contact C.M. Perillo, 45 SW 17 Avenue, Homestead, FL 33030. Phone (305) 245-3028.

WANTED — Correspondence with persons (21 and over) interested in astronomy and science fiction. Contact Sherry Slocumb, 11701 N. Washington, Apt. 507, Northglenn, CO 80233.

WANTED — December 1974 issue of ASTRONOMY and/or "Zeta Reticuli Incident" reprint in good condition. Send price for either or both to R. McCarthy, c/o UNDP (Baghdad-Iraq), P.O. Box 20, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10017.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY back issues: September 1973 to December 1975. Must be in excellent condition as they will be hard bound for personal library. Contact Francois Van Heerden, P.O. Box 674, Station K, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4P 2H1.

WANTED — Small meteorite for private collection. Please send information to Chris Delawder, 916 Lois St., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32548.

WANTED — A copy of H.R. Giger's *Necronomicon* in excellent condition. Please send condition and asking price to Randy Beer, 911 Lex-Ontario Rd., Mansfield, OH 44903.

WANTED — Correspondence with persons interested in astronomy and/or other sciences in Manchester-Derry, NH area. Contact Kerry Tucker, 173 Scenic Dr., Derry, NH 03038 (or John Good, P.O. Box 46, East Derry, NH 03041).

WANTED — Any information about astronomy clubs in Evansville, Indiana area. Also, correspondence with persons interested in astronomy and weather. Contact Andy Clements, Route 1, Box 247, Waverly, KY 42462.

WANTED — Clean copy of Chaucer's *Treatise on the Astrolabe*, Oxford Univ. Press. Also instrument reproductions. Contact T. Helkowski, 1933 Radcliff Avenue, Bronx, NY 10462.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8 telescope. Good condition. Includes drive corrector, six eyepieces, tripod, carrying case, latitude adjuster, Barlow and diagonal. $750 plus shipping. Contact Mike Hunter, 118 Presley St. Apt. D., Clemson, SC 29631. Phone (803) 654-1942.

HOOSIER
TELESCOPE CENTER
R #1, Box 269AA
Bargersville, Ind. 46106

FULL-LINE CELESTRON, MEADE, STAR INSTRUMENTS, UNIVERSITY OPTICS, W.R. PARKS, QUANTUM.

NEW MEADE 4" AND 8"
SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN
NOW AVAILABLE

Call or Write for lowest prices on the New C-11

4 p.m. - 10 p.m. Monday thru Friday
8 a.m. - 6 p.m. Saturday

CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
PHONE (317) 422-9301

WANTED — Small meteorite for private collection. Send information to Bruce Precourt, 1648 N. Jackson St., Apt. 2, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

WANTED — 12" or larger short focus mirror. Send price and details to Michael Powell, 1209 37th Ct., Moline, IL. Phone (309)764-4891.

WANTED — October 1973, February and May 1974 issues of ASTRONOMY. Will pay premium price. Also have many issues for sale. Contact M.E. Cook, 284 Wood, Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada J1J 2X6. Phone (819) 569-5086.

WANTED — Kodak carousel slide projectors, used but in good condition. Needed to build a projection blink comparator similar to Ben Mayer's PROBLICOM. Contact Jeffrey N. Batten, 5618 White Ct., Torrance, CA 90503. Phone (213) 376-8043.

WANTED — *Galactic Nebulae and Interstellar Matter* by Jean Dufay. A Dover paperback last published in 1968. Contact George Kutner, 5804 Franklin Court, Hanover Park, IL 60103. Phone (312) 289-0065.

FREE — Subscription to "The Open Letter" a series of reports showing how astronomy and science relate to religion. Written by an ordained minister after 30 years study. Contact Rev. Peary A. Nelson, D.D. 991 Bosworth Field, Barrington, IL 60010.

FREE — Large quantity of Volcanic Ash. Would like to merely get rid of it! Write for further info: Box 143, Pe Ell, Washington 98572.

FREE — Einstein Eclipse Scandal, Obsolete Aether — Based Relativity Scandals, Exposed, Reformed! SUPERIOR, C+, Unified F = MA, Heisenberg — Accepting, TRAJECTORY RELATIVITY SuperCedes, using Mercury C+, Stellar Aberration C+, Doppler C+, Refr./Vel. Energy Balance for C+ Normalization! Contact W.T. Thomas, Jr., 408 Vermont, Daytona Beach, FL 32018.

TRADE — J.B. Sidgwick "Observational Astronomy for the Amatuers". The book is in excellent shape. I've been offered $50 for it already. I will trade for excellent meteorite specimen. Contact Paul Rusnak, 300 North 5th St., Reading, PA 19601.

TRADE — Quality 20x50 binoculars with tripod mount for 8x40, 10x50 or similar. Prefer Chicago area. Contact Alan J. Birkner, 9423 Oketo, Morton Grove, IL 60053. Phone (312) 966-6214.

TRADE — Heathkit 5MHZ Oscilloscope, Heathkit Vector-Scope and Dot/Bar Generator, Linear Systems DVOM and Edmund Astro-Scan RFT Telescope for a Dynamax 8 or Celestron 8 Telescope. Contact M. Harvey, 25 Elder Drive, Commack, NY 11725. Phone (516) 543-3497.

ANNOUNCEMENT — NEW HAMPSHIRE - Anyone in the Northfield, Tilton, Franklin, Laconia area who has ground (or attempted to grind) a mirror and/or who has made a mount (equatorial or altazimuth). Desire your suggestions. Contact Walter Kos. Phone 286-8567.

ANNOUNCEMENT — University Lowbrow Astronomer's Club of Ann Arbor, Michigan — monthly meetings, star and meteor parties, currently renovating 24-inch Cassegrain telescope. Newcomers welcome. Contact Jim Cypser, 901 Oakland, Apt. 7, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

THE QUESTAR ALMANAC FOR 1981

This 32-page almanac, designed to fit breast pocket or handbag, will keep you informed ahead of time about the whole year's goings-on in the sky. It's a convenient ready reference to the celestial objects of interest every night of the year, with photographs, helpful hints and items of general interest to the astronomer. You'll want to carry one with you all the time so that each day you can plan for the evening's observing. Makes a nifty Christmas stocking stuffer, too.

Price $3 in North America; $5 in other countries. Delivery in early December.

QUESTAR

Box 80, New Hope, PA 18938 (215) 862-5277

ANNOUNCEMENT — Active interest in Amateur Radio Astronomy? Members of the Radio Astronomy Commission of the International Union of Amateur Astronomers exchange ideas, computer information...Ham Radio Net...S.A.S.E. Contact Bob Patterson, 1708 Beresford Road, North Little Rock, AR 72116.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Center for Amateur Cluster Studies is a group of amateur astronomers who study, observe, and do specialized projects with both open and globular clusters. Contact C.A.C.S., National Coordinator, Route 2, Box 89, Anchorage, KY 40223.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Join Starfleet, a non-profit Star Trek Club. Out of city members need not attend weekly meetings. Officers in all fields of interest are needed. For more info. send self-addressed stamped envelope to Commander Lefebvre, 28 Wesson St., Springfield, MA 01108.

ASTRONOMY & SPACE SLIDES

GALAXIES & NEBULAE - Part A	25 -	$9.50
GALAXIES & NEBULAE - Part B	25 -	$9.50
OBJECTS OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM	20 -	$7.50
THE SUN/HISTORY OF A STAR	20 -	$7.50
SPECIAL - ALL 90 slides above		$29.95
APOLLO 11 - 1st Moon Landing	68 -	$25.50
APOLLO 17 - Last Moon Walk	64 -	$24.00
MARINER 10 - Mercury & Venus	34 -	$13.50
PIONEER VENUS 1	30 -	$15.00
PLANETS, COMETS, METEORS	20 -	$8.50
THE SOLAR SYSTEM	20 -	$8.50
U.S. NAVAL OBSERVATORY SLIDES	20 -	$8.50
VIKING 1 - Landers on Mars	63 -	$25.00
VIKING 2 - Landers on Mars	29 -	$12.00
VOYAGER 1 - Jupiter	40 -	$19.00
VOYAGER 1 - Jupiter's Moons	30 -	$15.00
VOYAGER 2 - Jup. Moons, Ring	50 -	$24.00
BEST VOYAGER 1 & 2 (2 sets)	20ea -	$9.50ea

Send 28c stamp for FREE slide catalog, star charts, and films for astrophotography

ASTRO CARDS

P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

SKYROCKET VALUES

at

47TH ST. PHOTO

New York's greatest source of photography equipment--- is now your source for all your Astronomical needs - Full line of Celestron, Quasar, Jason, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, & more.

Lowest prices on Celestron 5 and 8 special coating, wedge and tripod, Celestron 90 -ocualrs, wedge, tripod, barlow lens.

Capture the moon and beyond with a Celestron and camera combination with our low, low prices. **FREE BARGAIN BOOK**

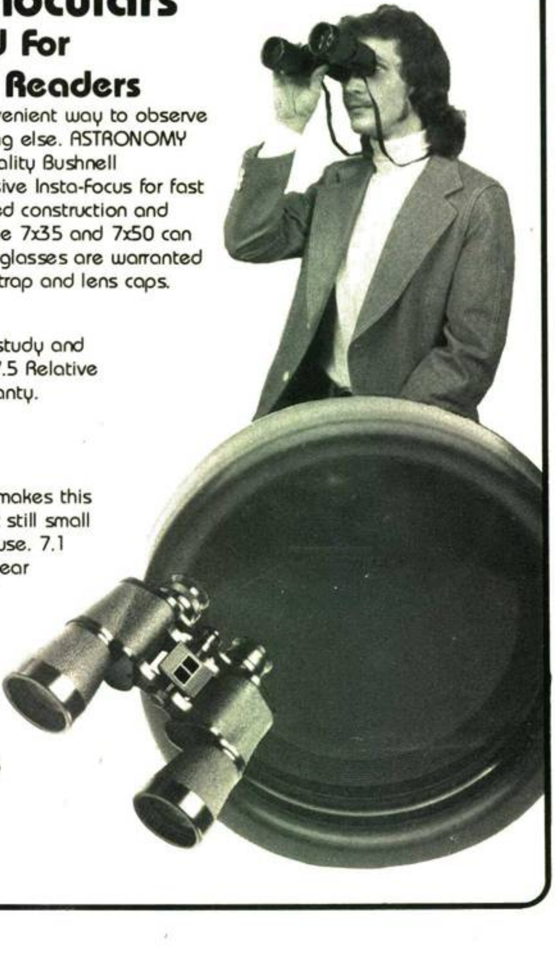
LOADED WITH 47th St. PHOTO'S BEST BUYS FREE WITH THIS AD

Call Toll Free 800-221-5858
or 800-223-5661. In New York
Alaska and Hawaii, call
(212) 260-4410.

47st. photo
YOUR ONE STOP SHOP FOR QUALITY AND HUGE SAVINGS
67 W. 47th St.
N.Y. N.Y. 10036

Bushnell Binoculars

Specially Priced For ASTRONOMY Readers



The most portable and convenient way to observe the night skies...and anything else. ASTRONOMY offers discount prices on quality Bushnell instruments, featuring exclusive Insta-Focus for fast one-hand adjustment, rugged construction and excellent optics. And yes, the 7x35 and 7x50 can be used with one hand. All glasses are warranted and come with case, neck strap and lens caps.

7x35 Sportview®

The all-around glass. Light, study and portable. 5mm exit pupil, 37.5 Relative Light Efficiency, 1 year warranty.

$49.95

7x50 Sportview®

High light-gathering ability makes this excellent for astronomy, but still small & light enough for general use. 7.1 mm exit pupil, 76.5 RLE, 1 year warranty.

$59.95

10x50 Explorer T.M.

The ultimate for astronomy, designed for tripod use under low-light conditions. 5 mm exit pupil, 37.5 RLE, 5 year warranty.

$149.95

To order use form between pages 90-91.

AstroNews

Solar Pulsations Confirmed

Scientists working at the South Pole have confirmed a controversial observation made by the Stanford Solar Observatory that the Sun pulses every 2 hours 40 minutes, a finding that will force major revisions in scientists' models of the solar interior.

The confirmation comes from French scientists who were among the most vocal critics of the Stanford observation, and it caps a unique three-nation, four-continent investigation that has lasted for more than five years.

The pulsations are produced by a "pressure wave, something like a sound wave, coming from the interior region of the Sun to the surface where we can observe it," according to John M. Wilcox, adjunct professor of applied physics and director of the observatory. "It's very much involved with models of the solar interior, the density and composition of the interior."

The current models, or designs, of the interior of the Sun predict that there should be some slight pulsations every hour, Wilcox said. But the discovery that the pulsations occur more than twice that far apart probably means these models are wrong and "the theorists will have to go back to work."

The first observation of these pulsations was made in 1976 by three Soviet scientists, V.A. Kotov, A.B. Severny, and T.T. Tsap at the Crimean Astrophysical Observatory in Nauchny. They used a technique developed by Kotov that observes Doppler shifts on the surface of the Sun.

By measuring the shifts in green light (produced because of the presence of iron atoms in the solar atmosphere), they noted a slight bulge in the surface of the Sun every 160 minutes. This meant the whole Sun was expanding and contracting very slightly, said Dr. Philip H. Scherrer, a senior research associate at the Stanford Observatory who has worked with the Crimean scientists.

Because of the past close collaboration with the Crimean Observatory, Scherrer and Wilox decided to see if they could replicate the experiments. In science no discovery is considered solid until it is confirmed by other scientists working in another lab.

Last year, after more than 700 hours of observation at the Stanford facility, located in the foothills behind the campus, the Crimean observation was confirmed and a paper, written jointly by the two observatories, was published in the British scientific journal *Nature*.

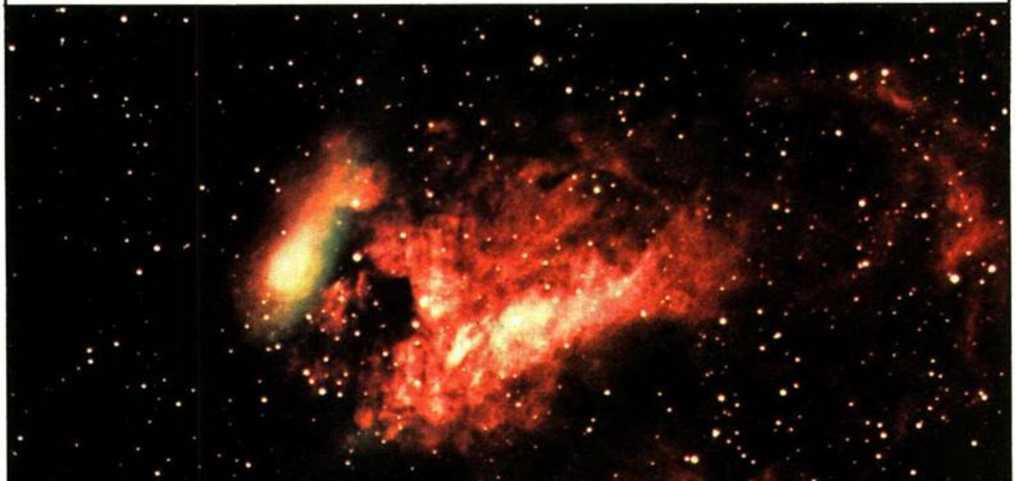
The Stanford confirmation did not settle the matter, however; a group of French scientists at the University of Nice entered the picture. Because the 160-minute pulsation contradicted the generally accepted model of what was happening on the Sun, the French scientists, headed by E. Fossat and G. Grec, looked for the pulsations and failed to find them.

This threw the issue into confusion, but because of the importance of the dispute the French, Soviet, and American scientists decided to collaborate. They joined forces with the Bartol Research Foundation of Philadelphia's Franklin Institute, which has two observatories in the Antarctic.

Working in the Antarctic has several advantages, Wilcox points out.

"There is no 24-hour fluctuation; they see the Sun for 24 hours," he said. "Furthermore, the Sun remains at essentially a constant angular attitude. Also, weather conditions

An Infrared Swan



Scientists at Caltech and NASA's Ames Research Center created this image of the Swan Nebula (M-17, also known as the Horseshoe or Omega Nebula) using data obtained from the Kuiper Airborne Observatory (see "KAO: Mission Incredible" in ASTRONOMY, June 1980). The picture shows how the nebula would appear if viewed through a large telescope sensitive to infrared light. Located in the constellation Sagittarius, this region contains a cloud of ionized interstellar gas excited by recently formed stars. Astronomers call this type of cloud an H-II region, which means it is composed of hydrogen (H) from which the electrons have been stripped. The M-17 H-II region is bounded on the southwest by a molecular cloud. The far-infrared radiation is brightest just adjacent to the H-II region, the result of thermal emission from dust grains, most of which are located outside the ionized hydrogen gas. The core of the molecular cloud is heated primarily by infrared radiation from dust within and next to the H-II region. The energy flow appears to be from the H-II region into the molecular cloud (shown schematically by color changes from green to red), illustrating the intimate association between an H-II region and the molecular cloud out of which it formed. NASA photo.

(during the austral summer) are such that they can have several days' uninterrupted run."

Working with Dr. Martin Pomerantz of Bartol, which is based at the University of Delaware, the French scientists made five days' continuous observations with an optical telescope located eight kilometers from the Amundsen-Scott Base, the permanent U.S. station at the geographic south pole.

The five days at the pole produced almost as much data as Stanford and the Soviets had been able to produce in an entire year.

The French scientists then took the data to the Crimea for analysis.

"A couple of weeks ago we got a telegram from them," Wilcox said. "It said: '160-minute oscillation is present in South Pole data. The amplitude is 33 centimeters per second and phase is in perfect agreement with yours.' "

The amplitude, or motion, is very small relative to the size of the Sun. Thirty-three centimeters per second is about a foot a second. Considering the Sun is 864,000 miles across, the whole bulge is too small to measure except by the most delicate of instruments.

The data produced over the years contain considerable circumstantial evidence to support the idea the scientists were really observing a solar phenomenon, and not being fooled by terrestrial interference.

If the pulsations were exactly 160 minutes, this would bother the scientists considerably because that is exactly one-ninth of a terrestrial day — an odd coincidence, since the rotation of the Earth and activity on the surface of the Sun have nothing to do with each other.

"A ninth of a day is 160.00 minutes," Scherrer said. "If the oscillations were exactly one-ninth of a day, I don't think we'd ever believe it was real...It makes you say this is probably not from the Sun, this is probably from the Earth's atmosphere. The Sun doesn't know how long a day is, and if your data say something about the length of a day, then you are probably not measuring the Sun."

But the data show a shift from year to year which would not happen if the origin of the readings was terrestrial, not solar. The shift measured from noon is 30 minutes per year, and the pulsations are clocked at 160.01 minutes.

"As far as anybody knows, that gets us off this problem of being one-ninth of a day," Wilcox said. "It's still awfully close," he added, "and we wonder, why is that?"

Another question is: Why did the French fail the first time they tried to replicate the experiment in Nice? The Stanford scientists think it was probably atmospheric interference over the Riviera. Even on clear days there is turbulence in the air there that could have easily masked the tiny shifts in the spectrum being measured.

The scientists are now convinced the observations of the pulsations are valid. "The theorists in the scientific community, including ourselves for that matter, will really have to take this seriously," Wilcox said.

Our turbulent Sun apparently pulsates about nine times each day. This H-alpha filtergram taken in July shows a solar prominence on the Sun's limb. Photo by Edwin Hirsch.

Index

- Solar Pulsations Confirmed
- *An Infrared Swan*
- Voyager 1 at Saturn
- Virginia Law on Light
- Robots in Space
- Silencing Mars
- Still Hope for Space
- *Another* Jovian Moon?
- Joseph Ashbrook

Voyager 1 at Saturn

Here is a summary of the more important observations Voyager 1 will make of Saturn during its encounter this month (all times are PST received times):

- November 6: 140 photos.

Voyager 1 makes a variety of observations; range to Saturn runs from 9,300,000 kilometers (5,779,000 miles) to 7,900,000 kilometers (4,909,000 miles). Saturn, Titan, Rhea, Dione, Mimas, Iapetus, and the rings are subjects for Voyager's cameras.

Saturn's atmospheric features will be studied. Titan is the only satellite with an appreciable atmosphere — its surface (if visible) is a prime target.

The infrared radiometer performs calibrations as well as observations of the atmosphere of Saturn. All other instruments also make measurements.

- November 7: 201 photos.

First images of Saturn are from 7,877,000 kilometers (4,895,000 miles). Four photos near Saturn will be used to search for new satellites. Titan is a prime imaging subject. Rhea and Iapetus will also be photographed. Iapetus is of interest because one side is bright, while the other is dark — the difference in brightness is a factor of six. Ultraviolet and other instruments measure Saturn, its rings, and the satellites.

- November 8: 173 photos.

The opening range to Saturn is 6,514,000 kilometers (4,048,000 miles). Satellites are prime imaging targets: Tethys, Titan, Enceladus, Rhea, and Dione. Saturn pictures and photographic searches for

AstroNews

new satellites continue.

- November 9: 299 photos.

Voyager is 5,215,000 kilometers (3,240,000 miles) from Saturn as the day begins. An east-to-west infrared map is started. Photographic searches for new satellites continue.

- November 10: 427 photos.

Photos of Saturn begin when the spacecraft is 3,879,000 kilometers (2,410,000 miles) from Saturn.

The infrared east-west map of Saturn is complete early in the morning and the day ends as work on an infrared north-south map begins. The north-south IR map measures latitude and longitude variations in temperature and composition.

Satellite photos are made (one every 22½° for surface mapping) of Rhea, Tethys, and Dione. Titan photos are for atmospheric studies and mapping (only if the surface is visible). The imaging scientists believe that Titan's atmosphere is so opaque that even the extremely close-up pictures may not reveal the satellite's surface. The best opportunity appears to be a slim chance that a few holes in the clouds may provide occasional glimpses of the surface.

- November 11: 257 photos.

Saturn photos start when Voyager 1 is more than 2.5 million kilometers (12,553,000 miles) distant (part of the continuing infrared north-south map carried over from Nov. 10).

The optimistic among fields and particles experimenters are looking for signs of Saturn's magnetic field — the bow shock.

In mid-morning the spacecraft performs a fields-and-particles maneuver: 384° roll to lock on the star Beta Carinae to sample the region around Saturn. It may be out of communication with Earth from 9:52 a.m. to 10:37 a.m.

The first event after this maneuver is a 16-photo sequence of Titan, to study atmospheric dynamics and map the surface, if visible.

A plasma-wave observation in the evening (6 to 6:05 p.m.) is one of a long series of measurements inside Saturn's magnetosphere. Plasma-wave structure affects interpretation of other fields and particles experiments.

Closest approach to Titan (followed by Titan-Earth and Titan-Sun occultations) occurs at 11:06 p.m. A number of important Titan photo sequences are made.

A large share of the Titan data around closest approach will be recorded for playback to Earth later. Titan-Earth occultation runs from 11:12 p.m. to 11:25 p.m.

Voyager 1 crosses Saturn's ring plane inbound at 11:23 p.m.

- November 12: 315 photos.

This is closest-approach-to-Saturn day. First photos of Saturn are taken from a range of 955,900 kilometers (593,900 miles); final pictures are from a range — beyond the planet — of 330,000 kilometers (205,000 miles).

Closest approach to Tethys (415,320 kilometers or 258,067 miles) occurs at 3:41 p.m. and closest approach to Saturn (124,200 kilometers or 77,174 miles) occurs at 5:11 p.m.

Closest approach to Mimas (108,400 kilometers or 67,356 miles) takes place at 6:02 p.m. This is closest approach when satellite is lighted; the actual closest approach doesn't occur until 7:07 p.m. — when Mimas is in the shadow of Saturn.

Earth occultation begins at 7:07 p.m. and Sun occultation begins a few minutes later at 7:20 p.m.

Closest approach to Enceladus occurs at 7:15 p.m. at a distance of 202,521 kilometers (125,840 miles).

No telemetry will be received from Voyager 1 for five hours, begining at 6:34 p.m.

Sun occultation ends at 8:03 p.m. and Earth occultation ends at 8:36 p.m. Ring occultation begins soon afterward.

Closest approach to Dione (while it is lighted) occurs at 8:53 p.m., and closest approach to Rhea takes place at 11:46 p.m. at a range of 72,100 kilometers (44,800 miles).

- November 13: 201 photos.

A primary target for the instruments is the rings of Saturn: mostly infrared measurements and photos. There are some special observations of Saturn: the ring shadow, north and south poles for composition differences there, searches for auroras and lightning in the atmosphere, and opacity measurements to find compositional differences between belts and zones.

Satellites to be photographed include Iapetus, Titan, Dione, and Rhea.

The day ends with another north-south infrared map to determine temperature, composition and heat balance on the dark side of Saturn.

- November 14: 176 photos.

IR north-south map continues. From 9:48 a.m. to 5:59 p.m. the spacecraft takes 154 photos of the rings.

Closest approach to Iapetus (more than 2 million kilometers or 1,243,000 miles) occurs at 12:50 p.m.

- November 15: 157 photos.

Between 3:58 a.m. and 4:43 a.m., Voyager 1 takes a series of long-exposure (15 seconds each) pictures of Saturn to search for auroras and lightning in the atmosphere on the dark side. The range is 3,570,000 kilometers (2,218,000 miles). An east-west infrared map, with supporting photos, begins at 5:23 a.m.

Photos of Saturn, Titan, Rhea, and Iapetus are taken throughout the day.

- November 16: 424 photos.

A search for new satellites outside the Roche Limit opens the day.

A series of photos for the post-encounter motion picture begins at 2:53 a.m. Then, beginning at 8:41 p.m., and continuing until 6:46 p.m., Nov. 17, Voyager 1 will take a series of 276 photos of Saturn for the post-encounter rotation movie sequence. The series, with simultaneous infrared observations, will be most of the science received for the next 22 hours.

- November 17 & 18: 276 photos each day.

Most of these days are taken up with photographing the planet for post-encounter rotation films. A second such exercise begins at 8:38 p.m., Nov. 17, and runs until 6:44 p.m., Nov. 18.

Virginia Law on Light

On July 1, 1980, the following new law took effect in the state of Virginia:

"Code of Virginia, section 15.1-29.8:

Regulations of outdoor lighting near certain facilities. — In addition to any other authority granted to local governments by law, the governing body of every county, city, and town may regulate by ordinance outdoor lighting within an area one-half mile around planetariums, astronomical observatories, and meteorological laboratories. This statute shall be construed to affect any ordinance

MY WIFE AND I HAVE DECIDED NOT TO START A FAMILY THIS YEAR ...I'M BUYING AN IMAGE TUBE INSTEAD
BEN MAYER ©'80

heretofore adopted by a local government."

Virginia's new local option legislation is more conservative than the 1975 Arizona state law on light pollution but there are some similarities. Some, though not all, states won't permit local governments to initiate legislation in new areas like light pollution. The state legislature must first give counties, cities, and towns the right to pass such ordinances or the state attorney general can throw out the local ordinance. The Virginia law is only the third statewide bill on light pollution.

Will the bill encourage astronomers to check with their local political representatives? In the opinion of June LoGuirato, chief lobbyist for the new Virginia statute, astronomers have very little impact on politicians because scientific people expect to get something for nothing.

"The Virginia politicians I've seen in seven local political campaigns aren't too impressed by high sounding degrees or an appeal for conservation of resources," said Ms. LoGuirato. "They want to know if you will donate $30 and 30 hours work to their political campaign. No donation during the campaign, little assistance on light pollution legislation during the legislative session." That's the first "law" of astropolitics. "Astronomers also don't realize that the 'laws' of astropolitics sometimes call for illogical actions," she added.

When the Virginia General Assembly held two public committee hearings on a light pollution bill, there were no opposition speakers. Nonetheless, the original Virginia Senate Bill #16 was amended five times by the legislators.

Virginia Governor John Dalton (seated) signs into law Virginia's new light pollution legislation, on April 1, 1980. Present at the ceremony in Richmond are (left to right): Astronomical League member June LoGuirato, Delegate John Rust, Jr., and Senator Charles Waddell, all of whom worked to pass this local option conservation legislation. Photo courtesy of Virginia Dept. of Highways & Transportation.

Robots in Space

An orbiting space factory, a self-directed deep-space exploration robot, a fully-automated Earth resources and environment monitor — even a lunar base that could grow through self-replication of many of its elements — have been examined in a space technology assessment workshop, looking at the next 25 years.

Robotics, artificial intelligence, automation, and remotely operated systems are vital to the future of these missions. The enormous benefits of such capabilities at relatively low cost have prompted a joint NASA/American Society of Engineering Education summer study at the University of Santa Clara in California.

The workshop was structured to select and define a set of exciting and challenging space missions that would identify critical technology needs for future research and development. As such, they are representative of possible future missions rather than specific proposals.

Feasibility analysis has concentrated primarily on four areas:

1) A highly versatile "intelligent" satellite information system for most types of Earth survey. Previous systems have suffered from the fact that they record everything they "see," producing huge masses of data.

The proposed information system would do substantial amounts of selection and interpretation of the data incoming from its sensors to provide results tailored to the specific needs of the requester.

In one approach, the system would possess its own "world model," stored in a ten trillion bit data memory. This would provide reference knowledge of the region of the requested observation.

The satellite would report exceptions to this reference model, such as changes in crop conditions, discarding such well-known phenomena as icebergs, lakes, and other landmarks. This would result in a major reduction in the amount of data that must be transmitted and analyzed. The world model would be updated to reflect latest dynamic conditions.

2) A second concept is a Deep Space Exploration system to provide reconnaissance, exploration, and intensive surface study of planetary bodies.

Specifically, the group is looking at a mission to Saturn's planet-sized satellite, Titan. (Titan has an atmosphere and is bigger than the planet Mercury.) The proposed, self-directed system would combine the functions of several previously separate missions: orbiter, atmospheric probe, and mobile surface exploration vehicle.

The vehicle would observe such a relatively unknown environment, and modify its "knowledge model" and exploration techniques, based on what it had observed. Major improvements in remote sensors, as well as advanced computer "intelligence," are required to select surface regions for more intensive investigations.

Such self-directed systems could be used to explore distant bodies within the solar system, the outer planets and their satellites, comets, and asteroids. It is also the type of system required for the eventual exploration of planetary systems of other stars, where flight and communication times of many years preclude manned involvement and interaction.

3) A third area is a facility for use of nonterrestrial materials (from asteroids and moons of Earth and other planets). This would be a permanent, automated Earth-orbiting facility initially using the space environment for unique processing of Earth-supplied raw materials. It would progressively make greater use of nonterrestrial materials. The group is identifying processing and manufacturing techniques well adapted to the space environment. Basic "starter facilities" are being identified, to be capable of producing a wide range of products and other tools to expand the facility capability.

4) Finally, the workshop defined, as an ultimate challenge for advanced automation, a factory on the Moon which would use lunar materials and could replicate itself. One of its first products would be another lunar factory, or factory segment. Such an automated, reprogrammable, self-replicating factory has been of theoretical interest for a number of years as a way of rapidly expanding utilization of space resources. The workshop has developed "proof-of-concept" designs and surveyed the types of logical organization for such a factory, as well as the requirements for an Earth-based demonstration of the concept.

Silencing Mars

Engineers at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California, sent a radio command to NASA's Viking Orbiter 1, switching off its transmitter and ending the spacecraft's four-year mission in orbit around Mars on Thursday, August 7.

Kermit Watkins, Viking project manager, said the orbiter was shut down because its attitude control gas was expected to be depleted before it completed its next orbit of Mars.

AstroNews

"By sending the turn-off command," Watkins said, "instead of allowing it to occur automatically on the spacecraft, we will be sure that the radio transmitter has been shut off."

Although silent, the spacecraft will continue to orbit Mars well beyond the turn of the century to prevent contamination of the planet's surface for future missions.

Viking engineers have been carefully monitoring the spacecraft since late July in the expectation that it would soon use the last of its attitude control gas and therefore be unable to maintain the correct orientation. Attitude control gas keeps the spacecraft's radio antenna pointed to Earth and the power-producing solar panels aimed at the Sun.

Viking 1 was launched on August 20, 1975, from Cape Canaveral, Florida, and achieved Mars orbit on June 19, 1976. It has been operating continuously since then.

Viking Lander 1 continues to collect scientific information on the surface of Mars. It is programmed to transmit to Earth, weekly when interrogated, until December 1994.

Still Hope for Space

Space scientists, feeling the cold hand of accountants tightening the purse strings, might take some encouragement from the successful High Energy Astronomy Observatory program.

"I believe there is an object lesson here," said Dr. Thomas Mutch, NASA associate administrator for space science. "HEAO fell victim to that kind of budget crisis we are now experiencing."

When it was started a decade ago, Marshall Space Flight Center and TRW, the contractor, saw it as a pair of 10-ton, 40-foot-tall satellites, but restrictions on the NASA budget in 1973 nearly killed the project. But Marshall and TRW rapidly redesigned HEAO into a trio of 3½-ton, 20-foot-tall satellites launched on Atlas-Centaur rockets instead of more costly Titan 3Cs. Although the project was smaller than it started out to be, it has revolutionized X-ray astronomy and astrophysics as a whole.

Mutch commented at the second of two special NASA awards ceremonies for HEAO team members:

"HEAO is not just good science, but an example of what enthusiasm, tenacity, innovation, persistence, and teamwork can accomplish."

Another Jovian Moon?

Dr. Stephen P. Synnott, a Voyager Project navigator at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, CA, who discovered a 15th moon of Jupiter last spring, has done it again. He has discovered a 16th jovian satellite while searching through photos taken last year by NASA's Voyager spacecraft to confirm the discovery of a 14th satellite.

Synnott's newest discovery, tentatively numbered 1979 J3, is about 40 kilometers (25 miles) in diameter. It circles the planet once in 7 hours 4 minutes 30 seconds, with an uncertainty of three to five seconds.

This latest discovery came from the same process by which he found the 15th satellite in March 1980. Synnott believed at that time that he had confirmed the earlier sighting of the 14th satellite because they had similar orbits and sizes. "But when I coupled data from Voyager 1 and Voyager 2," he said, "I found that the object I was looking at was on the opposite side of the planet — it couldn't be J14, so it had to be a new one."

The new 16th satellite appears to orbit near the outer edge of Jupiter's ring — also discovered in Voyager photos. The orbit is about 56,200 km (35,000 mi.) above the cloud tops.

Synnott still has not confirmed the existence and the orbit of the satellite 1979 J1, discovered in October 1979 from Voyager 1 data. "I've looked at hundreds of frames," he said, "but it's either too small to see in the pictures or the pictures didn't happen to be taken at the right instant." Synnott's search for confirming evidence of the 14th satellite (1979 J1) continues.

Before Voyager 1 reached Jupiter, the planet was believed to have 13 satellites. But in October 1979 a 14th was found — the one Synnott has not been able to confirm. Synnott discovered the 15th jovian satellite last spring. His latest discovery, number 16, was made in July.

Joseph Ashbrook

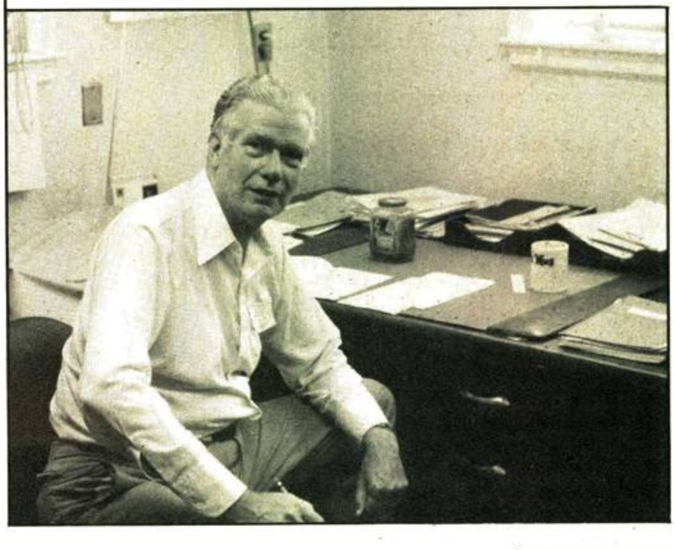
Joseph Ashbrook, the editor of *Sky and Telescope* since 1964, died on August 4. He was 62 years old.

A graduate of Johns Hopkins University, Ashbrook received his Ph.D. in astronomy from Harvard University. To his particular interest in the study of variable stars he very early added a life-long fascination with the history of astronomy. In 1953 he left Yale University, where he had been teaching astronomy, and returned to Cambridge as a research associate at the Harvard Observatory and assistant editor at *Sky and Telescope*.

Ashbrook was the first professional astronomer to join the staff of the magazine, and his editing and writing skills soon became apparent. In 1956 he became technical editor, and in 1964 he was made editor of *Sky and Telescope*, the position he held until his death. His interest and expertise in the history of astronomy were evident in the bi-monthly column "Astronomical Scrapbook," which he had authored since 1954.

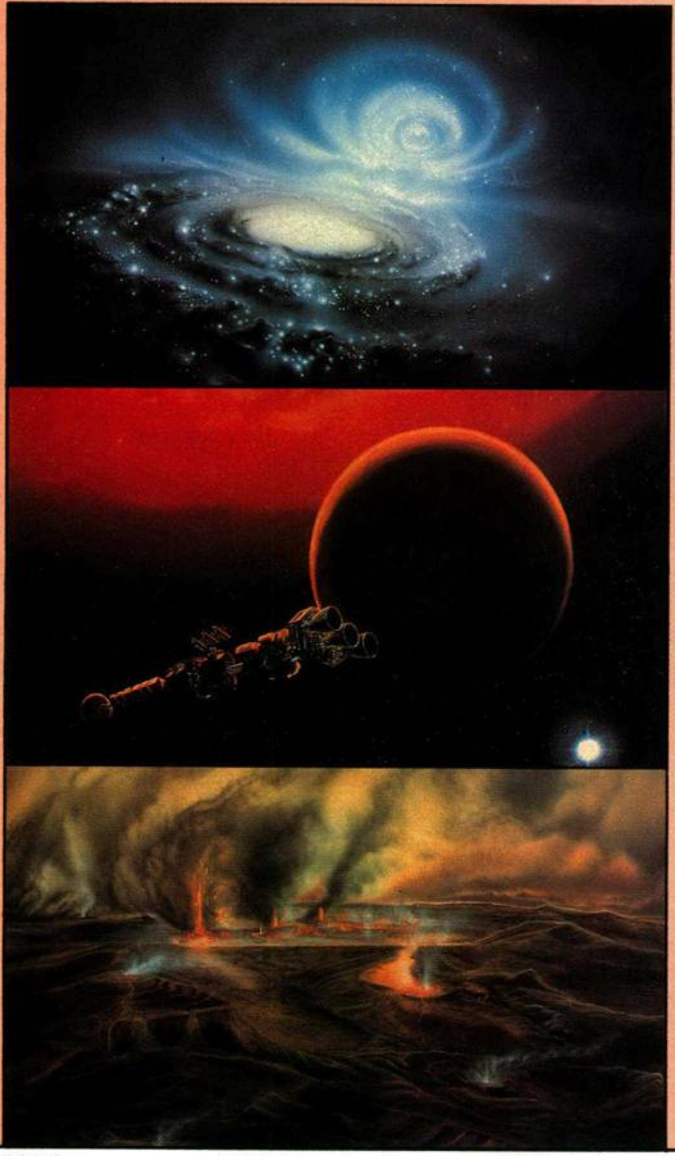
Ashbrook was a member of both the American Astronomical Society and the International Astronomical Union. A member of the American Association of Variable Star Observers since 1936, and often a member of its council, his contributions to the field of variable star observing, both personally and organizationally, were immense. Also an active member of the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Ashbrook served as a jovian satellite eclipse recorder for that organization during the last several years. His careful and meticulous study of the history of astronomy, particularly with regard to old observations of comets and asteroids, was often of great value to the science in the present.

But undoubtedly his greatest contribution to the field of astronomy was as editor of *Sky and Telescope*, for during his tenure the magazine served both professional astronomers and dedicated amateurs everywhere with articles and information of consistently high quality and value. His untimely passing is a loss felt throughout the astronomical community and beyond.



Joseph Ashbrook, 1918-1980.
Photograph courtesy of George Lovi, *Sky and Telescope*.

Inexpensive Way To Own The Finest In Space Art!



Full Color
SPACE ART SLIDES

Collect Your Own Favorites
Singly, By Subject Or By Artist.

From ASTRONOMY's collection to yours! The most popular art we've published is ready for your wall. Artists like Adolph Schaller, Mark Paternostro, Rick Sternbach and John Clark are represented in over 40 works from the World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine. Each slide is a perfect reproduction from the original art, and all are in stock for fast delivery! Available Only From ASTRONOMY Magazine.

Single slides $1.25
10-19 slides 90¢ each
20 or more slides 85¢ each
Entire set of 48 $37.00

Add 75¢ U.S. orders, $1.00 Canadian & Foreign for shipping.

Adolf Schaller
☐AS-01 Uranus' Rings
July 1977, cover
☐AS-02 Martian Duststorm
March 1977, pp. 36 & 37
☐AS-03 Solar Chromosphere
September 1977, p. 35
☐AS-04 Triple Star System
September 1977, p. 12
☐AS-05 Asteroid Belt
September 1977, pp. 6 & 7
☐AS-06 In The Beginning
January 1976, pp. 6 & 7
☐AS-07 Vallis Marineris
January 1977, pp. 12 & 13
☐AS-08 Spiral Galaxy
April 1976, p. 19
☐AS-09 Colliding Galaxies
April 1976, p. 22
☐AS-10 Asteroid Eros
June 1976, pp. 6 & 7
☐AS-11 Venus Probe
August 1976, cover
☐AS-12 Red Giant
December 1976, p. 27
☐AS-13 Radio Galaxy Core
November 1976, p. 22
☐AS-14 Supernova Explosion
September 1975, p. 52
☐AS-15 Saturn From Above
January 1975, p. 30
☐AS-16 Baptism of Fire
September 1975, pp. 6 & 7
☐AS-17 Ultraviolet Star
February 1975, p. 35
☐AS-18 Planet in Perseus
December 1974, cover
☐AS-19 Pioneer 10 Drifting
February 1975, p. 28
☐AS-20 Unseen Giant of Cygni A
April 1976, pp. 6 & 7

Thomas Schroeder
☐TS-01 Enzmann Starships
August 1977, pp. 6 & 7
☐TS-02 Light Sail
April 1978, pp. 6 & 7

Rick Sternbach
☐RS-01 Exploding Galaxy
May 1976, pp. 12 & 13
☐RS-02 Cosmic Gas Cloud
May 1976, p. 30
☐RS-03 Erupting Quasar
May 1976, p. 6 & 7
☐RS-04 View From Distant Planet
December 1975, pp. 12 & 13

Mark Paternostro
☐MP-01 Tharsis Eruption
October 1977, pp. 20 & 21
☐MP-02 Terraformed Moon
May 1978, cover
☐MP-03 Brown Dwarf
April 1978, pp. 20 & 21
☐MP-04 Swarms of Stars
March 1978, pp. 6 & 7
☐MP-05 Matter vs. Antimatter
March 1978, pp. 20 & 21
☐MP-06 Formation of Gas Giant
December 1977, pp. 6 & 7
☐MP-07 Collision Course With A Comet
December 1977, pp. 20 & 21
☐MP-08 Solar Polar Probe
August 1977, p. 19
☐MP-09 Black Hole
February 1977, p. 27
☐MP-10 Black Hole, Asteroid Collision
February 1977, cover
☐MP-11 Collapsing Universe
May 1977, pp. 6 & 7

James Hervat
☐JH-01 Pluto
February 1977, pp. 20 & 21
☐JH-02 Uranus From Voyager
February 1977, pp. 6 & 7
☐JH-03 Formation of Mare Imbrium
September 1976, pp. 6 & 7

Anne Norcia
☐AN-01 Mercury Terraformed
May 1978, pp. 20 & 21
☐AN-02 Red Dwarf Explosion
July 1978, cover

John Clark
☐JC-01 Jupiter From Io
February 1976, pp. 6 & 7
☐JC-02 Space Telescope
November 1976, pp. 6 & 7
☐JC-03 Starship to Antares
August 1974, pp. 4 & 5
☐JC-04 Starship to Zeta Reticuli
December 1974, pp. 4 & 5

Ludek Pesek
☐LP-01 Saturn From Titan
November 1979, cover

David Egge
☐DE-01 Asteroid Miners
November 1978, p. 11

Mail To:
ASTRONOMY Slides
P.O. Box 92788
Milwaukee, WI 53202

Quantity ordered______
x price______
add shipping______
Total enclosed______

Charge My: ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA
Card No.____________________Exp. Date____________
Name____
Address______________________________________
City________________State__________Zip____________

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Please remit in U.S. currency or equivalent.

ASTRONOMY
REVIEWS

Open and Globular Clusters
Vol. III, Webb Society Deep-Sky Observer's Handbook
Kenneth Glyn Jones, ed.
206 pages, softbound, no price given
Enslow Publishers, Hillside, New Jersey 07205 (1980)

In 1967 a group of British amateur and professional astronomers banded together to create the Webb Society, named for the Reverend Thomas William Webb, eminent British amateur observer and author of the classic *Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes.* The stated aim of the Society is "to encourage the study of double stars and deep-sky objects." Partially in order to fulfill this self-imposed charge, the group planned a series of observer's manuals to be edited by Kenneth Glyn Jones, author of the unfortunately out-of-print *Messier's Nebulae and Star Clusters.*

Open and Globular Clusters is the third and most recent volume of the *Webb Society Handbook.* Readers familiar with the two preceding volumes will be pleased to find Vol. III equivalent in scope and authority. Like its forerunners, Vol. III is complete in itself with respect to its subject. The book is crammed with practical observing data, drawings, and a remarkable amount of specific and illuminating information pertinent to stellar clusters.

Although the *Handbook* is designed primarily for "the more experienced amateur who seeks greater scope for the exercise of his skills, a beginner will certainly find the volume functional now and even more so as personal interest and knowledge grow.

Vol. III contains a commanding number of clusters for the eager observer. Indeed, popular cataloger Charles Messier observed and cataloged only 28 globular and 27 open clusters. Impressively, Vol. III offers 205 open and 63 globular clusters, making the book a veritable treasure-house of clusters within reach of most common telescopes of modest aperture — nearly all Webb Society-cataloged clusters are brighter than tenth magnitude.

While written in somewhat technical language, Vol. III is of significant value just for the field drawings and accompanying commentary, particularly since this enormous selection of clusters cannot be found in total in any other single non-professional source.

The first forty pages of the book treat historical aspects of the two types of stellar associations, their general relationship to the Galaxy, structure of the clusters, in addition to offering a concise survey of many hard-to-find professional catalogs.

Summarizing the excellent opening material in just one paragraph is not meant to imply shallow treatment of the topics; rather, the few pages contain a wealth of information that is current, specific, and accurate. There is no question that a great deal of exacting and demanding research went into these pages.

However, the majority of readers may well find the portion of the book following the introductory material to be of greatest value and use, for the book is essentially a catalog.

Each cluster, in addition to being labeled by its original catalog number, has been given a WS (Webb Society) number. Each object is numbered sequentially from the preceding volume, thus Vol. III contains objects WS 162 through WS 429. Data given for each cluster include epoch 1975 coordinates, visual magnitudes, sizes, types and concentrations, and the home constellation for easier location.

The visual descriptions are all strictly eyeball measurements so magnitude, color, shape, and such criteria may not agree with every observer's eyepiece judgement. The descriptions are terse and to the point, apparently objective, but in many instances lack the charm and color that annotations in Rev. T. W. Webb's little volumes have. Nonetheless, coupled with the field drawings, the descriptions are thoughtful and give much to the observer, casual or otherwise.

All observations were made by Society members who used instruments ranging from 7 x 50 binoculars to telescopes having sixty to three-inch apertures, mostly in the eight to ten-inch category.

An example of the visual description of the popular summertime favorite M-11, NGC-6705, or as the Society numbers it, WS 283, follows:

"(12-inch) A beautiful sight, one of the most impressive with this aperture; almost a globular.

"(8-inch) An impressive, compact cluster; the densest part in the shape of an arrowhead with an 8 magnitude star just inside the apex; the densest part is about 10′ or 12′ diameter.

"(6-inch) Shows a starless vacuity and much nebulosity of unresolved stars."

A field drawing located opposite the description portrays what you might realistically expect to see in the eyepiece. The drawings are about two inches in diameter, sufficiently large to have the stellar images in them drawn to scale and readily seen. Below each rendering is the catalog number, aperture and magnification used for the drawing, the size of the field, and the name of the Society observer.

The Society's statement that the *Handbook* "is intended to be a replacement for the Rev. T. W. Webb's *Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes* which is more of historical than practical interest to the amateur of today" might be true, but many owners of Webb's useful classic would quite possibly be in disagreement with the Society's intent.

Nevertheless, Vol. III will find extensive use at the eyepiece. The book is practical, comprehensive, and is an excellent guide to the observation of open and globular clusters. It should do much to popularize these stellar wonders and if this is the intent of the Webb Society, it should be a resounding success. *Gail O. Clark.*

Cosmic Landscape: voyages back along the photon's track
Michael Rowan-Robinson
149 pages, hardcover, $12.95
Oxford University Press

We see everything about us through an exceedingly narrow portion of the electromagnetic spectrum labeled the visible band. To either side of this small range lies a tremendous, unseen continuum of frequencies whose perimeters have yet to be accurately determined.

If by some alchemy we might extend our limited visual sense to include frequencies below the violet end and above the red end of the spectrum, we would presumably perceive strange and wonderful sights. In astronomy particularly, new and startling visions would loom before us and phenomenal scenery would become a part of our visual experience.

Just such a scenario is the dominant theme behind Michael Rowan-Robinson's *Cosmic Landscape: voyages back along the photon's track.* Preceded by a skeletal explanation of light, color, and elementary wave theory, Rowan-Robinson charts the course for his imaginative, but factual, book with these words: "...we have a receiver that can be tuned to all possible wavebands — the all-frequency light machine. Each band is connected to a suitable telescope which can instantaneously scan the whole sky. The results are fed to a special pair of spectacles so that you can see the sky as it appears to the telescope working in any particular band. What do you see as you tune across the wavebands?"

The engrossing answer unfolds as the author transports the reader through space and time on six remarkable voyages. Acompanying six photons of different wavelengths back to their individual sources, the armchair traveler is expertly guided on the exotic journeys, or as Rowan-Robinson refers to them, "landscapes."

The six nearly identical landscapes are seen through the visible band, radio band, ultraviolet band, the X-ray and gamma ray bands, the infrared band, and the microwave band. Each description unveils visual secrets unknown to our limited human vision.

This book, unlike many popular level astronomy books, is totally devoid of photographs, drawings, or other graphics. Other than one desirable exception, they simply are not needed to enhance the quality of the book. The exception: a diagram depicting the electromagnetic spectrum would be useful and should have been included. Hopefully, any future revision would take care of this omission.

While not at all technically demanding, metric description is used exclusively. And it will be noticed that Englishman Rowan-Robinson refers to the Big Dipper as the Plough. Similarly, the constellation Scorpius becomes Scorpio.

The author differentiates between visible and nonvisible astronomy as the old and the new astronomies. His adeptness at providing cogent explanations of many of the basic tenets of modern astronomy while at the same time regaling the reader with superb and colorful description, blends the old and the new into a complementary whole. Moreover, his knack of inserting brief summary statements here and there supplements the book's overall intelligibility.

Rowan-Robinson has the uncommon ability of portraying clearly and impressively his personal assumptions, in addition to accepted scientifically accurate theories of just what might be visible in the universe when examined at various wavelengths. Indeed, his engaging style, wit, and lucid writing are favorably comparable to that of popular astronomy writer William J. Kaufmann, III.

The initial third of the book is devoted to the visible astronomical landscape: the solar system, various stellar types and formations, galaxies, and the expanding universe. A searching look reaching to the limits of the known visible universe creates a solid foundation for the balance of the book.

According to Rowan-Robinson, "the rivers of light flow to our eyes, and we shall trace them back to their source." So, following the visible band tour, it's back to Earth to commence another imaginary circuit which encompasses a different segment of the unseen spectrum.

For instance, we learn that the microwave landscape seen from Earth appears to emit a faint background glow in all directions. A strange universe is revealed while following the microwave photon back through space and time to its origin. Density of the universe increases as you draw nearer its creation. The universe becomes perceptibly smaller. The journey continues until arrival at the state of near-ignition of the cosmic fireball. Temperature and density continue to increase at an incredible rate until Einsteinian physics manifest themselves in the pre-Big Bang condition. Hadrons, antiparticles, various colors and flavors of quarks are all-pervasive while just a tiny fraction of a nanosecond farther down the track of the photon lurks the ultimate beginning of the universe.

Cosmic Landscape is a thoughtful, provocative, and accurate attempt to explain the invisible universe in a fascinating, you-are-there manner. Nearly everyone will benefit by joining Rowan-Robinson on his voyages through a universe that unfortunately we will never be able to view firsthand. *Gail O. Clark.*

The State of the Universe
Geoffrey T. Bath, ed.
199 pages, hardcover, $24.95
Clarendon Press (Oxford University Press) 1980

The ambitious-sounding title isn't too far off the mark when you consider that most of the "hot" topics of modern astronomy are dealt with in this compilation of eight articles by leading British astronomers.

Dictionary of Astronomy, Space, and Atmospheric Phenomena
David F. Tver
281 pages, hardback, $17.50
Van Nostrand Reinhold (1979)

Intended for the general reader, this dictionary has simple, straightforward definitions and explanations of many celestial phenomena. After the main body of entries, there are several tables of data (moons, planets, small solar system objects, stars, etc.) in an appendix.

General Relativity and Gravitation
A. Held, ed.
1,137 pages, 2 vols., hardcover,
$115/set
Plenum (1980)

Subtitled "100 years after the birth of Albert Einstein," these two fat volumes provide 31 review articles devoted to a technical exposition of what relativity research has done, and offers some prospects of where it is going.

Elementary General Relativity
C. Clarke
131 pages, paperback, $18.95
John Wiley & Sons (1980)

If you find "...a little basic calculus (simple differential equations, partial derivitives, and the wave equation)" along with "some linear algebra (vectors, matrices, and the idea of a vector space)" elementary, then this is just the book for you. Others may want an even more elementary approach.

LOOK INTO US!

(we're different)

NEW MEADE 8"

SCHMID-CASSERGAIN
AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY
ORDER YOURS NOW

Don't confuse us with the super discount mail order house . . .

We are as serious about our telescopes as you are about astronomy. We offer our experience, service and quality. We will help you select the proper telescope for your individual needs and at the right price.

We carry a complete line of Pentax Binoculars, Clave eye pieces and more.

For Complete Catalog send $2.00 312/ 879-0630

Complete Specifications and price list available on request.

J.M. & Associates
712 Nordic Court
Batavia, Illinois 60510

TELESCOPE MAKING

TELESCOPE MAKING 5
TELESCOPE MAKING 6
TELESCOPE MAKING 7

The Magazine For, By And About Telescope Makers

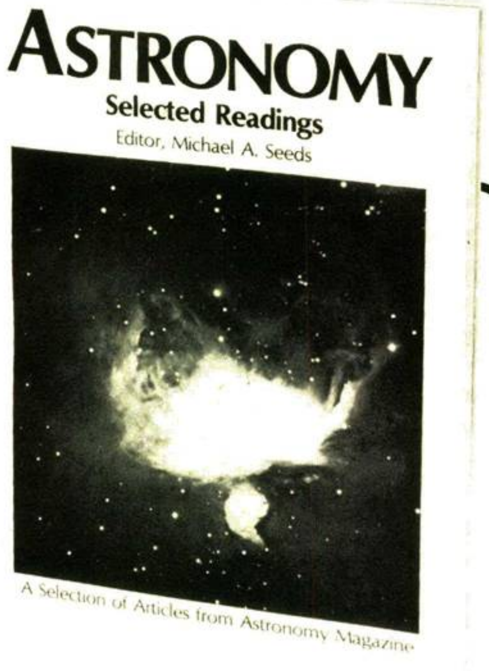
Covers All Aspects of the Hobby:

- Optics for beginner and experienced worker alike
- Classic designs, new variations and clever innovations
- Observatories for amateurs
- Complete descriptions, specs, and pictures of equipment made by amateurs
- Written by telescope makers themselves, Edited by Robert Cox, well-known TM and author, and Richard Berry editor of ASTRONOMY magazine.
- $2.00 per issue $8.00 per year (4 issues)

Free Trial Issue

For a complimentary copy, send 75¢ cash or stamps to cover first class postage with your name and address to:

Telescope Making, Dept. A
411 E. Mason St. P.O. Box 92788
Milwaukee, WI 53202



ASTRONOMY

Selected Readings

A Selection of Articles from Astronomy Magazine

Here is the book you've asked for! Editor Michael Seeds has carefully chosen 11 of the best, most informative articles ever run in ASTRONOMY and reprinted them in all their spectacular color. Here is the whole glorious spectrum of astronomy, from the solar system to the far limits of the universe...from the moons of Jupiter to the possibilities of life in space. Let this be your guide for a nontechnical trek through all of space and time. Complete with introduction, study guide and cross-reference to current textbooks. Paperback, 178 pages $8.50 (postpaid).

THE ASTRONOMICAL UNIT

"Your Midsouth Celestron® Representative"

3704 JOHN F. KENNEDY BLVD.,
NORTH LITTLE ROCK, ARK. 72116
501-771-0940

BOOKS FOR CLOUDY NIGHTS

	Celestial Handbook, 3 volume set, by Burnham	$25.00
	Revised New General Catalog	$15.00
	Wanderes in the Sky	$ 8.50
	Space Science & Astronomy	$14.00
	Galaxies, by Shapley (soft)	$ 6.00
	Atoms, Stars & Nebulae (soft)	$ 6.00
	The Milky Way, by Bok (soft)	$ 6.00
	Our Sun, by Menzel (hard cover)	$15.00
	Earth, Moon & Planets (soft)	$ 4.00
NEW	*Stars & Clusters*, by Gaposchkin	$22.50
	Sundials, by Mayall (hard cover)	$ 9.95
	Astronomy: A Handbook, by Roth	$18.00
	U.S. Observatories, soft cover	$ 6.95
	Cambridge Encyclopaedia of Astronomy	$35.00
	Russell W. Porter, a biography	$10.95
	The Messier Album	$11.50
NEW	*Experiments in Astronomy for Amateurs*	$ 8.95
NEW	*The Cloudy Night Book*	$ 4.95
	Mars, by P. Lowell — LIMITED REPRINT	$16.50
	Telescopes for Skygazing, by Paul	$10.95
	Outer Space Photography, by Paul	$10.95
	All About Telescopes, by Brown	$14.00
	Sky Shooting, by Mayall	$ 4.00
	Optics & Optical Instruments	$ 4.00
	Sundials, Their Theory & Construction	$ 4.00
NEW	*The History of the Telescope*, by King (soft)	$ 7.50
NEW	*The Amateur Astronomer*, by Rukl (hard cover)	$ 9.95
NEW	*Star Maps*, by W.R. Fix	$ 8.95
	Star Names, Their Lore & Meaning	$ 5.00
	A Short History of Astronomy	$ 6.00
	History of Astronomy from Thales to Kepler	$ 4.50
	Great Ideas and Theories of Modern Cosmology	$ 4.50
	Planets, Stars & Galaxies	$ 3.25
	Friendly Stars, by Martin	$ 2.75
	Restless Universe, by Born	$ 4.50
	Music of the Spheres, by Murchie Vol. I.	$ 3.50
	Vol. II.	$ 4.50
	Stellar Structure, by Chandrasekhar	$ 6.00
	Structure & Evolution of Stars	$ 5.00
	Radiative Transfer, by Chandrasekhar	$ 5.50
	Einstein's Theory of Relativity, by Born	$ 4.00
	Einstein: The Man and His Achievements	$ 2.00
	Space, Time, and Matter, by Weyl	$ 4.00
	Philosophy of Space & Time, by Reichenbach	$ 3.75
	Geometry, Relativity & the Forth Dimension	$ 3.00
	Introduction into Astrophysics	$ 2.75
	Strange Story of the Quantum	$ 3.00
	Atomic Nucleus, by Korsunsky	$ 3.50
	Concept of Energy Simply Explained	$ 3.00
	Nature of Light & Color in the Open Air	$ 4.00
NEW	*The Discovery of Neptune*, by Grosser	$ 3.25
NEW	*Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence*, by NASA	$ 3.25
NEW	*The Story of Maps*, by Brown	$ 7.00

STOCKING STUFFER SPECIALS!

Eyepieces —

Research Grade Orthos/ 4, 7, 10.5, 16.8 or 28mm	Each $39.00 ppd
Research Grade Efles/ 7, 12.4, 15.5, or 20mm	Each $42.00
Exclusive BRANDON Orthos/ 8, 12, 16, 24, or 32mm	Each $65.00
Economical SERIES II Orthos/ 4, 6, 9, 12.5, 18 or 24mm	Each $27.50
Two-inch Plossl — The Finest! 30, 40, 50, 60, or 70mm	$120.00

Finder Scopes, with Brackets —

	Straight-Through	Right Angle
6 x 30	$22.50	$27.50
8 x 50	$47.00	$54.00
9 x 60	$75.00	$82.00

Drive Corrector, AC/DC, with Solar, Lunar and Sidereal Rates — $75.00 ppd.

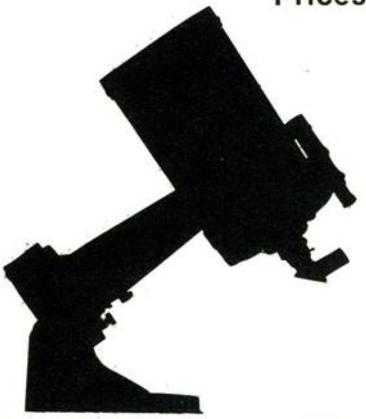
OBSERVING AIDS

Lunar Maps, 10.5" disk	$ 0.75
Messier Catalog, card listing	$ 0.75
Finest Deep-Sky Objects	$ 1.75
Some Bright Visual Binary Stars	$ 1.25
Lunar Quadrant Maps	$ 7.00
Selected List of Star Names	$ 1.25
The Planetary Nebulae	$ 1.50
Visual Observing of Double Stars	$ 1.25
How to Become an Astronomer	$ 2.50

STAR ATLASES AND CATALOGS

Popular Star Atlas	$ 5.50
Norton's Star Atlas	$17.00
Atlas of the Heavens, Deluxe	$18.00
, Field	$ 6.00
, Desk	$ 6.00
Atlas Borealis (northern)	$27.50
Atlas Eclipticalis (Ecliptic)	$29.50
Atlas Australis (southern stars)	$27.50
Handbook of the Constellations	$24.00

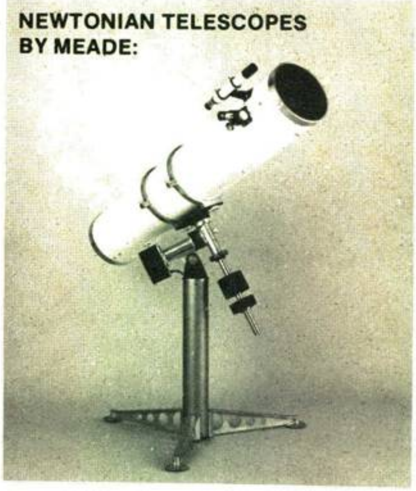
Lowest *Celestron* Prices!



C-90	Base Price	$ 450.00
C-5	Base Price	650.00
C-8	Base Price	795.00
C-11	Base Price	2495.00
C-14	Base Price	4850.00

Shipping Extra

ASTRO FILM PROCESSING!
WRITE FOR SPECIFICATIONS.



MEADE TELESCOPE LIST

Model 628, 6" f/8 with drive	$ 380
Model 618, 6" f/8 w/o motor	$ 340
Model 645, 6" f/5 with drive	$ 390
Model 635, 6" f/5 w/o drive	$ 350
Model 826, 8" f/6 with drive	$ 490
Model 816, 8" f/6 w/o drive	$ 430
Model 856, 8" f/6 photographic	$ 770
Model 880, 8" f/6 heavy duty deluxe	$ 995
Model 1060, 10" f/6 heavy duty deluxe	$1285
Model 1266, 12" f/6 heavy duty deluxe	$1675

Replogle Globes, Inc.

Excellent for Christmas Giving!

Moon Globe — 6" Diameter	$8.50
Moon Globe — 12" Diameter	$19.95
Celestial Globe of Stars — 6" Diameter	$8.50
Celestial Globe of Stars — 12" Diameter	$22.95
Earth Globe, Antique Finish-12" Diameter	$29.95

Other Styles and Sizes Available

Call or write Clay Sherrod or Tom Koed for consultation in astronomy, photography and the BEST price on your next purchase.

Catalogs and specifications, $1.00.

Advanced Instruments for Amateur and Professional Astronomers

PLS Solar System Camera for Vibrationless Photos	$495
SSP Solid-State Stellar Photometer	$545
OD-1 Professional Drive Corrector, 30 Watts	$160
Kokich Roll-Film Cold Camera — The Finest We've Seen	$195

Cameras for Astrophotography

Olympus OM-1, with f/1.8 Lens — The Most Popular	$279
Pentax K-1000, with f/1.8 Lens — Economical, Yet Reliable	$199

VISA

master charge

ESD...GIANT STAR DIAGONAL

An excellent wide-field star diagonal and 1.25" eyepiece adapter in one unit. Fits the giant 2.0" focusing mounts and takes 1.25" or 1.37" diameter eyepieces. Large 42mm diameter clear aperture.

NO. MSD - 2005 $47.95ppd.

EXTRA-WIDE FIELD EYEPIECES

Specially designed symmetrical type eyepieces to fit ESD giant star diagonals. Light weight construction and large clear front aperture, make them excellent accessories for short and long focal length telescopes.

For 2.5" Star Diagonals

NO.SWE-3080 80mm EFL coated $49.95ppd.
NO.SWE-1337 40mm EFL uncoated $45.50ppd.

For 2.0" Star Diagonals

NO.SWE-2232 60mm EFL coated $39.95ppd.
NO.SWE-2560 32mm EFL coated $39.95ppd.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
EASTERN STATES DISTRIBUTORS
P.O.Box 124, Narberth, PA 19072

FULL-COLOR POSTERS

SLIDES • POSTCARDS • PRINTS
MAPS • CHARTS • BOOKLETS

Our new offerings include a *Voyager* Jupiter poster, a Solar Eclipse poster, a special Einstein portrait, and dozens of other new visuals.

Let us be your single source for high quality materials from **Hale Observatories, Lick Observatory, U.S. Naval Observatory, NASA, Hans Vehrenberg,** and many others.

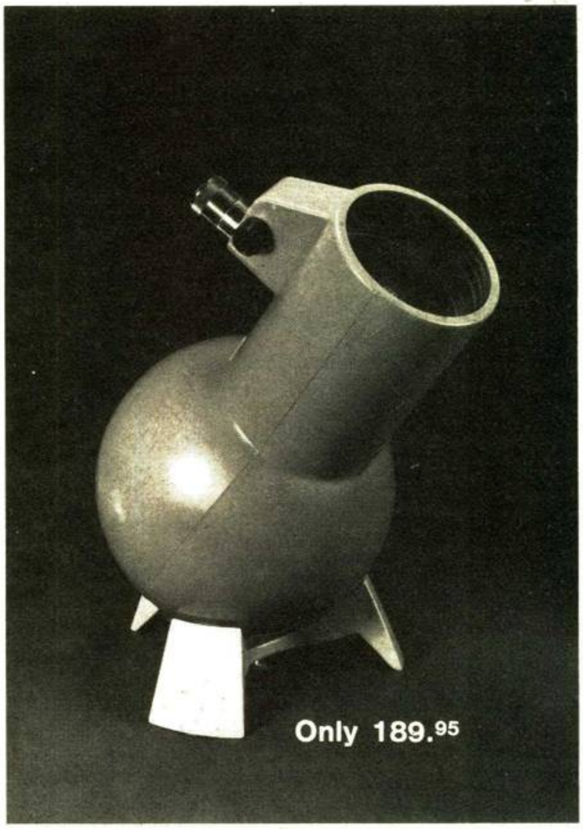
We think you'll like our low prices. Full-color posters are only $2 each and there's a 40% discount on orders over $25.

Write Dept. A for our free catalogs.

Hansen Planetarium
15 South State Street
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

STAR GAZE

. . . with the Astroscan® 2001 Telescope from Edmund Scientific



Astroscan® 2001 . . . Explore the reaches of the Universe. Probe the spectacular spiraling galaxies, brilliant nebulae, darkened caverns of the Moon, and fiery comets streaking across the sky.

Then return to Earth. Visit nature in all her wondrous majesty. Trace the voyage of the sailboat gliding across the shimmering bay or those climbers challenging that distant peak.

Astroscan 2001 . . . The first precision Newtonian telescope designed to go where you go, to be ready when you're ready.

Astroscan 2001 . . . Designed with revolutionary simplicity, it's a lightweight Rich Field telescope engineered with a spherical design to maximize portability, ease of use and your astronomical and terrestrial viewing pleasure.

Astroscan 2001 . . . For complete details send for your FREE, all new, 112-page, colorful 1980 Edmund Scientific catalog.

Astronomy
Photography
Microscopy
Weather
Optics
Much More!

☐ Yes! Rush me your FREE 1980 Catalog so that I can get complete details on the **Astroscan 2001 . . . Today!**

Name
Address
City
State Zip

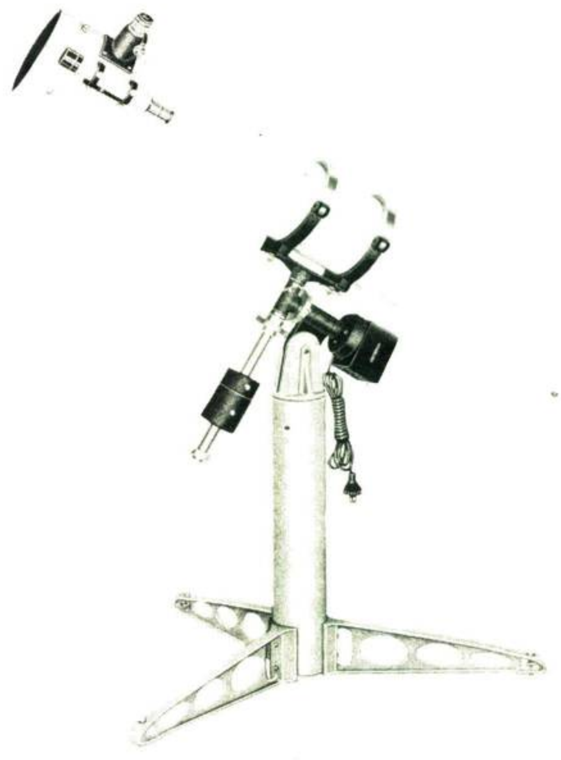
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 2405 K-22 Edscorp Bldg.
Barrington, N.J. 08007

No. 197 ©1980 Edmund Scientific Co.

Edmund Scientific

Performance is the First Reason You're Proud to Own a Criterion

In telescopes, "excellence is as excellence does." Our Criterion instruments, with unsurpassed optics, rank among the world's most widely praised, because they perform brilliantly, reliably and with satin-smooth, effortless ease. The more demanding the conditions of use, the more you appreciate the ability of your Criterion to deliver exciting results. Whichever advanced design telescope you select, you get a superbly engineered instrument, guaranteed unconditionally. When you compare the pleasantly surprising prices you find further reason to choose Criterion. Please note that they are not "base" prices, but include everything described AT NO EXTRA COST. Only Criterion's leadership in efficient, modern precision production makes these prices possible.



Dynamax® 8 8-Inch Schmidt-Cassegrain

**For Spectacular Results—Effortlessly.
Extra Features Without Extra Price.**

This "never before" telescope created by Criterion gives you Schmidt-Cassegrain advantages at their best: full 8" aperture, wide field, with flawless resolution, yet weighs only 30 pounds for one-hand portability! It offers unprecedented versatility for viewing, superb telephotography, terrestrial uses, or technical applications. The exquisite optics, combined with super-precise electric drive plus variable drive corrector, combine to insure unsurpassed, unequalled ease of use because the extra features so necessary for superior results are designed-in and built-in…and INCLUDED in the price! ☐ AC, DC, and manual drives (variable, not just solar). You can easily dial in lunar, solar, sidereal, planetary etc. rates while observing for extra long monitoring. ☐ Large 8x50 finderscope has micrometer screw focusing ☐ Toggle switch with pilot-light ☐ Engraved setting circles, observable from viewing position ☐ 3 eyepieces included ☐ Star diagonal, latitude adjusters, photo and telextender adaptors, and custom, fitted case. Ready for Total Performance with nothing else to buy!

As described, complete. FOB Hartford, Conn.
Shipping wt. 65 lbs. Express charges collect.

$875

Dynascope® RV-6 6-Inch Newtonian

**For Exciting Viewing, Superb Value.
Price Includes Built-In,
Precision Electric Drive!**

Professionals and astute amateurs and school or college users by the thousands know the breathtaking performance, this pace-setting telescope achieves. ☐ Exquisite optical system includes f8 parabolic aluminized mirror, guaranteed to reach all theoretical limits of resolution and definition ☐ Highly accurate Electric Drive uses regular AC, has smooth, self-acting clutch, permits manual operation ☐ Two 1¼" eyepieces, 70X and 140X, included. (others available) ☐ Highly stable equatorial mount with solid tripod, adjusts easily for any latitude ☐ Engraved setting circles for both right ascension and declination ☐ Tube rotates for adding cameras and comfortable viewing Easy, quick portability ☐ Smooth, brass rack-and-pinion focusing ☐ Handsome, white 50" Bakelite tube maintains perfect collimation ☐ 6x30 finderscope ☐ Fine workmanship throughout.

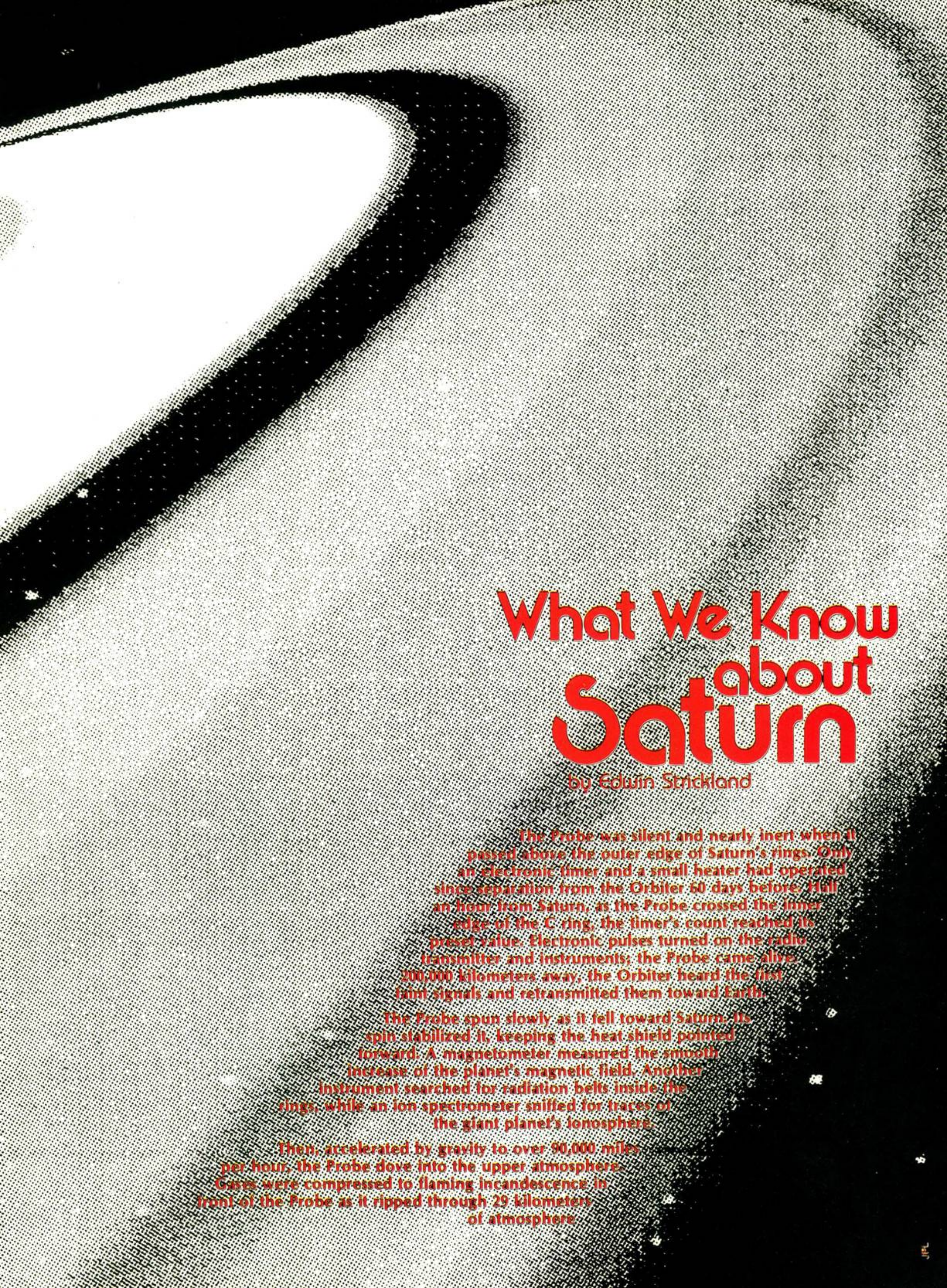
$\$279^{95}$

As described, complete.
FOB Hartford, Conn. Shipping wt. 77 lbs.
Express charges collect, $15 crating charg

**Prompt shipment on both models. If you wish, phone us for delivery date.
To place your order, or request literature, write or call:**

Criterion Manufacturing Company

Dept. CAS 94 **620 Oakwood Ave., W. Hartford, Conn. 06110/Phone: (203) 247-1696**
In New York, Robert T. Little, Eastern Sales Manager (212) 834-1888



JPL

What We Know about Saturn

by Edwin Strickland

The Probe was silent and nearly inert when it passed above the outer edge of Saturn's rings. Only an electronic timer and a small heater had operated since separation from the Orbiter 60 days before. Half an hour from Saturn, as the Probe crossed the inner edge of the C ring, the timer's count reached its preset value. Electronic pulses turned on the radio transmitter and instruments; the Probe came alive. 200,000 kilometers away, the Orbiter heard the first faint signals and retransmitted them toward Earth.

The Probe spun slowly as it fell toward Saturn. Its spin stabilized it, keeping the heat shield pointed forward. A magnetometer measured the smooth increase of the planet's magnetic field. Another instrument searched for radiation belts inside the rings, while an ion spectrometer sniffed for traces of the giant planet's ionosphere.

Then, accelerated by gravity to over 90,000 miles per hour, the Probe dove into the upper atmosphere. Gases were compressed to flaming incandescence in front of the Probe as it ripped through 29 kilometers of atmosphere every second. The Probe raced through the upper stratosphere, slowing rapidly; deceleration hit 350 Earth gravities. No instrument could survive and take measurements during that flaming entry. Instead, the Probe itself became the instrument: an accelerometer measured its slowing plunge through the atmosphere. Super blowtorch heat of 5000 watts on every square centimeter boiled away the surface of the heat shield. A fireball streaked across the afternoon sky above Saturn's hazy clouds.

The meteoric plunge finally ceased in the planet's lower stratosphere. When the accelerometer sensed that the Probe had slowed to near the speed of sound, electric pulses fired explosive bolts. Cut in half, the heat shield fell away and a small parachute opened. Finally moving only a few hundred miles per hour, the Probe extended its scientific instruments and began sensing the environment at the top of Saturn's chilly troposphere.

Thermometers and barometers measured temperature and pressure, while the accelerometer continued to monitor the slow descent of the probe and felt for surges of turbulence in the clear air. A small valve opened and gases began to move through tubes into the mass spectrometer and gas chromatograph. These devices measured the composition of the gases and the isotopic makeup of their elements. A third instrument precisely measured the fraction of helium present in the dominantly hydrogen atmosphere.

As it continued its descent, a radiometer sensed and measured the sunlight streaming down into the atmosphere, the heat coming out from the planet below, and reflections from cloud and haze particles. Using the same coil that had earlier measured the magnetic field, a small radio receiver listened for the crackle of distant lightning, while a lead-glass eye watched for flashes from nearby storms.

At first, in the chilly top of the troposphere — where the temperature was just 90 Kelvins above absolute zero (-300° F) — the instruments saw only a thin haze of ammonia-ice crystals. Then, with pressure and temperature rising, the Probe fell into a thick cloud of frozen ammonia and passed briefly through a stinging rain of liquid ammonia. Light levels dropped and turbulence buffeted the falling Probe. Passing safely outside Saturn's rings, the Orbiter was catching the Probe's whispery transmissions and sending them back to Earth.

The Probe's descent slowed as the air thickened. When the pressure passed one Earth atmosphere, electrical relays sent power to a small coil of wire wrapped around the parachute lines; they melted and the Probe once again dropped free. It fell through the nearly clear air into another cloud deck, this one of water ice. Temperature and pressure continued to rise, melting the ice to a thin wet film of acrid rain.

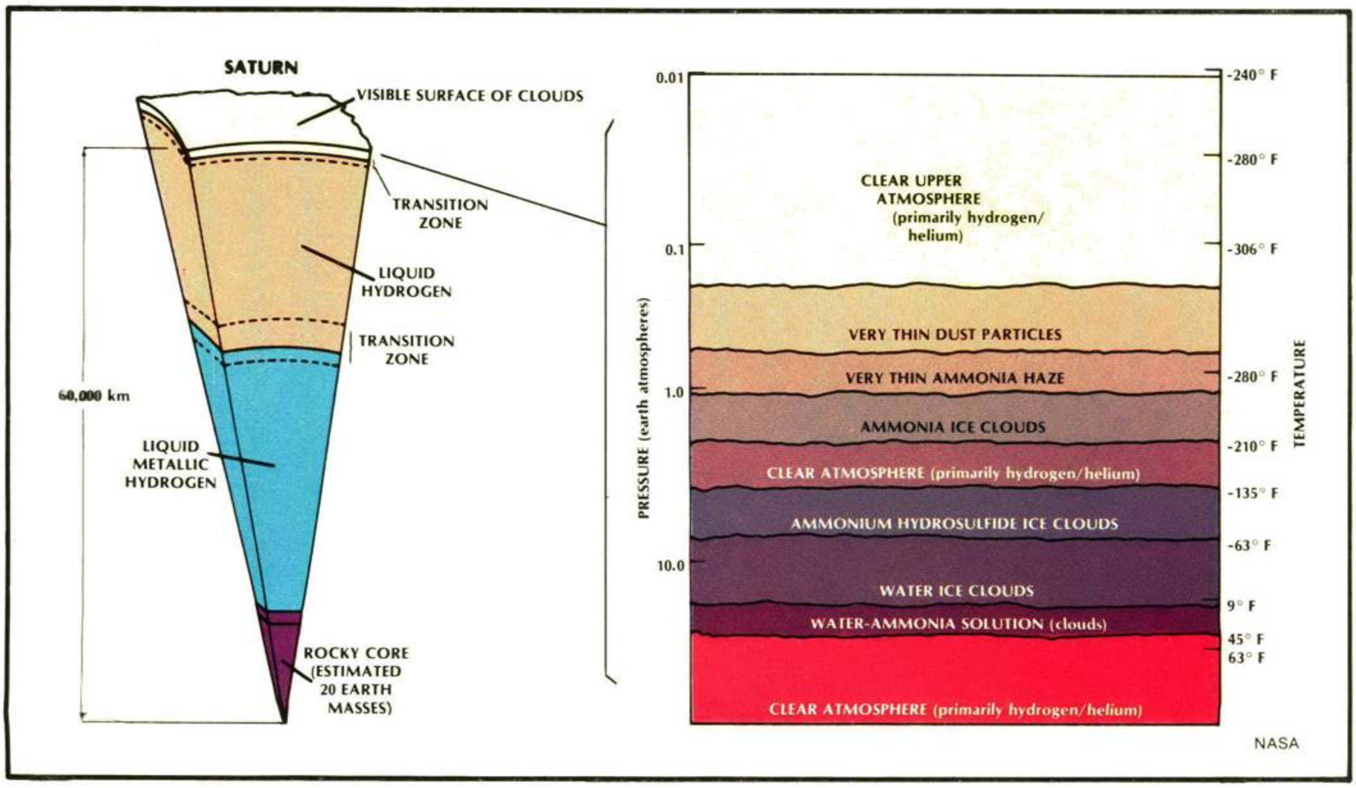
The sky was now nearly black; little sunlight could pass through the dense cloud decks. The faint radio signals reaching the Orbiter started to fade as the gases above the Probe absorbed them. The rain evaporated and the temperature rose steadily as the Probe fell deep into the atmosphere. The temperature passed 350 Kelvins (170° F) and the overheated electronics began to fail. Finally, the transmitter shorted out and the dead Probe, now silent, fell toward destruction in the hot black depths of the atmosphere.

Overhead, the Orbiter fired a rocket engine and slowed to begin its first orbit of Saturn. The year was 1992...

* * *

Pioneer 11 (renamed Pioneer Saturn) made the first flyby of the planet in September 1979. By August 1981, when Voyagers 1 and 2 will have completed their flybys, our reconnaissance of the saturnian system will be finished. We will have far more knowledge of Saturn, its rings, moons, and magnetosphere than we do now, yet many crucial questions will still be unanswered.

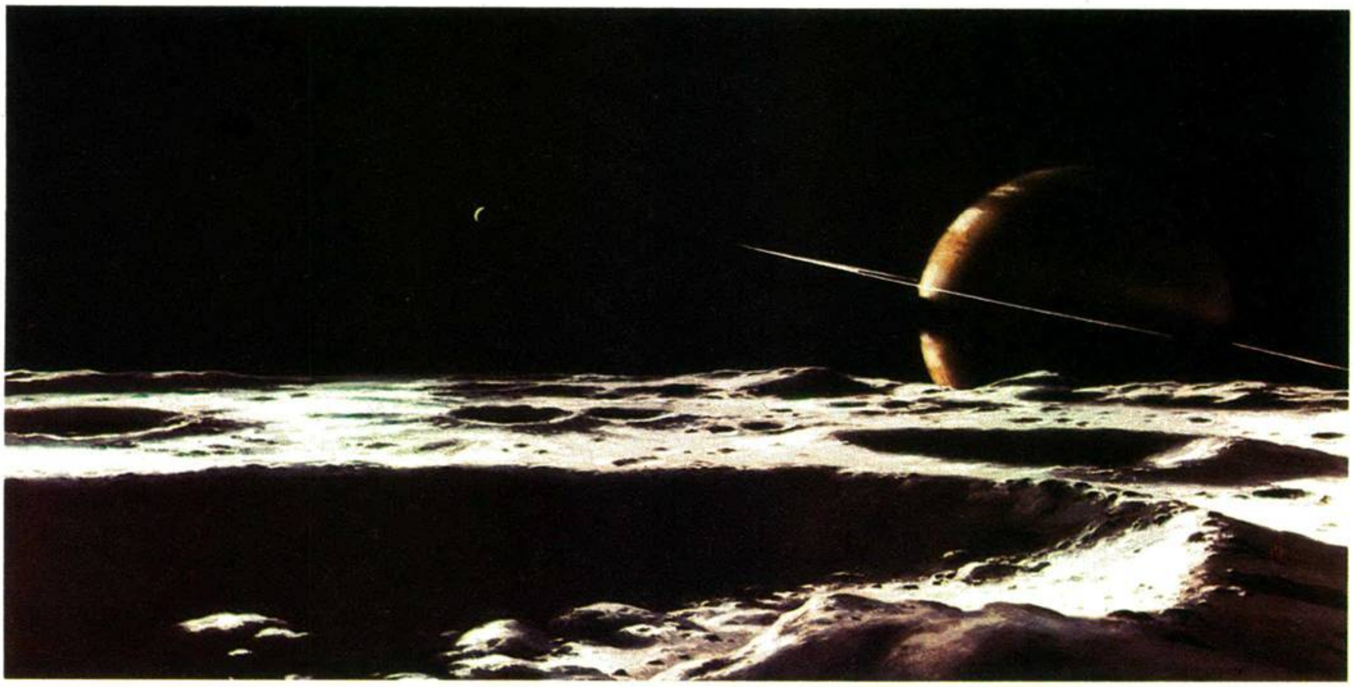
Only a probe into Saturn's atmosphere can determine its full composition, study the structure and physics of its clouds, and explore the atmosphere below them. Only an orbiter can watch the slow changes in the belts and zones of clouds, and monitor the changing illumination and temperature of the rings as Saturn moves through its seven-year-long seasons. Only an orbiter can systematically map the surfaces of the moons at high resolution, far beyond the


SATURN
VISIBLE SURFACE OF CLOUDS
TRANSITION ZONE
LIQUID HYDROGEN
TRANSITION ZONE
60,000 km
LIQUID METALLIC HYDROGEN
ROCKY CORE (ESTIMATED 20 EARTH MASSES)
PRESSURE (earth atmospheres)
0.01
0.1
1.0
10.0
CLEAR UPPER ATMOSPHERE (primarily hydrogen/helium)
VERY THIN DUST PARTICLES
VERY THIN AMMONIA HAZE
AMMONIA ICE CLOUDS
CLEAR ATMOSPHERE (primarily hydrogen/helium)
AMMONIUM HYDROSULFIDE ICE CLOUDS
WATER ICE CLOUDS
WATER-AMMONIA SOLUTION (clouds)
CLEAR ATMOSPHERE (primarily hydrogen/helium)
-240° F
-280° F
-306° F
-280° F
-210° F
-135° F
-63° F
9° F
45° F
63° F
TEMPERATURE

NASA

brief glimpses from Voyager, and watch sluggish weather systems move in Titan's mysterious atmosphere. In addition, the orbiter could carry a second probe, one to profile Titan's atmosphere and operate on the surface for months.

Finally, only an orbiter can observe the constant variations of Saturn's invisible magnetosphere, and determine the orbits and compositions of dust particles. All of these investigations could be carried out by the Saturn Orbiter Dual Probe (SOP^2) mission, currently under study by NASA. (Already in the works is the Galileo mission to Jupiter, a similar mission that will soon provide a tantalizing taste of what awaits us at Saturn.)



Saturn from Rhea. NASA painting by Ludek Pesek.

If SOP^2 were funded within the next two or three years, it could be launched in 1987 to reach Saturn in the early 1990s. There, it would drop probes into the atmospheres of Saturn and Titan, and orbit Saturn for years. This mission, a natural follow-on to the reconnaissance by Pioneer and the Voyagers, would systematically explore the system.

The Fundamental Saturn

But what do we know now, on the eve of the Voyagers' encounters, about the origin and history of the Saturn system? To basics, then: Saturn is one of the four gas giant planets, composed mostly (about 90%) of hydrogen and helium, plus 10% or so of ammonia, methane and water vapor, and only a small amount of the rocky materials that form the terrestrial planets. Largely gaseous, Saturn has no solid surface. It's a planet made almost wholly of weather. Circling it are the spectacular ring system (mostly frozen chunks of water ice) and a set of small moons in very regular orbits. Water-ice and rock probably make up the innermost moons. Farther outward orbits the giant, and probably rocky, moon Titan, its surface hidden by a deep atmosphere filled with reddish haze, and then beyond that swing the three outer moons that circle Saturn in irregular orbits.

Filling the space around Saturn and the inner moons hums the invisible magnetosphere: a region of ionized gas and radiation belts, shielded from the solar wind by Saturn's magnetic field and spun by the field's rotation into a maelstrom of particles and fields.

This varied and complex system brims with clues about its origin and history, if only we can only interpret them. Because hard facts about this distant system are few, much of our knowledge stems from theories and models, refined and adjusted until they seem to match observations. Pioneer, the Voyagers, and the SOP^2 will all test predictions made from these models.

Saturn contains about 95 times the mass of the Earth. Approximately 20 Earth masses reside in a core of ice and rock (probably molten); the remaining 75 Earth masses lie in a dense gaseous envelope/atmosphere of hydrogen and helium, containing about 1% ice and rock "impurities" dissolved in it. Saturn's 10-hour spin has flattened this atmosphere and distorts its gravity field from perfect spherical symmetry.

Since the amount and shape of the gravitational distortion depend on the distribution of mass inside the planet, analyzing the trajectories of probes can help astronomers study Saturn's interior. In addition, because the physics of a planet made of gas are far simpler than one made of rock, the same techniques used to model the evolution of stars can be used to model the evolution of Saturn. New observations can be compared with predictions made from the models. Measurements made by Pioneer of the gravity field, for example, fitted the model predictions well and are being used to refine its details.

Saturnigenesis

The Saturn system first took shape in the early solar nebula, a rotating cloud of gas and dust born in the collapse of an interstellar cloud. Astrophysicists have concocted two opposing theories to explain how Saturn formed from this cloud and separated into its core and envelope: one claiming that the core formed first and the envelope accumulated around it, the other calling for a concentration of gas in the nebula with the core taking shape as it collapsed.

In the first theory, ices and rock would have condensed in the cold outer parts of the nebula. They would then accrete stickily into kilometer-size snowballs becoming finally objects the size of small moons. The largest of these would grow by "eating" the others through collisions, eventually forming a planet perhaps 15 times the mass of the

Earth.

When the core grew past a certain mass, its gravity would actively capture the gas from the surrounding parts of the nebula. The proto-Saturn would grow by accreting hydrogen and helium until the newborn Sun blew away the nebular material.

In the second theory, a local concentration of gas and dust, formed by random collisions in the turbulent nebula, would have enough mass to begin collapsing — slowly — under its own gravity. Starting from a radius of some 120 million kilometers (2,000 times Saturn's present size), the protoplanet would take a few million years in this slow contraction phase. Gravitational compression would warm its center, and perhaps sometime during this phase the condensed ices and rock grains would melt, combine into drops, and settle toward the center of the protoplanet, forming a core.

When the temperature near the center of the growing protoplanet reached 2500 Kelvins, the heat and absorbed energy would tear apart all the hydrogen molecules. This process would steal energy — energy from the gravitational contraction — that was needed to heat the core and provide pressure to support the overlying layers. The consequences would be dramatic.

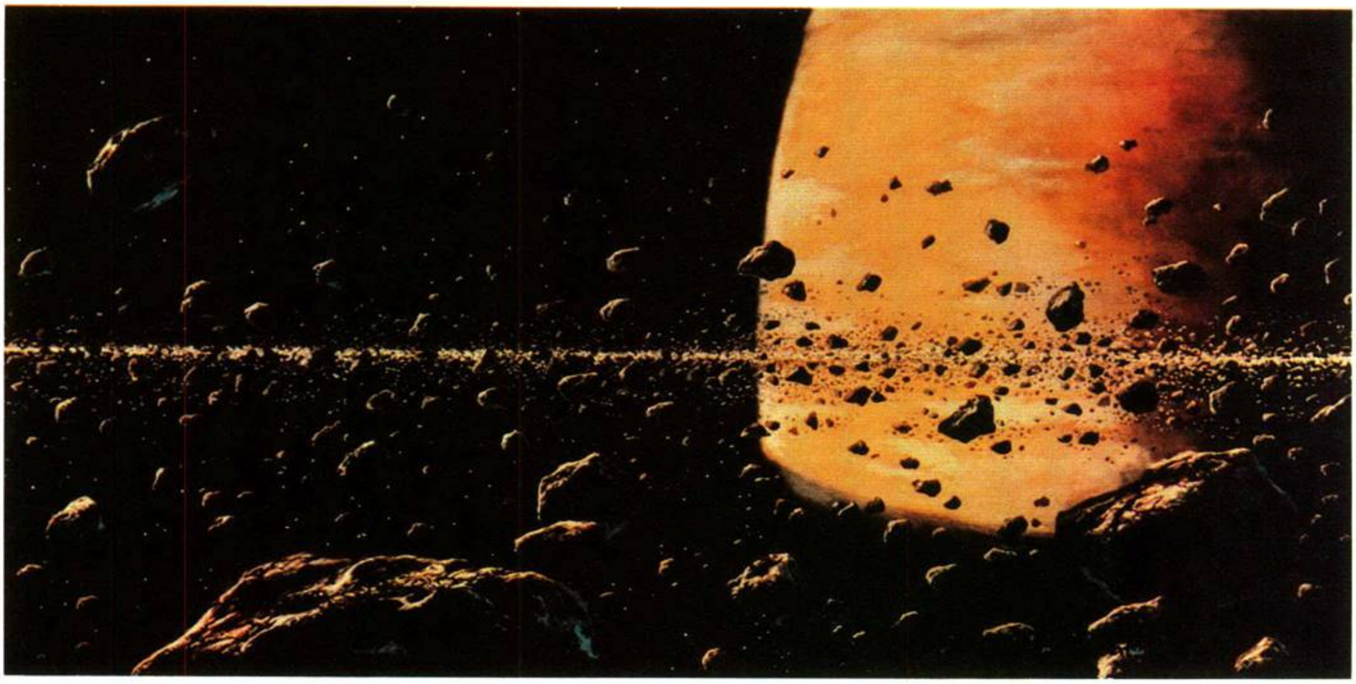
Starting with a size of roughly 40 times that of present-day Saturn, the protoplanet would collapse in only a couple of years to a few times the size we see today. Most of the hydrogen would be broken into separate atoms, some of it near the center crushed into the metallic phase hydrogen adopts under extreme pressures.

Red-Hot Saturn

The tremendous heat released by the collapse would make the proto-Saturn glow a dull red for a few million years. Then it would cool and shrink, rapidly at first and then more and more slowly, until after 4½ billion years Saturn reached its present size and temperature. Regardless of which theory is closest to what really happened, the evolution they predict from the late stages of collapse to the present is essentially identical.

Today — 4½ billion years after its birth — Saturn is still cooling off and shrinking. The planet radiates out into space roughly twice the amount of heat it absorbs from sunlight. Jupiter does this too and in its case, the amount is close to that predicted by theory. But with Saturn, the simple preliminary models call for significantly less heat than we actually see. What's wrong?

Calculations by D. G. Stevenson indicate that as Saturn's interior cooled below 8000 Kelvins (about a billion years after formation) helium would have separated out of the metallic hydrogen near the core and "rained" down towards the center. The heat released by the process could account for the excess heat radiating from the planet. According to this more sophisticated theory, Jupiter is still too hot inside for such a process to happen.



Saturn from within the rings. NASA painting by Ludek Pesek.

Some corroborating evidence came from the Pioneer flyby. Pioneer found that the axis of Saturn's magnetic field lies nearly parallel to its rotation axis. All other planets with magnetic fields have them tilted relative to the rotation axes. The dynamo theories of magnetic field generation all seem to require such a tilt relative to the spin axis. Dr. Stephenson analyzed the effect of helium rain-out on the fluid flows that generate the magnetic field. He concluded that the flow pattern produced by the helium separation could force the magnetic field axis to parallel Saturn's spin axis.

Where Did the Moons Come From?

The rapid whirl of a contracting proto-Saturn should have spun its outer regions into a disk that would have attracted infalling material also. The inner moons of Saturn probably formed in the midst of such a disk, while the outer ones may already have been present.

Phoebe, the small outermost moon, orbits Saturn in an eccentric, tilted, retrograde orbit (opposite the direction in which Saturn rotates). Jupiter has two sets of small moons in similar orbits, one set retrograde, one posigrade. Neptune has one small irregular satellite. Their orbital properties lead astronomers to think that these moons were captured. James Pollack suggested that capture might have occurred just before the protoplanet's final collapse. Objects passing through the tenuous outer parts of the protoplanet would slow down with some being captured into orbits. Moons caught well before the final collapse would orbit too long in the extended outer gassy layers. They'd lose their velocity and spiral inward to destruction, adding to the protoplanet's growing core.

But a moon captured just before or during the collapse would have the planet collapse out from under it, so to speak, leaving it in a stable orbit. Phoebe, and perhaps Iapetus and Hyperion (Saturn's other irregular satellites), may be such pre-planetary objects, captured from the solar nebula. If so, they could preserve a unique record of conditions in the early solar nebula.

Deeper in, Titan and the inner moons must have formed after the collapsing protoplanet had shrunk past their orbits. Because of proto-Saturn's radiating heat, materials of the disk would likely be too warm for some ices (methane, ammonia, water) to condense — though at Titan's orbit, some methane must have condensed for we can see it in the moon's atmosphere.

Closer still to Saturn, ice and rock will have condensed in differing proportions at different distances. We see this effect in the jovian system: there, the proportion of ice in each of the four large moons increases with distance from Jupiter. We can expect Saturn's innermost moons to be rockier than the outer ones. Images from Pioneer of the moon 1979 S1, which orbits just outside the rings, suggest that it may have a dark surface unlike the other inner moons.

The proportions of ice and rock in a moon can be found by measuring its diameter and mass; these yield the moon's density. Ice has a density near 1.0, while a density of at least 2.9 indicates rock. The Voyagers will examine the densities of several moons as they whiz through the system, but until we have long-term studies with an orbiter, we will not get accurate values for all of them.

Whence the Rings?

Saturn's rings should also provide clues to the early history of Saturn, unless they are the remains of a moon that passed too close and was broken up by tidal forces. The generally preferred theory calls for the rings to form (together with the inner satellites) as a condensation of materials in a disk extending out from the equator of the protoplanet. If this inner disk material was once part of proto-Saturn's atmosphere, then the rocky silicate grains may have settled out into the protoplanet, leaving water ice to condense later in the rings — which fits what we see there today.

The same process might also have affected the innermost moons. A transition region in the disk could have existed. Outward from it, most matter would lie outside the protoplanet's envelope; inward, material was "processed" by proto-Saturn's atmospheric envelope. Planetary scientists won't resolve all these conflicting possibilities with the data from the Voyagers.

In the far infrared portion of the spectrum, at wavelengths around one millimeter, the centimeter-size particles making up most of the rings are partially transparent. Observations in this part of the spectrum should tell us what the interiors of the ring particles are like, and if their composition varies outward from Saturn. Voyager doesn't carry an instrument to examine this, but it has been proposed that the SOP^2 mission carry one. Additionally, millimeter infrared sensing will allow us to study the temperatures and compositions of Saturn's and Titan's atmospheres and maybe observe Titan's surface.

The tumultuous birth of Saturn and its system probably took only about 100 million years in all. For another half billion years, asteroids and comets in unstable orbits battered the surfaces of the moons, as they did in the jovian system and among the terrestrial planets. Once the crater-making population of objects had been exhausted (excepting the odd impact from a stray comet or asteroid), the history of the Saturn system must have settled down and become pretty uneventful.

Orbits Built for Two...

But the system of moons contains surprises still! Observations by Pioneer of the saturnian radiation belts showed gaps in them where moons were absorbing the radiation. Other gaps exist where moons haven't yet been found, and the previously unknown moon, 1979 S1, was discovered by Pioneer in one of the gaps.

Observations from Earth in late 1979 and early 1980, taken while the rings were edge-on to our view and nearly invisible, revealed several new small moons. The surprise is that some of these objects appear to be sharing orbits.

One or two moonlets may share the orbit of Dione, precariously balanced in the semi-stable orbital positions called Lagrangian points. Another mini-moon may share 1979 S1's orbit, and recent analysis of the radiation data suggests yet another may share the orbit of Mimas. If these reports are confirmed, it seems that Saturn has more moons in its inner system than independent orbits to house them. (Only one other case of orbit-sharing is known in the entire solar system: the Trojan asteroids which oscillate around the L-4 and L-5 points in Jupiter's orbit.)

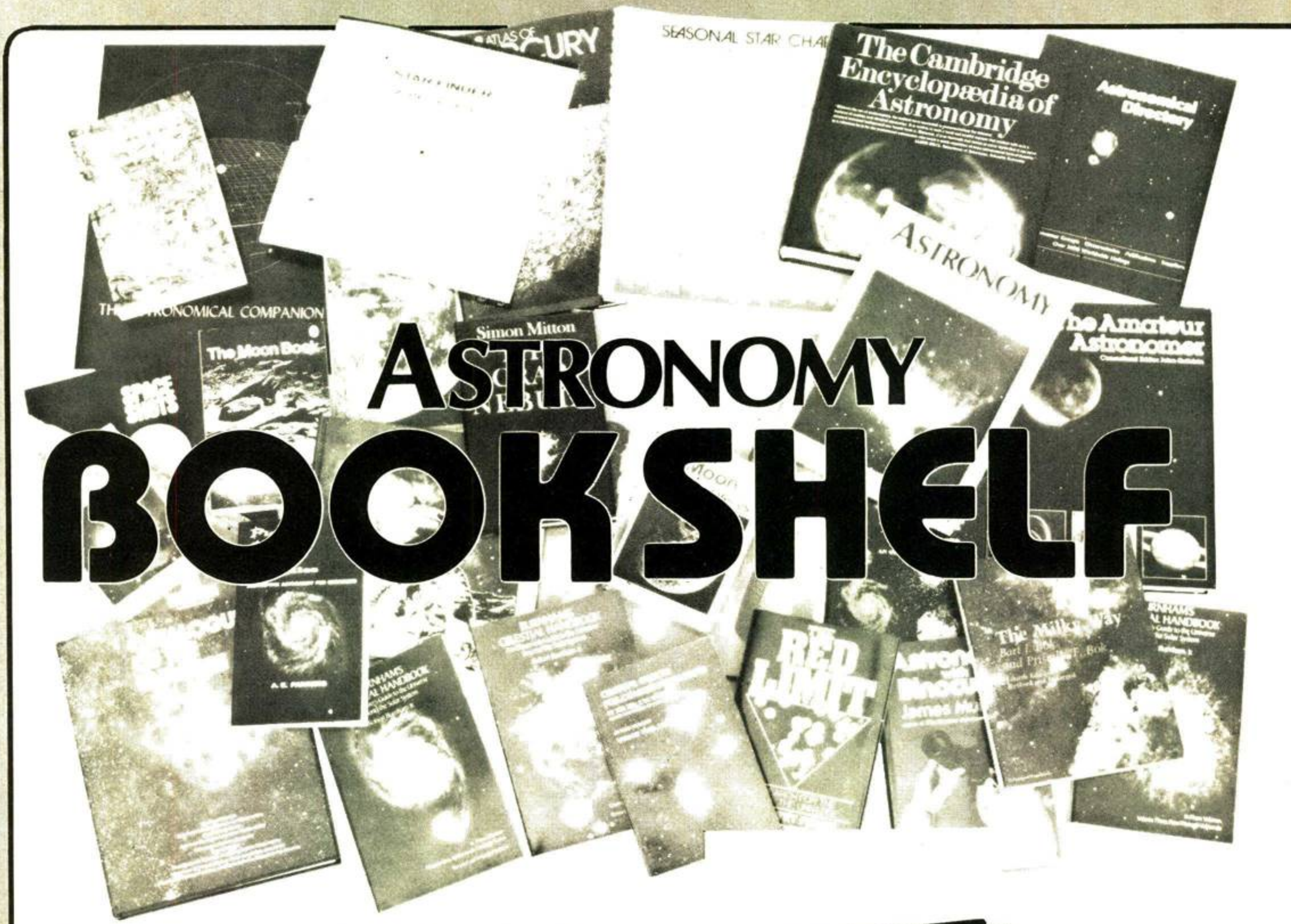
Objects held at Lagrangian orbital points are not trapped there very strongly. An impact with a large asteroid, or even tidal effects from another moon, might suffice to eject a small moon into another orbit. After ejection, the moonlet might even collide with the other moon. Three probable fates await such a "rogue" moon: 1) it could be ejected from the satellite system altogether, 2) it could approach too close to Saturn and be broken up to join the rings, or 3) it could collide with another moon. Recapture into another stable orbit or Lagrangian point is very unlikely, so the most common fate is probably collision with another moon.

The results of such a collision would be spectacular and probably unmistakable. Collisions between small moons would be at much lower speeds than the impact of passing asteroids and comets. The larger of the two might fracture or deform, while the smaller would crush and splatter. (If relative velocities were slow enough, the two might hit and stick.) A lot of ice would be melted, the liquid spreading across the surface in a sheet with unmelted fragments (icebergs!) floating in it before it froze. Collisions between somewhat larger objects might generate so much melting as to resurface the moon entirely with ice.

But how likely is all this? Is it just agile theorizing or is there any example suggesting it may have happened? Iapetus, the largest of the outer irregular moons, has one hemisphere that reflects six times as much sunlight as the other — a record for the entire solar system. No totally convincing explanation for this asymmetry has yet been proposed — despite a very intriguing idea put forth by Arthur C. Clarke in the book *2001: A Space Odyssey*. Although we are probably seeing the scar of a satellite collision with Iapetus, unfortunately the two Voyagers won't approach it closely enough for confirmation, and their best pictures will show few details. Again, a Saturn orbiting mission is needed to image Iapetus clearly and, we hope, resolve the mystery.

While we know a good deal now, even before Voyagers 1 and 2 reach Saturn, many questions about the Saturn system and its history await their data. Afterward, the need for the Saturn Orbiter Dual Probe mission will seem even greater — to explore in detail the many strange and wonderful worlds glimpsed by the Voyagers and to answer the questions that we now don't even know enough to ask.

Edwin Strickland is currently completing his work for the Ph.D. degree in planetary geology at Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri. His research work uses digital image processing techniques applied to photos from planetary probes. He has a general interest in planetary evolution and is betting that Voyager 1 will show evidence of collisions among the saturnian satellites. His last article for ASTRONOMY was "The Colors of Mars" in the May 1980 issue.

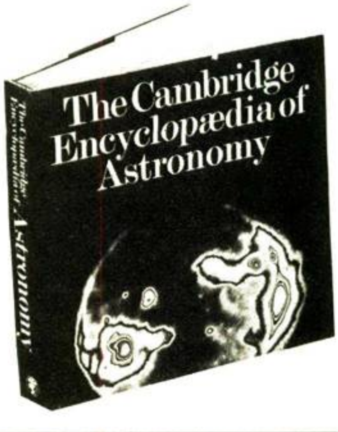


ASTRONOMY BOOKSHELF

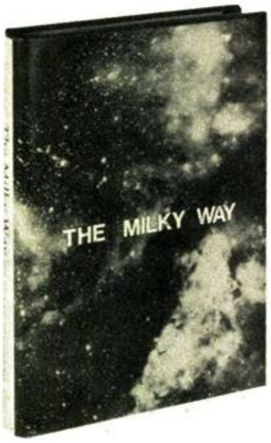
The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of Astronomy Simon Mitton, editor

This is an authoritative, thorough-going survey of every aspect of modern astronomy. Defined, described, and explained are: our solar system (and the objects it contains), stars (and how they're born, evolve, and die), and galaxies (all about the incredible universe we inhabit).

Completely indexed for quick, efficient reference, the *Encyclopaedia* was designed for more than just looking up isolated facts. Dip into it anywhere and you can pick up the on-going story. Illustrated wtih color photographs, charts, diagrams, and historical pictures, it's a must for your astro-library. 481 pages, hardcover, $36.50.



To order use form between pages 90-91.
All prices include shipping & handling.



The Milky Way

Bart & Priscilla Bok

Now in its 4th revised edition, Bart and Priscilla Bok's classic has been a favorite of astronomy buffs since 1941. Their presentation begins with a simple view of the Milky Way as seen by the naked eye. Then, building on our astronomical knowledge, they take you out of the solar system, deep into galactic space.

Illustrated by photos taken from the files of the world's greatest observatories and printed superbly in black and white, *The Milky Way* is a clear, succinct, and understandable explanation of what we know about our Galaxy. 273 pages, paperback, $8.50.

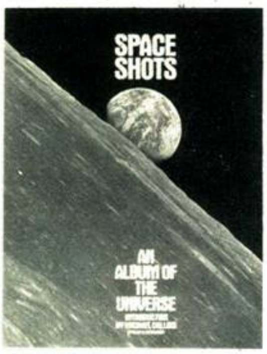
Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, Webb Volume 1 is about the solar system; volume 2 covers all else, constellation by constellation. Paper, $9.00 (set).

Monsters in the Sky, Maffei All about BL Lacertae stars, black holes, quasars, to name just a few. A tour of astronomical oddities from comets to the most distant clusters of galaxies. Hardcover, $15.50.

Star Names: their lore and meaning, Allen The classic source for learning about star names, zodiac, constellations, and celestial folklore. Paper, $6.50.

Constellations, Rukl Popular pocket-sized guide to the constellations. Has color map on one page with a list of objects facing it. Hardcover, $4.50.

Moon, Mars, and Venus, Rukl & Klepesta Pocket-sized lunar atlas in 76 plates; also has topographic and albedo maps of Mars and a radar map of Venus. Hardcover, $4.50.



Space Shots, Hapgood Large-format picture book of celestial objects. Paperback, $8.50.

Burnham's Celestial Handbook, Burnham The great modern classic about deep-sky objects; arranged by constellation, it covers the whole sky in 3 volumes. Paper, $9.50 per volume.

Seasonal Star Charts Guide to the heavens with 8 star maps and accompanying lists of objects in each constellation; has Star Finder planisphere on cover. Plasticized paper, ring-bound to lie flat. $6.75.

New Concise Atlas of the Universe, Moore Large, "coffee-table" guide to the sky with almost 1000 photos, 400 in full color. Hardcover, $31.00.

Deep-Sky Objects, Newton Covers the standard Messier list as well as worthy NGC objects; has finder charts as well as photos. Hardcover, $12.50.

Astronomical Directory, Gall Lists addresses and phone numbers for astronomical societies, planetariums, and amateur astronomers all over the world. Paper, $7.25.

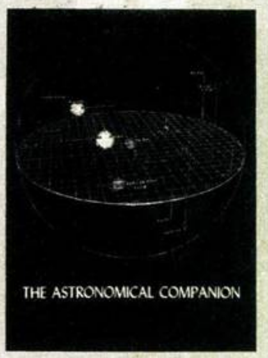
Astronomical Calendar 1980, Ottewell Takes you through the year, day by day, explaining all such astronomical events as occur. Paper, $8.50.

Astronomy: The Cosmic Journey
Hartmann

Astronomy: the cosmic journey, Hartmann Profusely illustrated survey of astronomy without mathematics. Fully indexed with glossary. Hardcover, $18.75.

The Red Limit, Ferris Thrilling story of modern cosmology and its practitioners. Hardcover, $10.50.

Astronomy Facts & Feats, Moore The "Guinness Book of Astronomy." The perfect book for settling arguments — or showing off your command of arcane astronomical knowledge. Good reference value, too. Hardcover, $18.50.



NOVEMBER SPECIAL:
Astronomical Companion
Price: $11.00

Astronomical Companion, Ottewell Background information to supplement and enrich the Astronomical Calendar. Paper, $12.50.

Order by Nov. 30

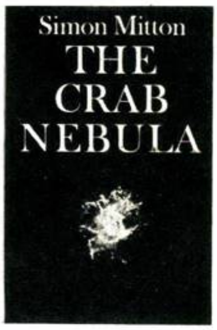
Star Finder Excellent observing aid shows what's up at any time during the year: find out when Betelgeuse sets or Cetus rises. Paper, $3.25.

Astronomy with Binoculars Muirden The classic guide, newly updated, to skywatching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. Hardcover, $10.50.

Concise Book of Astronomy, Mitton & Mitton Intended for any newcomer to the subject, this book is simply written and colorfully illustrated. Hardcover, $11.50.

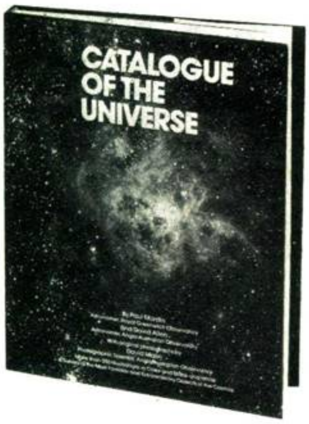
The Messier Album Mallas & Kreimer An observer's guidebook to the whole Messier catalog — a finder chart, visual sketch and description, and a photo on each. Hardcover, $12.50.

The Moon Book, French Summarizes the history of Moon and what the Apollo missions told us about it. Paper, $5.50.



The Crab Nebula, Mitton Tells all about what goes on in that gassy remnant of an exploded star. Hardcover, $15.50.

Astronomy: selected readings, Seeds A gloriously colorful anthology of 11 of the best articles run in ASTRONOMY. Covers the whole range of astronomical research. Paperback, $8.50



Catalogue of the Universe, Murdin & Allen An encyclopedic, illustrated description of each type of known object in the universe — from asteroids to clusters of galaxies. Hardcover, $17.00.

Atlas of Mercury, Moore & Cross Fine maps and Mariner 10 photos of the little planet; also text with facts, historical and scientific, about it. Hardcover, $10.75.

The Amateur Astronomer, Rukl A compendium of useful knowledge for any observer, this book also tells you where to look to find the naked-eye planets from 1979 to 2000. Eclipses and lunar phases, too! Hardcover, $10.50.

The Big Bang, Silk How the universe began and how it has evolved over the eons: the intriguing and at times bizarre story of cosmology. Paperback, $9.50.

through the eyepiece

close-up on pegasus

November's most striking events occur in the morning sky during roughly the first half of the month: you'll see a wonderful array of planets and stars! In addition, Jupiter and Saturn rejoin the observing fold, the Leonid meteors return, and three periodic comets are visible. What more could you ask for?

Mercury

Mercury passes between the Sun and Earth at 9^h UT on November 3rd; this is called inferior conjunction. It means that Mercury switches from being an evening object to a morning one — though a week will pass before it becomes relatively easy to see. Look on p. 105 for a diagram of its motions in the eastern sky before sunrise.

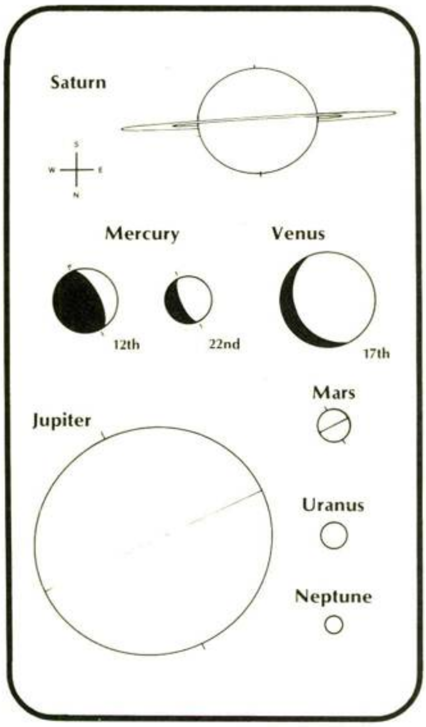
Mercury's rapid rise up away from the horizon means that the changes in its telescopically visible phases will happen quickly, too. On the 7th, it is 5% illuminated; this grows to 25% by the 12th, and 50% by the 19th, when it simultaneously reaches greatest western elongation and highest elevation. Through a telescope it will then look like a featureless First Quarter Moon, just 10 seconds of arc in diameter. Around this time also, it'll join a conspicuous grouping of Venus, Jupiter, Saturn, and Spica (see below).

During the rest of November it will sink down toward the horizon more slowly than it rose, finally disappearing into the horizon murk around the middle of December. At the end of December, Mercury reaches superior conjunction; its next appearance will be in the evening sky, early in the new year.

Venus

Brilliant Venus, the brightest of the planets, has three conjunctions this month: with Saturn on the 3rd (at 21:55 UT), the Moon on the 4th (10:55 UT), and Spica (Alpha Virginis) on the 17th (13:43 UT). All three are part of a very interesting show in the morning sky.

If you go out and look east 45 minutes before sunrise on the 3rd, you'll see Venus a degree below Saturn; their magnitudes are -3.5 and +1.2, respectively. (At this time, they are not yet in conjunction — that happens about 10 hours later.) Jupiter (magnitude -1.4) lies 5° to the upper right of Venus, and Spica (+0.9 mag.) is about 17° below it. Off to the left gleams ruddy, -0.1 magnitude Arcturus. A waning crescent Moon, 25 days old, lies about 6° above Jupiter. (By the way, Jupiter and the Moon will be in conjunction at 1:25 UT on the 4th, the Moon passing 2° 36′ north of Jupiter.)



On the following morning, the only change visible to the naked eye is in the Moon, which lies now to the left of and close by the Venus-Saturn pair. All the others will appear in the same relative places. If you live on the east coast, conjunction between the Moon and Venus (separation 2° 19′) is happening just about the time you are watching.

Two weeks later, on the 17th, Venus will "conjunct" with Spica. This time the Moon will be absent — it's now nearing Full — and the starry background of Spica and Arcturus will have risen higher. Mercury, too, will have popped into sight to the left and below. The actual time of conjunction comes around sunrise for the middle of the continent, when the separation is a little over 4°.

Photographers take note: any lens of 35 mm focal length or shorter (in 35 mm format) is ideal for capturing the full array of planets, stars, and Moon on one frame....

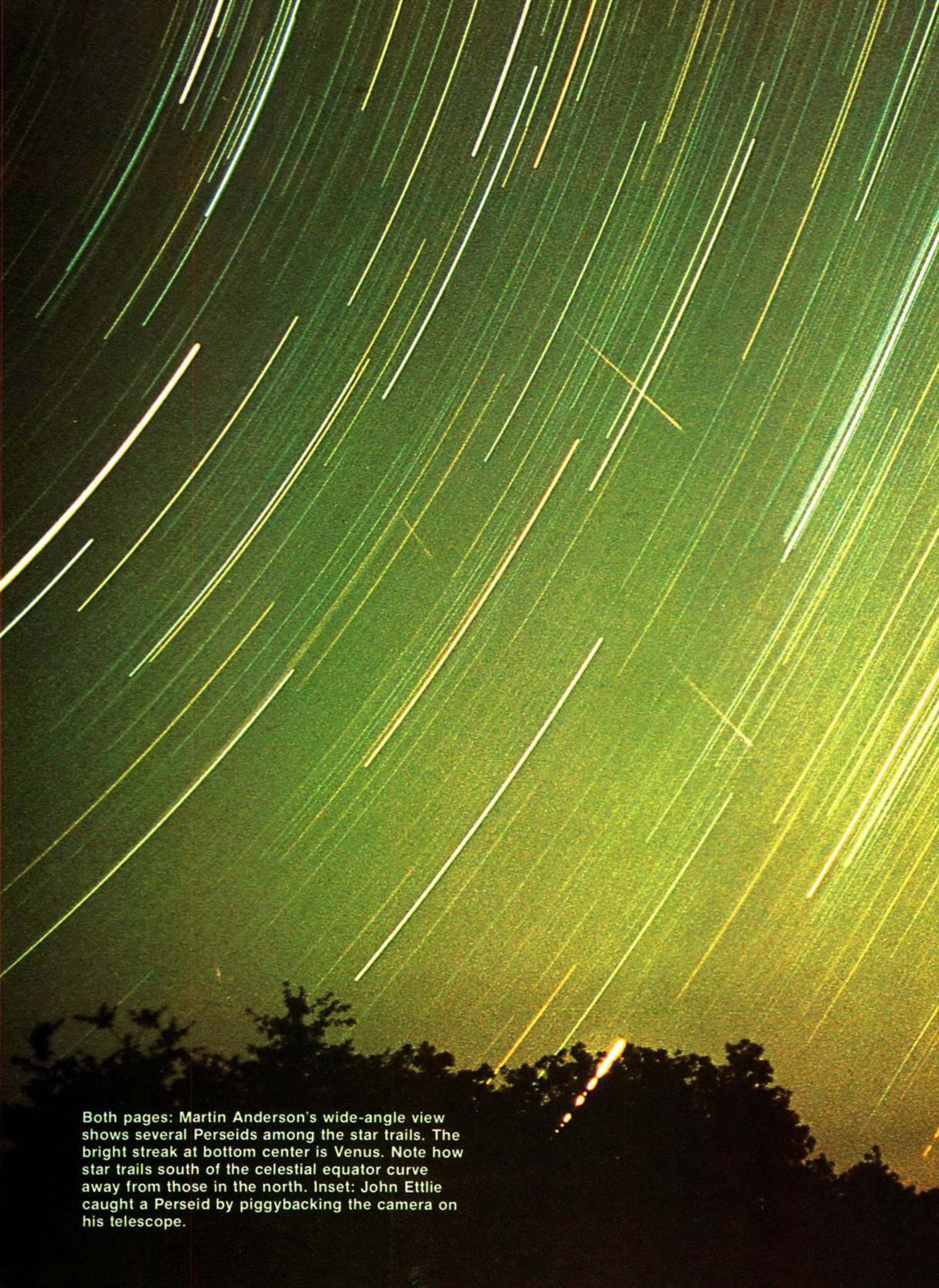
Moon

The most visually spectacular of the Moon's conjunctions are listed above in the Venus section, but on November 10th there's an interesting "triple conjunction" involving Mars, Neptune, and a 3-day-old Moon.

The sequence goes as follows: at 12:34 UT, Mars overtakes Neptune, passing 2° 18′ south of it. At 18:47 UT, the Moon passes north of Neptune, missing it by 2° 47′; then 24 minutes later, the Moon sweeps by 5° 3′ north of Mars.

The problem is that the actual time of conjunction isn't very convenient for observations from North America. The first of the three you'd have to watch during daylight and the last two occur in a rather bright twilight sky. Low-powered scanning with an RFT or

At 5:30 a.m. on the morning of March 7th, 1976, Comet West and its stellar neighbor Enif (Epsilon Pegasi) were reflected in Carnegie Lake, Princeton, New Jersey. Robert E. Flory used a 4-second exposure on 200 ASA slide film with a 50 mm lens set at f/1.4. This wins the "Best Astro-Photo" competition for November.



Both pages: Martin Anderson's wide-angle view shows several Perseids among the star trails. The bright streak at bottom center is Venus. Note how star trails south of the celestial equator curve away from those in the north. Inset: John Ettlie caught a Perseid by piggybacking the camera on his telescope.

binoculars will work best to locate the objects: 45 minutes after sunset on the 10th, the Moon is 13° high in azimuth 229°, Mars 9° at 227°, and Neptune 11° at 229°. Mars is at magnitude +1.5, Neptune +7.8.

On the 1st and the 28th, Regulus (Alpha Leonis) is occulted, but neither will be seen as an occultation by most North American observers. The southern limit for the occultation on the 1st runs east/west roughly along the 48° parallel of latitude. This places most of the U.S. (as well as southern Ontario) too far south to see the occultation — instead the Moon slips past the star, to the north. The event begins in the west at 9:43 UT and ends in the east at 10:53 UT.

The occultation on the 28th is a daylight event for the westernmost part of the continent and will therefore be difficult to observe. Disappearance happens at 18:49 in Edmonton, 18:59 in Vancouver, 19:15 in south-central Oregon, and 19:34 in central California. Since the Moon's phase in both occultations is near Last Quarter, disappearances are on the bright limb.

At 22^{h}UT on the 22nd, the Moon, just past Full, will pass about a degree north of Aldebaran (Alpha Tauri) in the Hyades cluster. Take a look in the east as the Moon rises where you live; binoculars may be necessary to make out the star.

Mars

Mars spends the entire month at virtually the same position in the evening sky: about 9° high in azimuth 228°, 45 minutes after sunset. This is very low; you'll need an unobstructed southwestern view if you want to catch sight of it.

Asteroids

You can find 1 Ceres at $7^{h}57^{m}30^{s}$, 24° 43′ 57″ on the 15th. It is a magnitude 7.0 dot of light in Canis Minor/Gemini, a region that rises around 10 p.m. local time.

On November 15th, 2 Pallas lies in the Cetus/Fornax area at $2^{h}06^{m}21^{s}$, -25° 20′ 10″. It has a brightness of magnitude 7.8, and transits the meridian around 10 p.m. local time.

Look in the Virgo region at $13^{h}03^{m}17^{s}$, -3° 49′ 57″ on the 15th for 10.8 magnitude 3 Juno. This part of the sky, just to the northwest of Spica, rises about 4:30 a.m. local time.

4 Vesta, at $10^{h}16^{m}04^{s}$, 13° 57′ 52″ on the 15th, is a magnitude 7.4 object in Leo. It transits the meridian about 6:30 a.m. local time.

(All asteroid coordinates given above are for the epoch 1950.0.)

Jupiter

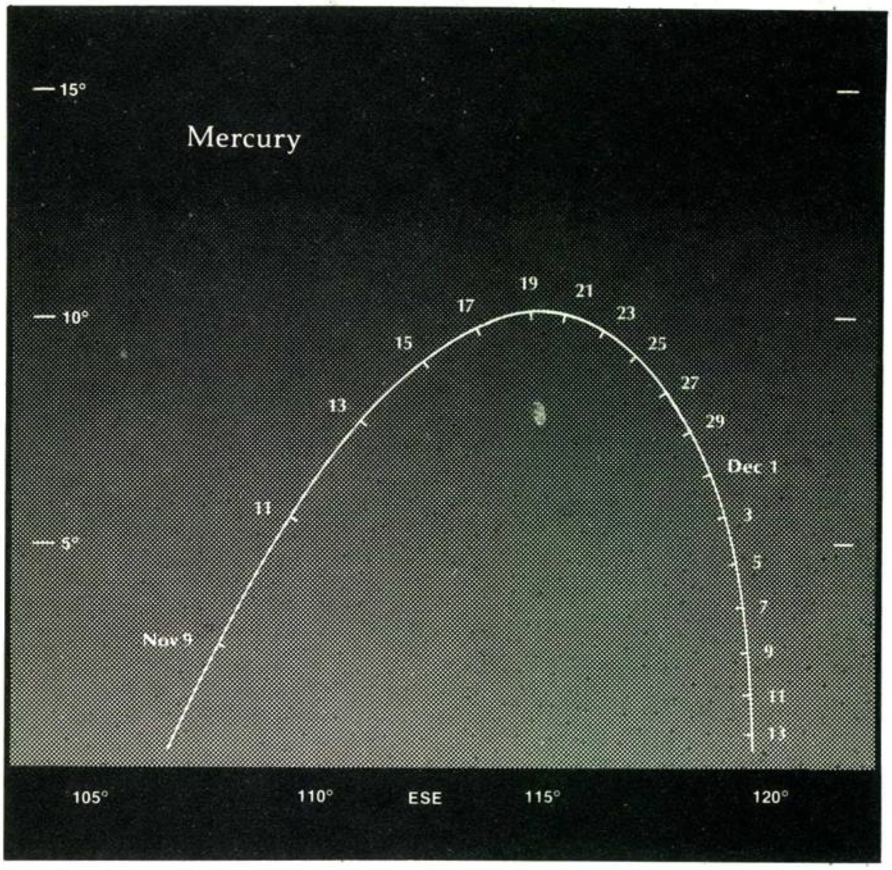
Jupiter, an outstanding participant in the morning-sky conjunctions (see section on Venus), has also become a target for telescopists once again — even if the time of night is inconvenient: on the first of November it rises around 4:15 local time; this drops back to 2:15 by the end of the month.

Its apparent equatorial diameter is 32.7 seconds of arc at mid-month (polar diameter is 30.5″); the planet lies just over six astronomical units away. To an observer at Jupiter, Earth would be almost 8° to the east of the Sun.

If you're like most observers, this month you'll be getting your first good views of Jupiter after a break of two months or so. You'll probably find you have to recondition your eye to recognize jovian "surface" details again. Of course, the two main equatorial belts pop into view immediately, but discerning all those variegated knots, whorls, and streaks of color you could see by the end of the last apparition will take a little practice. Don't be concerned: just fit Jupiter back into your regular observation schedule and in no time you'll be back in top form.

Saturn

Like Jupiter, Saturn is in full view now, too. Both planets lie relatively close together in the sky, though this is just an optical effect: Saturn in reality is much more distant — by more than



Left: Streaking down toward the bowl of the Big Dipper, this Perseid flared out just a moment too soon! Photo by Mike Walters. This page: Mercury's path in the predawn sky is shown through mid-December. The time is 45 minutes before sunrise, the assumed latitude 40° north.

four astronomical units.

Through a telescope, it looks most like a diminutive, pallid copy of Jupiter, so much so that if it weren't for the rings, few observers would get very excited about it. Smaller, far less massive, and cooler than Jupiter (see Stellar Frontiers this month), Saturn lacks much of the cloud belt activity that's so appealing with Jupiter. As a result, careful watching for small details requires a larger telescope (8 to 10-inch is best as a minimum) and more practice than with Jupiter.

The rings themselves now look "upside down" in the eyepiece . We are looking onto the northern side of the rings (the same side Voyager 1 is seeing on its approach). Voyager is approaching Saturn 14° above the ring plane, the Earth is about 6° above the ring plane, and the Sun is somewhat lower still, about 4°.

Uranus

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun on November 18th at 1^h UT. Moving into the morning sky, it won't be visible until well into December.

Neptune

Co-starring with Mars and the Moon in the "triple conjunction" on the evening of the 10th, Neptune offers very little else for the observer. It's small (2.3 seconds of arc), distant (over 31 AU away), and dim (magnitude 8).

Meteors

The main meteor event of November is the Leonid shower, which peaks on the evening of the 16th-17th. The radiant lies in the "Sickle" of Leo (the lion's head) and rises around 11:30 p.m. local time; the Moon, near First Quarter, will set an hour or so later. In short, conditions look pretty good for this year's display.

However, the vexed question of how strong the shower will be remains unanswered. It's a fact that at 33 year intervals, right after the stream's parent comet (Tempel-Tuttle) passes, the display reaches phenomenal numbers. The last such "storm" was in 1966, so the 1999 one should be spectacular. But this year? Who knows — go out and see!

Another meteor shower, less renowned but probably numerically equal in the average year, is the Taurid. Actually comprising two streams, the southern and the northern, it has an hourly rate of 10 to 15. The "peak" of activity is rather diffuse, running from the 3rd of November for the next 10 nights. The radiant lies to the southwest of the Pleiades. The stream produces bright meteors and fireballs, but the Moon, at Last Quarter, will interfere a lot.

Comets

Three periodic comets will be visible in the late fall and early winter this year: Comets Encke (3.3 year period), Stephan-Oterma (38 year period), and Tuttle (14 year period). All are telescopic, as their magnitudes show, and the coordinates given are for epoch 1950.0, so you can plot their positions on a star atlas.

Comet Encke

Oct. 18: 7h 7m, +59° 51′ (magnitude 9.3); **Oct. 23**: 9h 15m, +60° 14′ (8.5); **Oct. 28**: 11h 22m, +51° 21′ (7.7); **Nov. 2**: 12h 41m, +35° 25′ (7.5); **Nov. 7**: 13h 26m, +21° 56′ (7.2); **Nov. 12**: 13h 53m, +10° 29′ (7.1); **Nov. 17**: 14h 13m, +1° 50′ (7.1); **Nov. 22**: 14h 29m, -4° 54′ (7.2); **Nov. 27**: 14h 46m, -10° 29′ (7.3); **Dec. 2**: 15h 6m, -15° 23′ (7.5); **Dec. 7**: 15h 32m, -19° 42′ (7.8).

Comet Stephan-Oterma

Nov. 7: 5h 19m, +8° 46′ (10.4); **Nov. 12**: 5h 23m, +10° 34′ (10.2); **Nov. 17**: 5h 26m, +12° 36′ (10.1); **Nov. 22**: 5h 28m, +14° 53′ (10.0); **Nov. 27**: 5h 30m, +17° 22′ (9.9); **Dec. 2**: 5h 31m, +20° 1′ (9.9); **Dec. 7**: 5h 31m, +22° 46′ (9.8); **Dec. 12**: 5h 31m, +25° 34′ (9.8); **Dec. 17**: 5h 31m, +28° 18′ (9.9); **Dec. 22**: 5h 31m, +30° 55′ (9.9); **Dec. 27**: 5h 32m, +33° 21′ (10.0).

Comet Tuttle

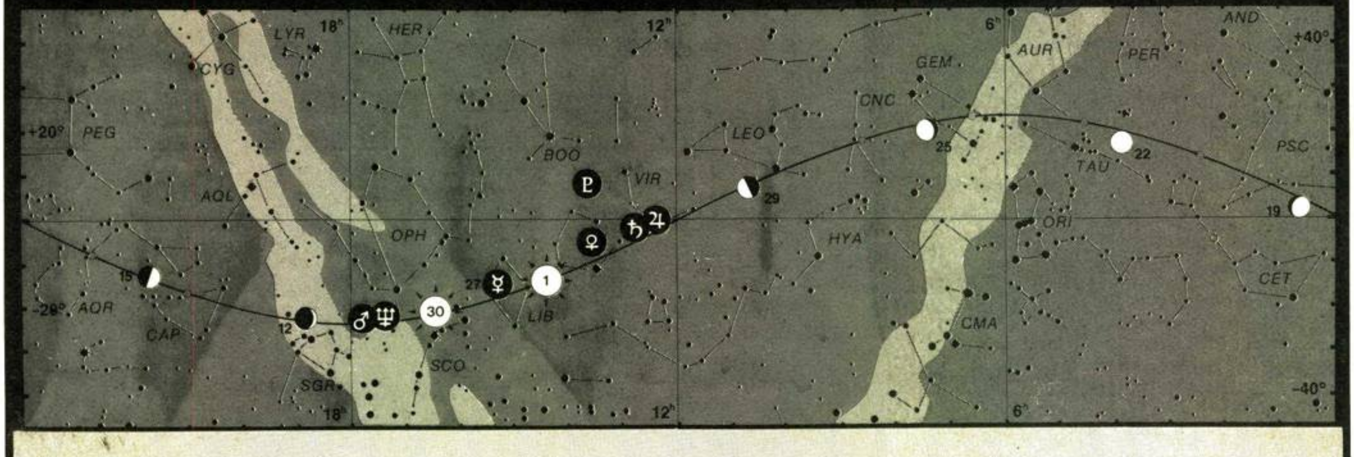
Nov. 7: 10h 7m, +37° 12′ (9.8); **Nov. 12**: 10h 16m, +30° 22′ (9.4); **Nov. 17**: 10h 24m, +22° 1′ (8.9); **Nov. 22**: 10h 32m, +11° 59′ (8.6); **Nov. 27**: 10h 40m, +0° 20′ (8.3); **Dec. 2**: 10h 48m, -12° 22′ (8.2); **Dec. 7**: 10h 57m, -25° 7′ (8.1); **Dec. 12**: 11h 6m, -36° 52′ (8.2); **Dec. 17**: 11h 17m, -47° 1′ (8.4); **Dec. 22**: 11h 28m, -55° 24′ (8.6); **Dec. 27**: 11h 42m, -62° 14′ (8.9).

close-up on pegasus

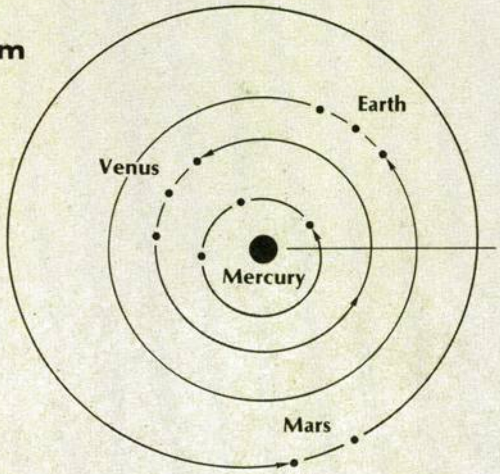
The Great Square of Pegasus is one of the better known asterisms in the sky, making the constellation easy to recognize. Actually, of course, only three of the four stars making up the Square properly belong to Pegasus, the fourth — Alpheratz — being Alpha (α) of the constellation Andromeda. Alpheratz was once thought of as being shared by both groups, and was given the additional designation of Delta (δ) Pegasi, but when the official constellation boundaries were assigned, it went to Andromeda — which explains why Pegasus today has no star designated Delta.

The large space enclosed by the Square, in which the ancient Babylonians located the Garden of Paradise, seems at first glance to be empty. But closer inspection shows it sprinkled with faint stars. The famed German observer Argelander saw 30 naked-eye objects inside the Square, while Schmidt, with the advantage of the clear skies of Greece, counted no less than 102. How many can you pick out from your favorite observing location? Be sure to wait for a transparent, moonless night!

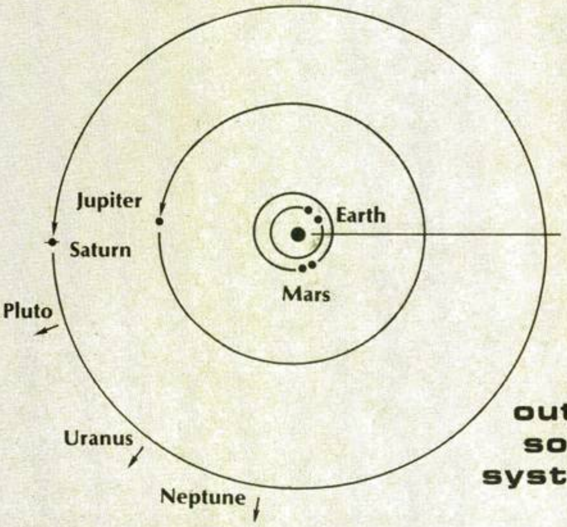
planetary data november 1980


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
AUR
PER
CNC
+20°
PEG
LEO
BOO
PSC
VIR
25
22
AQL
TAU
29
19
ORI
OPH
HYA
15
27
1
CET
-20°
AQR
30
12
CAP
LIB
CMA
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
-40°

inner solar system


Earth
Venus
Mercury
Mars

outer solar system


Jupiter
Saturn
Earth
Mars
Pluto
Uranus
Neptune

				Angular	%	Distance (AU) from:		Longitude:		R.A. (1980.9) Dec	
		Date	Mag.	Size	Illum.	Earth	Sun	Heliocentric	Ecliptic		
Sun		10	--	32.3′	--	0.99	--	--	227°45.5′	15 01.1	-17°07.5′
		20	--	32.4′	--	0.99	--	--	237°50.0′	15 42.2	-19°40.6′
Mercury	☿	10	+1.1	7.6″	18%	0.76	0.31	81°58.9′	214°42.0′	14 11.4	-11°32.6′
		20	-0.3	6.6″	60%	1.01	0.34	141°01.5′	218°12.3′	14 27.0	-12°03.5′
		30	-0.5	5.5″	85%	1.22	0.40	185°47.9′	230°57.0′	15 17.2	-16°36.6′
Venus	♀	10	-3.5	13.4″	81%	1.25	0.72	140°29.9′	192°22.0′	12 49.7	-3°25.9′
		30	-3.5	12.3″	86%	1.36	0.72	172°59.0′	216°54.7′	14 22.3	-12°16.3
Mars	♂	15	+1.5	4.3″	97%	2.16	1.42	286°13.5′	264°15.7′	17 36.6	-24°21.0′
Jupiter	♃	15	-1.4	32.6″	100%	6.03	5.44	175°32.0′	183°01.3′	12 14.5	-0°19.7′
Saturn	♄	15	+1.2	16.4″	100%	10.17	9.52	181°59.9′	185°53.1′	12 26.6	-0°31.2′
Uranus	⛢	15	6.1	3.5″	--	19.77	30.09	235°49.9′	235°15.5′	15 33.6	-18°57.3′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.3″	--	31.14	30.28	262°13.7′	260°54.9′	17 22.6	-21°51.1′
Pluto	♇	15	14.0	--	--	30.91	30.09	201°55.5′	202°28.1′	13 49.3	6°35.3′

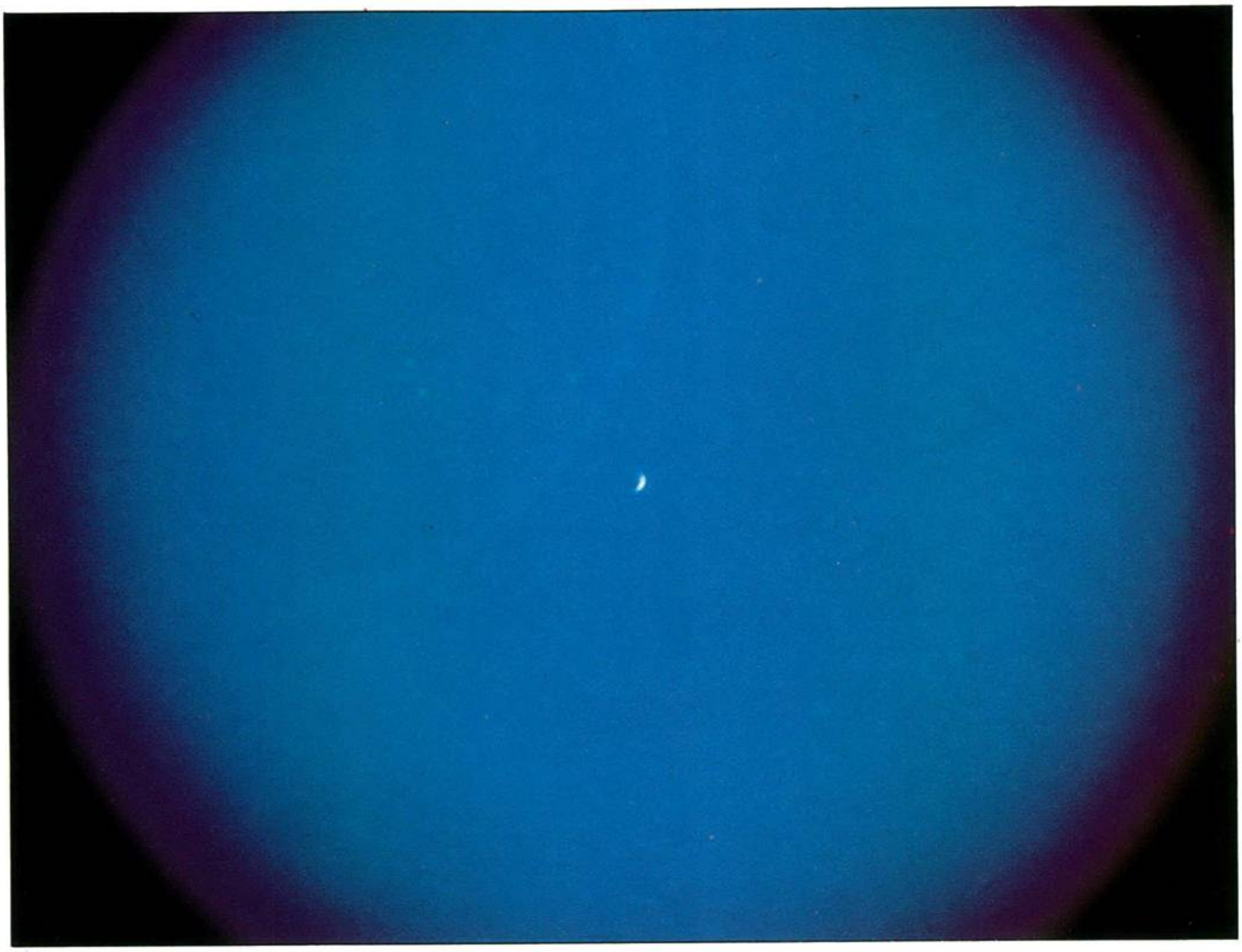
moon data

New Moon	November 7 at 20:43
First Quarter	November 15 at 15:47
Full Moon	November 22 at 06:39
Last Quarter	November 29 at 09:59
New Moon	December 7 at 14:35
First Quarter	December 15 at 01:47

Apogee: November 5 at 17h .. 406,422 km
Perigee: November 21 at 1h... 359,259 km

universal time

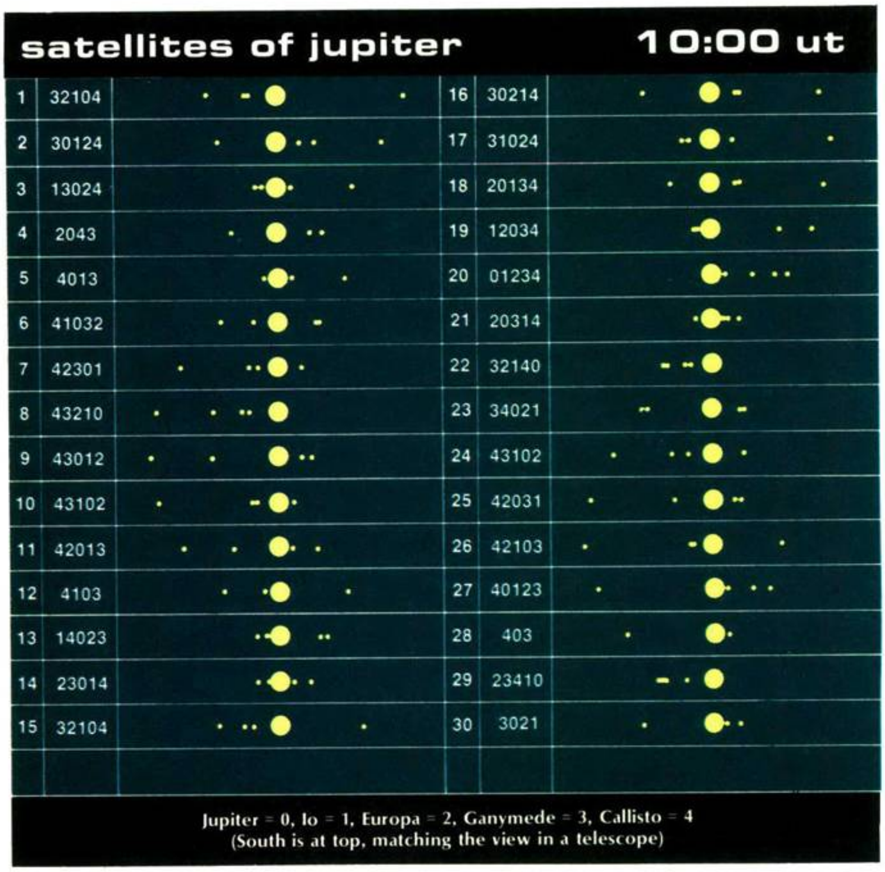
Astronomers the world over use an unambiguous system of time reckoning based on a 24 hour clock, called Universal Time (UT). Times in Through the Eyepiece are UT unless noted otherwise. To convert UT into your local standard time, subtract the following number of hours for each time zone: EST, 5; CST, 6; MST, 7; PST, 8; Alaska and Hawaii, 10. For example, if an event is to happen at 03:00 hours UT on Jan. 2, then the time in EST would be 10 p.m. Jan. 1. Likewise, 03:00 UT on March 5 becomes, in PST, 7 p.m. on March 4.



On July 9th, 1980, Venus was occulted by the Moon as seen from the southwestern U.S. Walter Taylor (of Fresno, California) photographed the pair before Venus was covered up. He used his 6" f/15 refractor and a 1/125-second exposure at the prime focus on 200 ASA slide film.

Despite its status as one of the largest constellations in the sky, Pegasus is surprisingly lacking in deep-sky objects of interest. The finest is without doubt the sixth-magnitude globular cluster **M-15**, easily located just 4° northwest of Enif (Epsilon [ϵ] Pegasi). A line from Theta (θ) Pegasi through Enif points directly at it, and it is easily picked up in binoculars or a finder. As Holyoke suggests, "Look for a fly on the nose of Pegasus."

Though smaller and less impressive than M-13, the Hercules Cluster, M-15 is nevertheless a grand object, and many consider it to be among the finest of all globulars. Even a four-inch telescope at 70 to 100x resolves its outer halo of stars with averted vision. A six-inch reflector at 100x or more shows glittering pinpoints of light all the way to its compact core. On dark tranquil nights, the view in 10 and 12-inch telescopes at 150 to 300x is simply fantastic.



satellites of jupiter 10:00 ut

1	32104	16	30214
2	30124	17	31024
3	13024	18	20134
4	2043	19	12034
5	4013	20	01234
6	41032	21	20314
7	42301	22	32140
8	43210	23	34021
9	43012	24	43102
10	43102	25	42031
11	42013	26	42103
12	4103	27	40123
13	14023	28	403
14	23014	29	23410
15	32104	30	3021

Jupiter = 0, Io = 1, Europa = 2, Ganymede = 3, Callisto = 4
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

M-35 and its more distant companion cluster NGC-2158 (below and to the left) are in Gemini. Photo by Sheldon Faworski. Overleaf left: NGC-891, a 12th magnitude edge-on spiral galaxy in Andromeda, clearly shows the dark lane of dust along its equator. Overleaf right: M-101, a face-on spiral galaxy in Ursa Major (north is at left). Both photos by Bill Iburg.

Epsilon (ε) **Pegasi**, also known as **Enif**, is a double star. This yellowish-orange, type K2 supergiant sun shines at magnitude 2.5 and has been suspected of variability by some observers. The primary has an 8.7 magnitude blue-violet companion about 143 seconds of arc away in position angle 321°, and there is also a faint 11th magnitude star at 82 seconds (position angle 325°), making this object an apparent triple system in medium apertures. In fact, there is no physical association.

Particularly suitable for binocular viewing, the widely separated apparent double **Pi^1** (π^1) and **Pi^2** (π^2) Pegasi form what Webb called a "grand pair." Having a spread of 15 minutes of arc in an east-west direction, this yellow pair is also a fine sight in small richest-field telescopes.

Look about 4½° north of Zeta Aquarii for the close binary system **37 Pegasi**. The two components, at sixth and seventh magnitudes, are in a very elongated orbit viewed nearly edge-on. The orbital period is about 150 years, and greatest separation (of 1.1") occurred in 1960. The current distance is just under one second (at position angle 118°), making this duo a difficult pair to split.

At the apex of a triangle whose base is defined by Eta (η) and the apparent Pi double is **NGC-7331**, a 10th magnitude spiral galaxy seen almost edge-on. Measuring about 10′ by 2′ in size, it is best picked up by sweeping with a low-power eyepiece on the telescope itself rather than using the finder. Classic observers had virtually nothing to say about this overlooked galaxy, and apparently it gets little attention today as a result. Yet it is brighter than some of the galaxies in Messier's list, and easily found in its isolated splendor.

NGC-7331 serves as a guide to one of the most difficult of all deep-sky objects, even for experienced observers. This is the famed grouping of five galaxies known as **Stephan's Quintet**, discovered visually many years ago with a 30-inch reflector in France. Situated ½° southwest of the previous object, the Quintet can be found by placing NGC-7331 in the northeast quadrant of a 1° eyepiece field and looking in the southwest quadrant. But even then, Stephan's Quintet has eluded many who have searched for it. Its brightest member is the 14th magnitude NGC-7320, and the other members of the tight group (NGC-7317, NGC-7318A and B, and NGC-7319) are much fainter and require at least a 16-inch telescope. These remote galaxies seem to be an "exploding" system whose members are expanding away from each other.

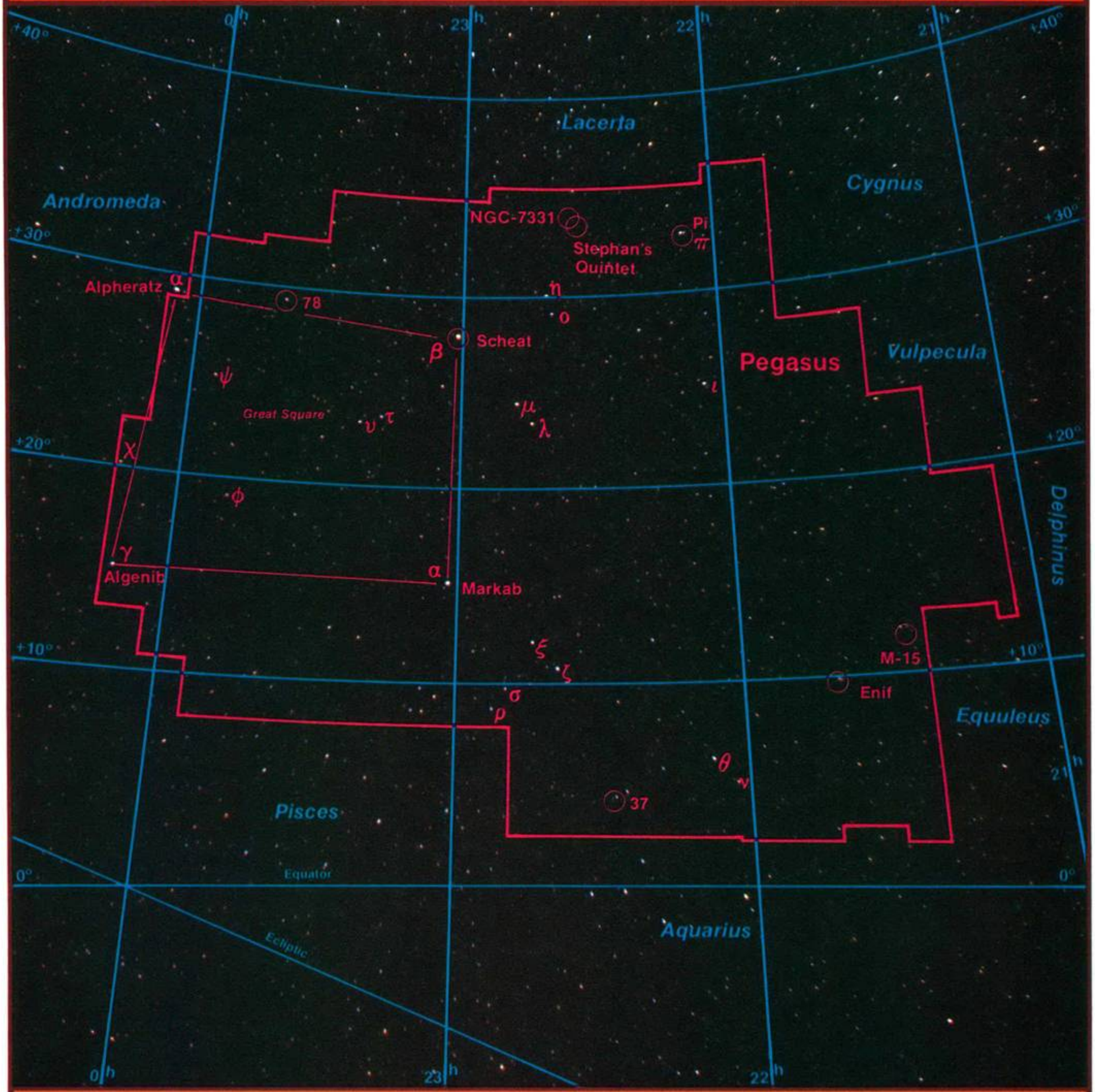
Beta (β) **Pegasi**, also known as **Scheat**, marks the northwest corner of the Great Square. This red M-type star has been observed to vary in magnitude from 2.1 to 3.0, but no regular period has been detected. A red giant star, Sheat would nearly fill the Earth's orbit. What do you estimate its magnitude to be tonight? Compare it to Alpha (magnitude 2.50), Gamma (2.84), and Alpha Andromedae (2.15), the other stars forming the Great Square.

Our final selection in Pegasus is the close double star **78 Pegasi**, consisting of fifth and eighth magnitude suns only one second of arc apart in position angle 245°. This common proper motion pair can be compared with 37 Pegasi — which do you find to be the more difficult duo to split?

pegasus

Map by Dewey Schwartzenburg

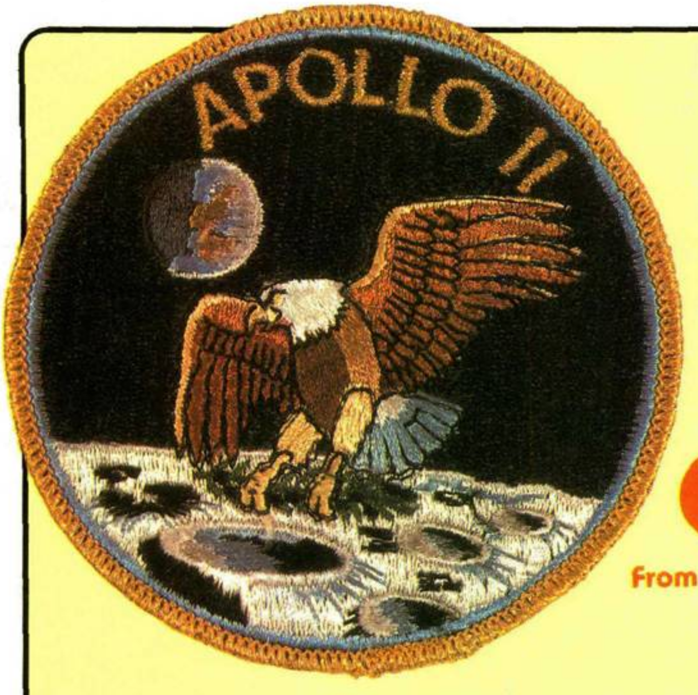
Photo by R. Provin & B. Wallis



0h
23h
22h
21h
+40°
+30°
+20°
+10°
0°
Lacerta
Andromeda
Cygnus
NGC-7331
Stephan's Quintet
Pi
π
Alpheratz
α
78
η
o
Scheat
β
Pegasus
Vulpecula
ψ
Great Square
υ
τ
μ
λ
ι
χ
φ
γ
Algenib
α
Markab
Delphinus
M-15
ξ
ζ
σ
ρ
Enif
Equuleus
θ
ν
37
Pisces
Equator
Aquarius
Ecliptic

Object	Type	Mag.	Size/Sep. Per.	R.A. (1950)	Dec.	R.A. (1981)	Dec.
M-15	●	6.0	7′	21 28	+11°57′	21 29	+12°05′
Epsilon (ϵ)	★^{2}	2.5,8.7	143″	21 42	+09°39′	21 43	+09°47′
Pi^1,Pi^2 (π^1,π^1)	★^{2}	4.4,5.6	15′	22 08	+32°56′	22 09	+33°05′
37	★^{2}	5.7,7.0	1″	22 27	+04°11′	22 29	+04°20′
Stephan's Quintet	§0/S			22 34	+33°42′	22 35	+33°52′
NGC-7331	§S	9.7	10′x2′	22 35	+34°10′	22 36	+34°20′
Beta (β)	∩★	2.1-3.0	--	23 01	+27°49′	23 03	+27°59′
78	★^{2}	5.0,8.1	1.0″	23 41	+29°05′	23 43	+29°15′

★	*Star*
★^{2}	*Double Star*
★^{3}	*Triple Star*
m★	*Regular Variable*
∩★	*Irregular Variable*
ꓘ★	*Eclipsing Variable*
○	*Open Cluster*
●	*Globular Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
□	*Bright Diffuse Nebula*
§0	*Elliptical Galaxy*
§S	*Spiral Galaxy*
§ʃ	*Barred Spiral Galaxy*
§#	*Peculiar/Irregular Galaxy*



OFFICIAL NASA EMBLEMS

From ASTRONOMY

Display these historic full color patches in frames or wear them on a jacket or shirt - either way you'll be proud to show them. Most are full 4" diameter, carefully woven to Government specifications.

4" - $4.95 each 3" - $3.49 each

including postage and handling. Order singly or in sets as shown.

APOLLO MISSION

Apollo **1** (A1), **7** (A7), **8** (A8), **9** (A9), **10** (A10), **11** (A11), **12** (A12), **13** (A13), **14** (A14), **15** (A15), **16** (A16), **17** (A17), **all 4"**

First Lunar landing (LL) 4"
Apollo "A" Mission (AA) 3"
Set of 14 Apollo $39.95

SKYLAB

Skylab 1 (SL1), **2** (SL2), **3** (SL3), all **4"**
Skylab USA (SL) **4"**
Set of 4 Skylab $12.95

PLUS

Space Shuttle (SS4) **4"**
Space Shuttle Columbia (COL) **4"**
Space Shuttle Approach & Landing (SSAL) **4"**
Project Viking (VIK) **4"**
Gemini Program (GEM) **3"**
NASA extended vector (NASA 1) **3"**

SPACE SHUTTLE
APPROACH AND LANDING TEST
APOLLO IX
APOLLO XII
BORMAN LOVELL ANDERS
APOLLO
SKYLAB I
APOLLO 15
Columbia
NASA
APOLLO XVII
FIRST LUNAR LANDING
SKYLAB II
BEAN GARRIOTT LOUSMA
Skylab
APOLLO XIII
WHITE GRISSOM CHAFFEE
APOLLO 1
SKYLAB
CARR-GIBSON-POGUE
NASA
APOLLO-16
YOUNG-MATTINGLY-DUKE
PROJECT VIKING
MISSION TO MARS
VII
SCHIRRA-EISELE-CUNNINGHAM
APOLLO 14
Shepard Roosa Mitchell

To order please write patch number, name and size, or set name, on order form between pages 90-91

Look Into The Dynamax Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope. See What You're Missing.

Rear view of the Dynamax 8 mounted on Dynamax Field Tripod

Front view of the Dynamax 8 mounted on field tripod

If you have yet to look into the Dynamax Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, we strongly urge you to do so.

Because until you do, here's what you'll be missing:

A Schmidt-Cassegrain system with oversized primary mirror and Schmidt-plate-only image correction. To give you full-field illumination as well as the greatest possible freedom from aberrations and color imbalance off axis.

Diffraction-limited optics so smooth of overall figure that the quality of the total system exceeds even professional demands.

A galaxy of added-performance features not available with any other Schmidt-Cassegrain of comparable size.

Like expansion-proof, non-conducting, oversized tube, for total dimensional and thermal stability—a tube that won't expand or contract like aluminum—a tube so strong the military fires rockets from it.

Like rugged *sand-cast* aluminum construction; inside-stress-cantilever fork arms; heavy-duty, self-centering polar ball bearings; fully enclosed clock-drive system.

Like radially adjustable R.A. slow-motion control, dual-knob Dec. slow-motion control, setting circles readable from the observer's position, multipurpose R.A. setting circle.

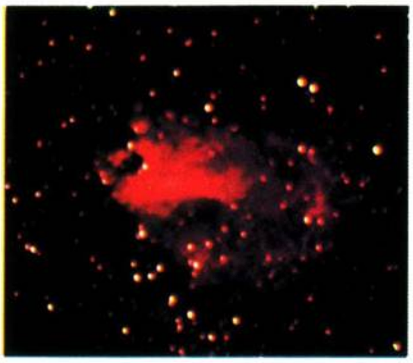
And there's more.

We talk about it in our new 16-page color catalog, which features photos taken through the Dynamax. The catalog is yours for the asking. Write for it today.

Look into the Dynamax. It's available in two equatorially mounted models: the extraordinary Dynamax 8, sensibly priced at $875 with many extra accessories, and the incredible Dynamax 6, priced at $610.

See what you've been missing.

See what you'll never have to miss again.


The Omega Nebula (M17) as photographed through the Dynamax 8.

DYNAMAX®
Worth Looking Into

CSi

Write or Telephone For Free Color Catalog
CRITERION SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS
Dept. ASC 8 **• 620 Oakwood Avenue • West Hartford, CT 06110**
Telephone (203) 247-1696

In New York:
Robert T. Little
Field Sales Manager
212-834-1888

In Florida:
William Douglass
305-667-9066

In Chicago:
Jim Michaelsen
312-879-0629

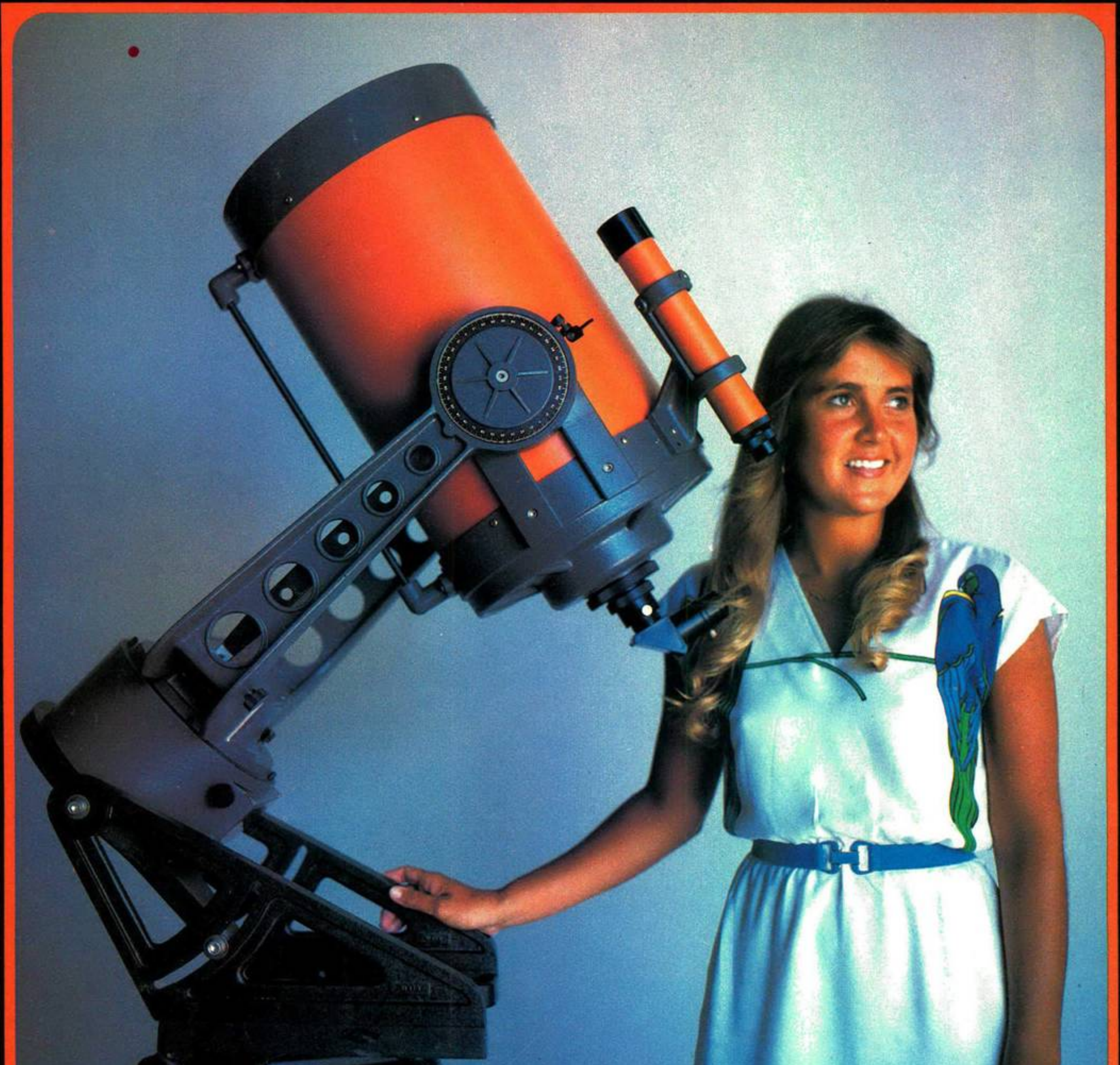
In California:
Robert Campbell
213-347-3388

Celestron 11

Schmidt-Cassegrain

Telescope

A New Milestone in Compact Large-Aperture Telescopes



As with the other Celestron Telescopes the new Celestron 11 is a complete observer's telescope as supplied in the $2850.00 base price. A complete line of optional accessories quickly adapts it to satisfy the needs of the astrophotographer.

Send for free data sheet on the C11. Please send $2.00 for 32-page color catalog on all Celestron products.

Celestron International 2835 Columbia St., Box 3578-B, Torrance, California 90503. Telephone (213) 328-9560